

High Ridge Books, Inc.

Rare Books and Maps

P. O. Box 286

Rye, New York 10580

(914) 967-3332

8/29/85

Mr. Eric Newman
6450 Cecil Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63105

Dear Mr. Newman:

Enclosed you will find copies of each of our previous catalogues, as well as the manuscript item listing banknotes which I described to you on the phone recently, and a listing of the numismatic books which we have in stock. Under separate cover you will be receiving a copy of a listing of the Harper's Weekly illustrations which we are putting together. Thus far, we have only entered one year on the computer. Most of the remaining years exist on index cards, awaiting computer entry. We would appreciate any suggestions or comments which you might have regarding the preparation and possible publication of this compilation.

We look forward to hearing from you soon.

Sincerely,

High Ridge Books, Inc.

By:

Howard S. Baron
Howard S. Baron



P. O. Box 286
 RYE, NEW YORK 10580
 (914) 967-3332

All claims and returned goods
MUST be accompanied by this bill.

Thank You

Americana
Catalogues
Railroads
Aviation

**HIGH RIDGE
BOOKS INC.**

Box 286

Rye, N.Y.

(914) 967-3332

No. 6



HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 286
RYE, NY 10580 USA
(914) 967-3332

CATALOGUE NUMBER SIX

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. All books and maps are in very good or better condition unless otherwise described. Dimensions of maps are in centimeters and are approximate.
2. The authenticity of all items is guaranteed.
3. Please order by catalogue number, item number, and title.
4. Prices are net. Postage and insurance are additional. New York residents please add appropriate sales tax.
5. Customers are requested to send payment with order or to furnish appropriate references if paying by check. Libraries billed on request.
6. We are happy to accept telephone orders at (914) 967-3332. We do suggest that items be reserved by telephone.
7. Overseas customers are asked to please remit in U.S. funds.
8. All books and maps are guaranteed as described and may be returned within ten days. If unsatisfactory for any reason, please notify us promptly.
9. All items are offered subject to prior sale.
10. We accept Mastercard and Visa. Please include card number, cardholder's name, and expiration date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Americana	1- 87
Railroads	88-103
Trade Catalogues	104-117
Travel, featuring Alaska, Europe, & the Arctic	118-135
Aviation and Aeronautics	136-142
Bank of England	143-144

Photos: Inside Back Cover -- Two items on the founding of
the Bank of England, Items #144-145.

Back Cover -- M.M. Buck & Co. Catalogue, Item #107.

The item numbers of photographed items have been underlined.

Photos by Fred Steiger.

Photo processing by Ira Toff, Scarsdale, NY.

AMERICANA

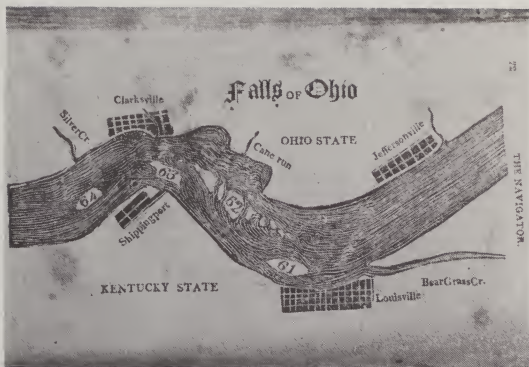
1. Adams, John Quincy. Oration on the Life and Character of Gilbert Motier de Lafayette, delivered at the Request of Both Houses of the Congress of the United States, before them, in The House of Representatives at Washington, on 31st December, 1834. Washington: 1835. 12mo. Bound in red $\frac{1}{2}$ leather with A Funeral Address for Henry Haverling at Bath, New York delivered by Isaac W. Platt, in 1835.
\$50.00
2. (Alabama) Gosse, Philip Henry. Letters From Alabama, (U.S.) Chiefly Relating to Natural History. London: 1859. 16mo. Full calf, gilt-stamped, worn. Embossed insignia of Clarendon House, Kensington on front cover. Front joint splitting. Descriptions from 1838 diary of travel through the South. Some text illustrations. Howes G268.
\$150.00
3. Andrews, John. History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland: commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. London: 1785-6. 4 Volumes, 8vo. Early marbled calf, backs gilt with groups of weapons, some wear. Minor scattered spotting. Two modern $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco slipcases, with each volume in a cloth holder. The cases show some shelf wear. 7 superb folding maps with outlines in color. 24 engraved portraits of military and political leaders of the period. With subscribers' list and plate list. A very fine and beautiful set of this important history of Great Britain's wars during the late 18th century, including the American Revolution. Howes A259, Sabin 1501.
\$1,200.00
4. (Arkansas) Report to Accompany Bill S.No. 253 on a grant of Lands to Arkansas. Washington: 1848. 8vo. Disbound. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Rep. Com. No.206. 49 pp. Fine condition with fold-out map of Arkansas and fold-out chart. This report was printed to accompany a bill authorizing the transfer from the federal government to the State of Arkansas of Five million acres of wetlands adjacent to waterways. This land was to be transferred so that the state could reclaim it and accounted for about one seventh of the total land area in the state.
\$50.00
5. Atkinson, S.C, pub. The Casket. Philadelphia: 1835. 8vo. A bound volume of this periodical for the year 1835, with an engraving as a frontispiece and a page with two engravings for each month. These include a portrait of David Rittenhouse and a view of the Rockies, among others. There are two maps, one a colored map of Pennsylvania, showing canals and railroads, the other a black and white map of the area around the intersection of the Ohio and Beaver Rivers. There are also many articles of interest, including Western subjects.
\$150.00

6. Atwater, Caleb. Remarks Made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien Thence to Washington City in 1829. Columbus: 1831. 12mo. Later $\frac{1}{4}$ calf, worn at ends of spine, front joint weak. Contains a vocabulary of the Sioux language. First edition. Written by a commissioner sent to secure a treaty with the Winnebago, Pottowatomie, Chippewa, and Ottawa Indians to obtain land in what are now Wisconsin and Illinois. Howes A379, Sabin 2335, Buck 213, Clark III, 8. \$165.00
7. Barber, John W. and Elizabeth G. Historical, Poetical and Pictorial American Scenes... New Haven: [1850]. 12mo. Original gilt-stamped cloth. Some foxing. With engraved title and frontispiece, both hand-colored. With fine folding map and many woodcuts showing scenes from American History. Sabin 3321. \$65.00
8. Burges, Tristram. Liberty, Glory, and Union, or American Independence, An Oration Pronounced before the People of Providence, July 4th, A.D. 1810. Providence: [1810]. 8vo. Uncut, unopened pamphlet, bound by a string. 22 pages, some of which is a strong anti-expansionist, isolationist statement. Burges was particularly disturbed by the Louisiana Purchase and the implications of the Congress trying to make laws for such a widely disparate population as the country then had. See Sabin 9235. \$45.00

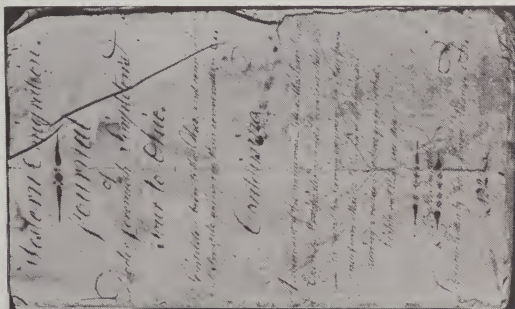
ONE OF THE EARLIEST ACCOUNTS OF THE GOLD FIELDS

9. (California) Johnson, Theodore T. Sights in the Gold Region, and Scenes by the Way. New York: 1849. 12mo. 1st edition. Original stamped cloth, with gilt-stamped spine. Lacks front endpaper. Streeter 2575: "Johnson first arrived at San Francisco by steamer on April 1, 1849 and left there by steamer for Panama May 1. The month of April was spent in a trip to Sacramento and the mining camps. The work is one of the earliest published accounts by an actual returned Californian." Graff 2223, Howes J154: "One of the earlier accounts of the gold fields.", Wagner-Camp 167g:1, Cowan p.315, Bradford 2714. \$500.00
10. (California) Taylor, William. California Life Illustrated. New York: 1858. 8vo. 1st edition. Original cloth, somewhat worn. Front joint well rubbed, spine has small tears at top and bottom. Mild foxing. 16 engravings, including a view of San Francisco in 1849. The first edition of an often reprinted view of California. Contains ad for another of Taylor's books, "Seven Years' Street Preaching in San Francisco." Cowan p.632, Bradford 5353, Sabin 94547. \$150.00

11. (California) Wise, Lieut.[Henry A.]. Los Gringos: or, An Inside View of Mexico and California, with wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. New York: 1849. 12mo. First edition. Original black cloth, somewhat soiled, with gilt-stamped spine. xvi, 453 pp., with half-title. Blind library seal on page 1. Cowan p.691: "This author, sometimes known as 'Harry Gringo,' wrote in vigorous and picturesque style." Howes W593, Sabin 104892, Flake 9958.
\$200.00
12. [Callender, J.T.]. The American Annual Register, or, Historical Memoirs of the United States, for the Year 1796. Philadelphia: 1797. 8vo. First edition. 288 pp. Modern $\frac{1}{4}$ red cloth over contemporary marbled boards. Some dampstaining. Howes C69: "Chapters 5 and 6, charging him with financial dishonesty, forced Hamilton to issue his 'Reynolds pamphlet.'" "In his [Callender's] History of the U.S. for 1796, his genius as a scandal-monger first became conspicuous. Here he uncovered to public gaze the intimate affairs of Hamilton and forced that statesman to bare his personal shame in the Reynolds affair to vindicate his official honor" - Dumas Malone. Sabin 10062.
\$175.00
13. (Coast Survey) [Bache, A.D.] Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, Showing the Progress of the Survey during the Year 1853. Washington: 1854. 4to. Original gilt-stamped cloth. iv, [88], [188] pp. 54 folding maps and charts, including 5 of the coast and harbors of California. Senate edition. A superb copy of this edition of the coast survey, very frequently found disbound, lacking maps, or ragged. This copy shows virtually no wear, only the most minor foxing, and an unusual crispness for this work. The coast survey was an ongoing process first approved by Congress in 1807. The first surveys were done from 1816, continuing until 1818 when they were ceased. The reports were started again in 1832 and continued, with annual reports on the progress, until 1866. See Sabin 13821.
325.00
14. [Cobbett, William]. A New Year's Gift to the Democrats: or Observations on a Pamphlet entitled 'A Vindication of Mr. Randolph's Resignation.'....., by Peter Porcupine. Philadelphia: Thomas Bradford, 1796. 8vo. First edition. 72 pp. Crudely bound, front endpaper loose. One of a series of political pieces by Cobbett, who emerged as one of the first political journalists in the United States. He was a political refugee from England who supported the Federalists while attacking the Democrats using bitter sarcasm. Howes C522, Sabin 13896.
\$75.00



#15 - Cramer, The Navigator



#49 - Trumbull, Western Emigration

VERY FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT EARLY
GUIDES TO WESTERN TRAVEL

15. [Cramer, Zadock] The Navigator: Containing Directions for Navigating the Monongahela, Alleghany, Ohio, and Mississippi Rivers ... with Accurate Maps of the Ohio and Mississippi. To Which is added An Appendix, containing an account of Louisiana, and of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, as discovered by the voyage under Captains Lewis and Clark. Sixth Edition - Improved and Enlarged. Pittsburgh: 1808. 12mo. Complete. 156pp. Original leather-backed boards, very well worn. Some foxing. With ownership stamp, "John Thomas Ball 1812" on map of Pittsburgh on page 3. Also previously owned by B.F.M. MacPherson of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. This is the sixth edition, but the first edition to contain material from the Lewis & Clark expedition. This information included knowledge of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers which was taken from the Journal of Patrick Gass, published in Pittsburgh the year before. Howes C855: "Most widely used guide to western waters in the early period, both before and after the application of steam in 1807." Graff 2954, Bradford 1112 note, Streeter 992, Wagner-Camp (1953) 4 note, Buck 59 note, Clark II, p.192, Sabin 17385.

\$1,350.00
16. [Cramer, Zadock] The Navigator: (as above) ... Seventh Edition. Pittsburgh: 1811. 12mo. Lacks pages 193-204 and 253-264. There are four maps missing due to these missing pages. The latter section missing deals with the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers. Contemporary 1/4 calf with boards. Bradford 1112 note, Sabin 17385, Howes C855, Streeter 994.

\$125.00
17. Crofutt, George A. Crofutt's Trans-continental Tourist's Guide... Fourth Vol., Third Annual Revise. New York: [1872]. 12mo. Original cloth with gilt-stamped title. 224, 8 pp. With six folding illustrations including a huge colored map of the World. Also contains a fine engraved title showing plains, mountains, the railroad, a wagon train, and a telegraph line. AEG. A very fine early copy of one of the leading Western guidebooks first published to coincide with the completion of the transcontinental railroad. See Howes C901 and Flake 2596.

\$175.00
18. Darby, William & Dwight, Theodore, Jr. A New Gazetteer of the United States of America... Hartford: 1833. Thick 8vo. Full calf, some wear. Front joint splitting. Folding map, colored, repaired. Howes D65 shows the Hartford 1833 edition as having 608 pages and a map. The collation of this volume coincides with that which Howes gives for the New York edition of 1832, but with the map not shown there. Sabin 18536 agrees with this volume, but does not call for the map. Map shows Texas as a province of Mexico and has an inset of the Oregon Territory.

\$90.00

19. Davenport, Bishop. A New Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary, of North America and the West Indies... Baltimore: 1833. 8vo. Second Edition. Full original calf with gilt-stamped spine, well worn. 471 pp. 2 folding maps. There is a fine full-page plate of a train with locomotive and three other cars. Mexico is shown extending well north of San Francisco and including Texas. The Oregon Territory extends north to meet the southern islands of Alaska. Howes (1954) 2605.

\$150.00

20. (Directory) Matchett's Baltimore Directory for 1851, containing the Names, Dwellings and Occupations of the Householders, an Engraved Map of the City ... Baltimore: 1851. 12mo. $\frac{1}{4}$ leather with original printed advertising boards, stained. Front cover detached, rear joint splitting. Some internal dampstaining. 382 pp., including a forty page section separately detailing the colored householders. With a folding map of Baltimore, colored by ward, tear at one fold repaired. 11 pages of advertising, some illustrated. Written on the front endpaper is the record of a bet, made on June 24, 1852, that General Winfield Scott would be the next president. The bet was for one hat.

\$160.00

21. (Directory) A. M'Elroy's Philadelphia Directory for 1839: Containing the Names of the Inhabitants, their Occupations... Philadelphia: Isaac Ashmead & Co., 1839. Second Edition. 8vo. $\frac{1}{4}$ leather, with original printed boards, well worn and frayed at two corners. Some foxing and browning. 328 pp. plus 78 pp. of advertising. The last page of advertising had become torn through adhesion, with the upper outside corner being now stuck to the rear endpaper, but has been repaired with only very minor loss of clarity. The advertising includes two for locomotives each with woodcuts of the engines. Another ad has a cut of a fire engine. An extremely fine city directory.

\$650.00

22. (Directory) Harris' Pittsburgh Business Directory for the Year 1837: Including the Names of all the Merchants, Manufacturers ... Pittsburgh: 1837. 12mo. Early cloth, spine label gone. Foxed. 340, 2, [128] pp. The unnumbered pages at the back are all advertisements. Most are for firms in or around Pittsburgh, but quite a few are from distant cities, including Philadelphia, St. Louis, Cincinnati, and Louisville. Many of the ads have small woodcuts illustrating wares. This appears to be only the third directory of Pittsburgh, the first two having been printed by S. Jones in 1815 and 1826. See Streeter 995. Included are brief descriptions and directories of other cities and counties. Among these is a short description of Cleveland, which was founded as a city only the year before, and reported to have a current population of 7500. Sabin 63128.

\$375.00

23. Douglas, Stephen H. Speech of Hon. S.A. Douglas of Illinois in the Senate, January 30, 1854, on the Nebraska Territory. Washington: 1854. 8vo. Pamphlet with paper wrappers. Variant of Sabin Vol.V p.62. Fine condition. Ex Lib.

\$65.00

24. (Florida) Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting copies of the Reports of the Commissioners of Land Claims, in East and West Florida. Washington: 1825. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, House Doc. 111. 8vo. Full sheep with morocco label, some wear, top of spine chipped. 7, 16, 252 pp. 1 folding map of Pensacola, hand-colored. 29 folding tables. There may have originally been more tables. The tables list individuals with claims to land. The report relates to claims and titles to plots of land throughout Florida.

\$150.00

25. (Florida) Whitney, John P. Whitney's Florida Pathfinder for the Tourist and Invalid. Giving Late and Reliable Information of the Various Routes by Land and Water: The Connections, The Points of Interest, Hotels, etc. New York: 1874. 16mo. Original printed paper wrappers with map of the Richmond & Danville Rail Road Line on the rear cover. Very fine, with only very slight bumping and staining. 38 pp. plus 26 pp. of ads. The ads are mostly for railroads and hotels on the route to Florida, though there are quite a few for merchants, both in New York and Florida. Full-page map of St. Augustine.

\$60.00

26. Gerstacker, Frederick. Wild Sports in the Far West. Boston: 1859. 12mo. Later cloth with original spine. First American edition. 8 color plates by Harrison Weir. Bennett p.45, Howes G142.

\$80.00

27. [Gleig, George R.] A Narrative of the Campaigns of the British Army at Washington & New Orleans Under Generals Ross, Pakenham, and Lambert, in the Years 1814 and 1815, with some Account of the Countries Visited. By an Officer who served in the Expedition. London: 1821. 8vo. First edition. Later cloth. Very fine. Untrimmed, no foxing. Includes errata slip. A series of letters relating the British Expedition to fight in the War of 1812, from their departure from England through the retreat following the Battle of New Orleans. Included are descriptions of the Battle of New Orleans and the taking of Washington. There are also descriptions of the ports of call of the expedition, including Havana and Bermuda. Sabin 27568: "By the author of the Subaltern, who has a great dislike to the Americans, and having been at the Battle of New Orleans, has doubtless good reasons for it." Howes G205, Larned 1728 "Exceedingly valuable."

\$245.00

28. (Hawaii) Bingham, Hiram. Residence of Twenty-one Years in the Sandwich Islands, or the Civil, Religious, and Political History of those Islands... Hartford & NY: 1847. 8vo. 616 pp., plus folding map. Original cloth, torn at edge of spine. Front joint split, hinge fine. Contains frontispiece portrait, and six other plates. A fine, crisp copy of this most important early work on Hawaii, with the map, often missing, in very good condition. Sabin 5432: "Probably the best work on the Sandwich Islands."
\$450.00

29. (Hawaii) Jarves, James Jackson. History of the Hawaiian Islands: Embracing their Antiquities, Mythology, Legends, Discovery by the Europeans ... from the earliest Traditional Period to the Year 1846. Fourth edition with an appendix. Honolulu: 1872. 8vo. 242 pp., plus 20 pp. of ads for firms in Honolulu. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, in fair condition, top portion of spine mostly gone. Internally very fine, with half-title. With original photo of King Kamehameha V tipped in as a frontispiece.
\$400.00

30. Howe, Henry. Historical Collections of the Great West: ... To which is appended historical and descriptive sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, and California. Cincinnati: 1853. 8vo. Third edition. 2 volumes in 1. Fine modern $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco. Very minor foxing. 34 plates, including two frontispieces. The frontispiece to Volume II is colored. Much information on Texas and Mormons, among others. Howes H721.
\$100.00

31. [Hutchinson, Thomas and Oliver, Andrew et al.] The Letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c. Printed at Boston. And Remarks Thereon... London: 1774. 8vo. Second edition. Recent $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco. Very fine, no foxing. 142 pp. Howes H851: "Publication of these letters - copies of which Franklin had secured in London - fanned revolutionary sentiment in America more than any other book of the period."
\$85.00

32. (Illinois) Illinois in 1837: A Sketch Descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries, Face of the Country ... Philadelphia: 1837. 8vo. 143 pp. plus 9 pp. of ads. 1st edition, 2nd state. Disbound, with original stiff printed boards present. Top and bottom of spine chipped, front board lightly stained. Internally very fine, with foxing on endpapers and very light on title page. With folding map of Illinois, in very fine condition but with normal small tears at folds.

Buck 313: "This work is a detailed compilation based largely on Peck, *Gazeteer of Illinois* (no. 278) without acknowledgment. Sabin says the publisher is probably the author and that 'it was gotten up mainly to promote the sale of Illinois lands then owned by John Grigg, of Philadelphia.' ... the six letters from a rambler are said to be from the pen of a talented young Philadelphian. ... They were written during the first three months of 1837 and contain valuable descriptions of Chicago, Vandalia, Peoria, Peru, Springfield, Jacksonvil, and Alton: also accounts of a prairie fire and of a snow storm on the prairie, and a statement of the advantages of the West." Graff 2840, Howes M689.

\$150.00

33. (Illinois) 63rd Congress, 1st Session, House Document No.237. Chicago Harbor and Adjacent Waterways. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting ... reports on preliminary examination and survey of harbors and rivers at or near Chicago, Ill. ... Washington: 1913. 8vo. 285 pp. Full cloth case, worn. Ex-library, maps not stamped. With 33 folding maps, several of which are very large, of Chicago and the waterways in the surrounding area. The maps include great detail of the streets, railroads, and buildings in Chicago at the time as well. A very thorough geographic treatment of the Chicago metropolitan area in the early part of this century.

\$100.00

34. (Illinois) The Tunnels and Water System of Chicago. Under the Lake and Under the River. Chicago: 1874. 8vo. 114 pp. Original full gilt-stamped cloth. Mint condition. With nine woodcut illustrations, including a double-page folding panorama of the water system. This panorama gives a fine view of the Chicago skyline at the time. In addition to the information on the water tunnels, there is substantial material on the pedestrian and vehicular tunnels which had just been built under both the lake and the Chicago River.

\$400.00

35. (Illinois) Flagler, D.W. A History of the Rock Island Arsenal from its Establishment in 1863 to December 1876: and of the Island of Rock Island, the Site of the Arsenal, from 1804 to 1863. Prepared under the Instruction of Brig. Gen. Stephen V. Benet, Chief of Ordnance, U.S. Army. Washington: 1877. Ordnance Memoranda No. 20. 4to. Original gilt-stamped full cloth. Spine loose, chipped top and bottom. Rear joint splitting. Ex-library, plate not stamped. 484 pp. With 15 plates, which include maps, plans of structures, views of buildings, and one reproduced heliotype of Fort Armstrong on Rock Island in 1859. There is one particularly fine panoramic view of Rock Island in 1876.

\$250.00

36. (Illinois) Ford, Thomas. A History of Illinois, from its Commencement as a State in 1818 to 1847. ... Chicago: 1854. 12mo. Original blue cloth, bumped, chipped at top of spine, slightly stained. Front hinge broken. [2] 447 pp. plus 8 pp. of advertising. With two blindstamps inside of H.A. Porter, Bookseller, of Rock Island. Howes and Graff call for only six pages of ads. American Imprints Inventory (Chicago) 91, Bradford 1337, Byrd (Illinois Imprints) 2105, Graff 1380, Howes F254, Flake 3397.
\$75.00
37. (Indiana) Cox, Sandford C. Recollections of the Early Settlement of the Wabash Valley. Lafayette, Ind.: 1860. 8vo. Original stamped cloth with title in gilt. Front joint nearly gone, spine peeling. 160 pp. This is a collections of articles, some of which had previously appeared in the Lafayette Daily Courier in 1859, by and about the early settlers of the Wabash Valley. Howes C823, Streeter 1426.
\$60.00
38. (Indiana) Smith, William C., Rev. Indiana Miscellany: Consisting of Sketches of Indian Life, the Early Settlement, Customs, and Hardships of the People, and the introduction of the Gospel and of Schools. Cincinnati: 1867. 12mo. Original cloth, small tear on rear cover. Internally very fine. 304 pp. Bradford 5107, Howes S705.
\$50.00
39. (Indians) Catlin, George. Last Rambles Amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and the Andes. London: 1868. 16mo. [12], 361 pp. 8 plates plus text illustrations. Full calf with armorial stamp, showing some wear and lacking spine label. Howes C240.
\$100.00
40. (Iowa) Andreas, A.T. A.T. Andreas' Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. Chicago: 1875. Folio. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ gilt-stamped leather, spine poor, rear cover detached, front cover nearly so. Worn. Internally, some folding on engraved title and final leaf, minor foxing, generally very good. 590 pp. (not consecutive). Many lithograph portraits, views, and 139 maps in addition to text. Most of the maps are colored. Several of the views are full page views of cities and towns, including, among others, Des Moines and Davenport. Despite the need for rebacking, this is a fine copy of a very elaborate and extensive work on Iowa. The plates provide a very fine view of the architecture of the state at that time, including rural and urban, residential and commercial buildings. Phillips (Atlas) 1639.
\$500.00

41. James, Edwin. A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, (U.S. Interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie,) during Thirty Years Residence among the Indians in the Interior of North America. New York: 1830. Tall 8vo. Modern polished calf, with morocco label. Very fine copy, mild foxing, with frontispiece portrait of Tanner.

Wagner-Camp 40: "Tanner was captured by the Indians in Kentucky at the age of nine. He was subsequently taken to the country of the upper Mississippi where he lived as an Indian for thirty years, spending much time in the Red River country, on the Assiniboine River at Turtle Mountain and the Mandan village." Lande 1253: "His (Tanner's) relation of life among the Northern Indians is probably the most minute if not authentic detail of their habits, modes of living, and social customs ever printed." Field 772, Howes J42, Sabin 94330, Streeter 3701, Graff 2189,

\$850.00

42. James, Edwin. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the Years 1819, 1820. By the order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the Command of Maj. S.H. Long, of the U.S. Top. Engineers. London: 1823. 3 Volumes, 8vo. Fine $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, joints showing wear, top of spine on volume I chipping. With 7 (of 8) plates, all uncolored, a folding map & folding chart. Lacks half-title in volume I and plate of the Pawnee Council. Bradford 2638, Streeter 1784, and Wagner-Camp 25:2 all show various plates as colored, though Bradford mentions an uncolored set, one which had all the plates together at one place. This set also differs from those shown in other references in that the plates here are distributed among the three volumes, instead of all being placed in volume I.

Howes J41: "Notable government expedition ... supplementing earlier discoveries of Pike and of Lewis and Clark, pronouncing the plains region as nothing but a desert, incapable of cultivation!" Streeter 1784: "This is perhaps the first published account of a journey up the Platte and then across the watershed to the Arkansas. The route of Pike's famous expedition was to the south across what is now Kansas. Wagner-Camp 25:2.

\$1,125.00

43. Janson, Charles William. The Stranger in America: Containing Observations Made During a Long Residence in that Country ... London: 1807. 4to. With 8 (of 9) sepia plates (lacking view of Boston), plus engraved title and one plan. Lacks advertising mentioned in Howes. $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, very well worn. Front board and first signature detached. Sabin 35770: "This large and most ill-arranged volume contains, apparently, whatever Mr. Janson could recollect of America with high expectations, engaged in several speculations, all of which failed, and after thirteen years' absence, returned to England, where, as many others have done since, he vented his spleen in writing a book." Howes J59: "Petulant view of U.S. life."

\$400.00

44. (Jay's Treaty) Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation Between his Britannic Majesty and The United States of America, Conditionally Ratified ... June 24, 1795, to which is annexed a copious appendix. Philadelphia, Lang & Ustick: 1795. 8vo. Second edition. Contemporary full calf, crudely rebacked. Howes T341: "Though the 1783 peace treaty gave the Northwest Territory to the United States, actual possession of strategic posts was not relinquished until after this treaty [Jay's] of 1794."

\$150.00

**JOHNSTON'S EXPEDITION IN TEXAS, WITH OTHER REPORTS
ON TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND LIBERIA**

45. Johnston, Brevet Lt. Col. J.E. et.al.. Reports of the Secretary of War, With Reconnaissances from San Antonio to El Paso... Also, the Report of Capt. R.B. Marcy's Route from Ft. Smith to Santa Fe: and the Report of Lieut. J.H. Simpson of an Expedition into the Navajo Country, and the Report of Lieutenant W.H.C. Whiting's Reconnaissance of the Western Frontier of Texas. Washington: 1850. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64. 8vo. Original full calf, with leather labels, including morocco ownership label on front of Tom Connally. There are 72 plates with this report. The plates are numbered 1-75, but #'s 2, 21, and 39 were not issued with this edition.

Bennett p.63: "72 plates of Texas, Indians- individual figures, reproductions of objects, scenery, etc. etc. The mingling of color and tint is so great that agreement on those which shall be considered colored is difficult... Between 15 and 20 prints may be described as in colors, 12 in bright colors." Graff 2228, Howes J170, Sabin 36377, Wheat, Transmississippi West 3: map 677, Wagner-Camp 184, Bradford 2724.

The volume also includes Senate Executive Documents #65-82 for 31st Congress, 1st Session. Among these are #65) Webster's report of a survey of the mouth of the Rio Grande, with a folding map, #67) A message on the claim of Texas to jurisdiction over part of New Mexico, #68) A report on the swamplands of Louisiana with a small folding map, #70) A resolution on the Hot Springs of Arkansas with two small plats, #74) A copy of the Territorial Constitution of New Mexico, and #75) Rev. R.R. Gurley's report on the country of Liberia, with 6 plates and a large folding map.

\$975.00

46. (Kansas) Hale, Edward E. Kansas and Nebraska: The History, Geographical, and Physical Characteristics, and Political Position of those Territories, An Account of the Emigrant Aid Companies, and Directions to Emigrants. Boston: 1854. 12mo. 256 pp., plus 4 pp. of ads. Original embossed cloth with title in gilt on spine. Folding map. Original cloth. Small library stamp on map. This book, the subject of an article by Cora Dolbee entitled "The First Book on Kansas: The Story of Edward Everett Hale's

Kansas and Nebraska", was written soon after the passage by Congress of the Kansas-Nebraska Act, one of the key pieces of legislation leading to the Civil War. Graff 1709, Bradford 2037, Howes (1954) 4371, Wagner-Camp 239a.

\$165.00

47. McCulloh, J[ames] H., Jr. Researches, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America. Baltimore: 1829. 8vo. 3rd (& best according to Howes) edition. 535pp. Modern buckram. Ex-library, stamped only on title page and rear endpaper. With a map of "Route of Ferd'd de Soto A.D. 1539." by Fielding Lucas. Some offsetting. Howes M79, Sabin 43134: "A meritorious work, containing some curious and learned speculations."

\$400.00

48. Macomb, J.N., Capt. Report of the Exploring Expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Junction of the Grand and Green Rivers of the Great Colorado of the West in 1859. Washington: 1876. 4to. Original cloth with gilt-stamped spine, some wear. viii, 152 pp. 11 colored landscape view lithographs, 11 uncolored plates (3 views and 8 paleontological) and 1 large folding map. This report, of the expedition in 1859, was delayed in publication by the onset of the Civil War. It was included in a general report of explorations published in 1861 (See Wagner-Camp 379b, note). A particularly fine report of exploration, due to the exceptional color plates and large folding map which accompany the text. Goetzmann, at page 363, states that this expedition would place Macomb "among the ranks of important American explorers." Graff 2647, Howes M179, Wagner-Camp (1953) 377.

\$675.00

49. (Manuscript) Trumbull, Henry. Western Emigration. Journal of Doctor Jeremiah Simpleton's Tour to Ohio. Lebanon, [N.H.?]: 1822. Written by John Owen Adams. 16mo., no covers. 41 pp. This is a curious handwritten copy of this work, with no indication of the reason for which it was done. There is an extra line written into the title which does not appear on the actual title page, "Simpleton been to the Ohio and coming back met Scruple going on their conversation &c." It was written in a somewhat erratic hand, varying from fine tight writing to a somewhat careless scrawl, containing many inkblots. Of the original, Streeter 1358: "It certainly paints a dismal, if humorous, picture of the journey to Ohio and the Ohio Country. The piece is apparently aimed at embarrassing the land promoters." Howes T372: "Fictitious experiences of a Maine family attempting to make a home in Ohio. Written to discourage emigration." Sabin 97201.

\$240.00

50. (Military) Regulations of the United States Military Academy, at West Point. New York: 1823. 12mo. 40pp. plus four charts, 3 folding. Disbound, rear endpaper detached. The text lays out the rule and regulations under which the academy would operate, while the charts demonstrate the academic disciplines, schedules, and course loads. Lists all the studies pursued by cadets while Thayer was Superintendent. Not in Sabin.

\$275.00

WITH MAPS SURVEYED BY LIEUTENANT ROBERT E. LEE

51. (Mississippi River) [Gratiot, C., Chief Engineer]. Report of the Secretary of War, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of the 25th instant, in Relation to the Rock River and Des Moines Rapids of the Mississippi River. Washington: 1838. 25th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Doc. No. 139. 8vo. Disbound. Slight tears on front page, two maps detached. [14] pp., 3 folding maps. The maps here, of Des Moines Rapids, Rock Island Rapids, and the St. Louis Harbor, were all based on surveys by Lt. Robert E. Lee of the Corps of Engineers. Lee had joined the Corps of Engineers upon his graduation from West Point in 1829, and was still in that area of service in 1837, when these surveys were taken. The maps themselves are very large detailed renderings of the river and the surrounding areas.

\$225.00

THE FIRST PRINTED APPEARANCE OF THE MONROE DOCTRINE

52. Monroe, James. Message from the President to Both Houses of Congress, at the Commencement of the First Session of the Eighteenth Congress. Washington: 1823. 8vo. 16, 206pp. First edition, first issue. 26 folding charts and tables. Contemporary sheep, well worn, joints splitting. This volume also contains Senate documents Nos. 2-30, which cover a range of subjects, mostly military, financial and budgetary, and which are accompanied by 6 more charts. Howes M724: "In addition to containing the notable first enunciation of the 'Monroe Doctrine', one of the accompanying documents gives General Gaines' report on the upper Missouri campaign against the Arikaras." First enunciation of Monroe Doctrine. Howes D385: "General Gaines' report, to Secretary of War Calhoun. Correspondence relative to hostilities of the Arickaree Indians [attack on Ashley's fur traders and other outrages]." Also Howes A307. Wagner-Camp 22: "reports and letters regarding attacks by the Arikara Indians upon General Ashley and his trading party, and by the Blackfoot Indians upon the Missouri Fur Company's Yellow Stone, or Mountain, Expedition." Grolier American Hundred 33.

\$750.00

53. (Mormon) Mormons. Memorial of Ephraim Owen, Jr., ... Asking of Congress to afford protection to the people called Mormons, in the enjoyment of their civil rights as citizens of the United States ... Washington: 1838. 8vo. 5 pp. 25th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document No.42. Unbound. Eyewitness account of mob actions at Grand River, Missouri leading to the expulsion of the Mormons. One of the earliest government pieces relating to, or even mentioning the Mormons. It was in the aftermath of this attack that the Mormons settled at Nauvoo, Illinois, their last major stop before they went to Utah. A very rare piece of Mormon history. Flake 6026.

\$300.00

54. (Mormon) Polygamy in Utah. Message from the President of the United States, A Communication from the Secretary of the Interior relative to polygamy in Utah. Washington: 1884. 8vo. 15 pp. Original printed wrappers, worn and soiled at top. Cover title: Special Report of the Utah Commission Made to the Secretary of the Interior. 1884. Dealing with Federal enforcement of anti-polygamy laws, much of this report is a review of the effects of the Edmunds Act, which denied the right to vote to any Mormon who continued to practice polygamy. Flake 9193.

\$70.00

55. (Mormon) Ferris, Mrs. B.G. (Cornelia). The Mormons at Home, With Incidents of Travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. In a series of letters. New York: 1856. 8vo. [8], 299 pp., plus 4 pp. of ads. First edition. Original embossed cloth, with gilt stamped spine, light wear. Endpapers torn from adhesion. Wagner-Camp 274: "Mrs. Ferris departed from Independence in August of 1852 and arrived in Salt Lake in October. She left for California on May 5, 1853, by way of the Humboldt and Carson Rivers. Her husband Benjamin wrote Utah and the Mormons. Flake 3330, Howes F99, Cowan p.207, Bradford 1652, Graff 1308.

\$145.00

56. (Mormon) [Mackay, Charles]. The Mormons: or Latter-Day Saints. With Memoirs of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet." London: [1851]. 8vo. 326 pp., plus 18 pp. of ads. Original cloth. Boards detached, backstrip gone. Some minor foxing and browning. Includes frontispiece and engraved title. Many text illustrations. A good, early history of the Mormons, soon after their arrival in Utah. Flake 5179.

\$55.00

57. (Mormon) [Mackay, Charles]. History of the Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints. With Memoirs of the Life and Death of Joseph Smith, the "American Mahomet." Auburn: 1852. 8vo. 399 pp. Original cloth, soiled, with label added on spine. Generally clean internally. Some revisions and additions to the London first edition. Flake 5183.

\$45.00

58. (Mormon) Stenhouse, T.B.H. The Rocky Mountain Saints: A Full and Complete History of the Mormons, From the First Vision of Joseph Smith to the Last Courtship of Brigham Young ... including ... the Development of the Great Mineral Wealth of the Territory of Utah. New York: 1873. 8vo. First Edition. Original tree calf, with ornate gilt stamped spine and red morocco label. AEG. xxiv, 761 pp., 79 illustrations. Presentation copy from the author to Hon. Trevor W. Park. An superb copy of this Mormon history in an extremely fine contemporary binding. Flake 8404.
\$275.00

FIRST APPEARANCE OF THE STAR SPANGLED BANNER IN A MAGAZINE

59. (Music) The Analectic Magazine, Containing Selections from Foreign Reviews and Magazines ..., Volume IV. Philadelphia: 1814. 8vo. 524 pp. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, with gilt-stamped title on spine and original marbled papers. This magazine contains the first published appearance of The Star Spangled Banner in a magazine, at pp. 433-4. It is entitled the Defence of Fort McHenry, and the tune given is Anacreon in Heaven. The introduction to the poem are as follows: "These lines have already been published in several of our newspapers: they may still, however, be new to many of our readers. Besides, we think that their merit entitles them to preservation in some more permanent form than the columns of a daily paper." There then follows an account of the circumstances under which the song was written. The magazine never identifies Francis Scott Key by name, referring to him only as a gentleman who had come from Baltimore.

\$200.00

60. (Nautical) [Kimball, Horace]. American Naval Battles: Being a Complete History of the Battles Fought by the Navy of the United States from its Establishment to the Present Time... Boston: 1831. 8vo. Original full sheep, worn, with leather label. 20 plates of battle scenes, plus an engraved title. Joints well worn. Internally sound. Some foxing, not heavy. Howes K135.

\$90.00

**UNIQUE COPY OF FURMAN'S HISTORY OF BROOKLYN,
WITH A FRONTISPIECE**

61. (New York City) Furman, Gabriel. Notes Geographical and Historical Relating to the Town of Brooklyn, in Kings County on Long Island. Brooklyn: 1824. 12mo. Modern $\frac{1}{4}$ calf, with marbled boards. 116, [4] pp. Ex-library, with stamp of New York Historical Society on title page and verso of frontispiece. With a frontispiece engraving not called for by Howes F423. The engraving is "On the East River," by William Satchwell Leney (1769-1831). Leney is best known as a Canadian engraver who executed the first

banknotes for the Bank of Montreal. This engraving is not in Stokes and Haskell. The frontispiece view makes this copy unique. Bradford 1812, Sabin 26220.

\$285.00

FINE COPY OF FIRST NEW YORK CITY GUIDEBOOK

62. (New York City) [Mitchill, Samuel]. The Picture of New York, or Travelers Guide Through the Commercial Metropolis of the United States. By a Gentleman Residing in This City. New York: 1807. 16mo. Contemporary full sheep, rebacked with modern spine and morocco label. viii, 224 pp., with folding plan by Maverick in pocket in back cover. Very fine, both volume and map. Pagination is disturbed in this copy as the table of contents, pp.217-224, have been bound after the preface, rather than at the end. First guidebook to New York City. Streeter 894: "Mitchill, in this first guide to New York City, treated his subject so seriously that Washington Irving took from it the inspiration to write his 'Knickerbocker History' with its burlesque of the local records and amusing presentation of old Dutch ways. As stated in the preface, the book was published without maps or plans, but the folding plan, engraved by Maverick, was added to some copies." Bradford 3631: "A veritable literary curiosity to all those interested in the rise and progress of the city." Howes M703, Church 1300.
- \$600.00
63. (New York City) [Walker, R.J.]. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the Warehousing System. [Washington]: [1849]. 8vo. Modern $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth with paper label. 30th Congress, 2d Session, Senate Ex.Doc.No.32. 341 pp., with 14 maps and plans of docks and harbors. 6 of the plates relate to New York, 5 to London, and one each to Liverpool, Havre, and Birkenhead (partly colored). The thrust of the report is to consider the restructuring of docks in the United States, in particular New York, both physically and economically, based on the model of foreign ports. The East India Docks of London are the subject of the most substantial study. A very unusual item.
- \$125.00
64. (New York State) Atlas of New York. New York: 1838. 12mo. 100 pp., with folding map by Burr. Original cloth, with tab fastener. Part of the tab is missing. There are individual maps for each county, 58 in all, printed in white on black backgrounds. Many of these maps are folding. All of the maps are in excellent condition, as is the large folding map. The large map has outline color. It was printed by J.H. Colton and dated 1836, making it one of the earliest maps by the firm which was to become the most prolific American map publisher of the middle 19th century. Phillips (Maps), p.511.
- \$600.00

65. (New York State) Laws of the State of New York, in Relation to the Erie and Champlain Canals, Together with the Annual Reports of the Canal Commissioners and other Documents, requisite for a Complete Official History of those Works ... Albany: 1825. 2 Volumes, 8vo. 615, 667 pp. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf with morocco labels, worn. Each volume has some mild foxing. Volume I is stained at the lower outside corner throughout much of the volume. 7 folding maps, two of which are large, and 4 plates. The map of the recently completed Erie Canal, which was originally published separately, was bound in poorly, such that the last portion does not fold out. This does not hamper viewing the map, however. Lacking one map called for in the plate list, of the Gerundegut embankment. Sabin 22745.

\$125.00

66. (New York State) O'Reilly, Henry. Settlement in the West. Sketches of Rochester, with Incidental Notices of Western New-York. Rochester: 1838. 12mo. [4], 17-336, starred pp. 337-388, and unstarred pp. 337-416. With fine scarce folding map of the city of Rochester and 43 plates. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, with gilt-stamped spine. Generally very fine. Map repaired in one corner, one page has a small tear. Howes O122: "Enlarged from the author's sixteen-page pamphlet of 1835 entitled Rochester in 1835. Correct spelling of his name is said to be O'Rielly." Bradford 4114, Sabin 57594 (under O'Rielly).

\$175.00

67. (New York State) Thalhimer, B. The Annual Register and Military Roster. Containing the Names and Rank of the Principal Civil Officers of the Government of the United States since its organization, and of the States of New-York, since the Adoption of its Constitution in 1777, including County Officers &c. Albany: 1821. Tall 12mo. Original printed boards, chipped at bottom of spine and slightly faded. [xii], 9-272 pp. Uncut, some foxing. In addition to all of the civil officers, this contains the names of all of the officers in the New York State militia, broken down by Regiment. Also details the laws and general orders of the New York militia. The rear board is an advertisement by E. & E. Hosford, the publisher of this volume, for its upcoming printing of Henry Schoolcraft's Narrative Journal of Travels ... to the Source of the Mississippi River, one of the key works in the exploration of the Northern United States. It was being sold for \$3.00 in boards, \$3.50 bound. Sabin 95209, Shaw & Shoemaker 6953.

\$125.00

68. (New York State) Thompson, Benjamin F. History of Long Island, Containing and Account of the Discovery and Settlement, with other Important and Interesting Matters to the Present Time. New York: 1839. 8vo. 536 pp. 2 plates with tissue guards. Original cloth, well worn. Some internal markings in pencil by a previous owner. Bradford 5395, Howes T187.

\$200.00

EXTRAORDINARY HAND-COLORED PANORAMA OF THE HUDSON RIVER

69. (New York State) Wade, William. Panorama of the Hudson River from New York to Albany. New York and Philadelphia: 1845. 376 x 15 cm. Folded into original gilt-stamped cloth covers. Very minor foxing throughout. First edition. This is a hand-colored panorama of the Hudson River, showing both banks of the river from the tip of Manhattan to Albany, with all of the towns and points of interest in between identified. This panorama was issued colored, though other editions were not. There were at least two subsequent editions, in 1846 and 1847. This edition did not have any text, though the subsequent editions each did. Bennett p.108, Stokes & Haskell E-59-m(p.154), Sabin 33518, listing only the 1846 edition.

\$1,500.00

70. Nicollet, I(Joseph) N[icolas]. Report Intended to Illustrate a Map of the Hydrographical Basin of the Upper Mississippi River. Washington: 1843. 8vo. Senate Document 237, 26th Congress, 2nd Session. Original printed blue paper wrappers. Last three leaves torn at corners, not affecting any text. Generally a superb copy, including the map by Fremont in excellent condition. Wagner-Camp 98: "This report contains details of Nicollet's 1839 expedition to the upper Missouri with Fremont. He left Saint Louis on April 4, arriving at Fort Pierre on June 12, in company with Etienne Provost, William Dixon, and the son of Baptiste Dorion, the interpreter at Fort Pierre. Nicollet died before he finished compiling his report. His essay, 'Sketch of the Early History of Saint Louis,' is included." For details on this survey, see Goetzmann, pp. 72-74. Howes N152, Graff 3022, Streeter 1808, Bradford 3976, Buck 339, Sabin 55257.

\$385.00

71. (Ohio) Kilbourn, John. The Ohio Gazeteer, or Topographical Dictionary, Containing a Description of the Several Counties, Towns, Villages, Settlements, Roads, Rivers, Lakes, Springs, Mines, &c. in the State of Ohio. Fifth Edition, improved. Columbus: 1818. 12mo. 144 pp., 2 woodcut maps, both folding. Contemporary boards, lacking spine, crudely repaired. Browned internally. A later edition of a very popular and useful early guide to Ohio. Howes K129.

\$125.00

72. Ross, John. Memorial of John Ross, and others, Delegates from the Cherokee Indians, complaining of injuries done them, and praying for redress. [Washington]: [1834]. 8vo. 23rd Congress, 1st Session, Joint Document 386. Library paper wrappers. 3lpp. This memorial by Ross, the chief of the Cherokees, and other delegates to Congress, chronicles Cherokee attempts to prevent the seemingly inevitable relocation westward. This appeal is to the Congress, as appeals to the judiciary and executive branches had proven completely fruitless. This appeal would also be unsuccessful resulting in relocation, led by Ross, to what is now Oklahoma in 1838-39. Not found in Howes or Sabin. \$180.00

73. (Shipwrecks) Saunders, Daniel. A Journal of the Travels and Sufferings of Daniel Saunders, Jun. A Mariner on board the Ship Commerce ... which was cast away near Cape Morebet, on the Coast of Arabia, July 10, 1792. Salem: 1794. 128, 15 pp. Tall 24mo. First edition. Full contemporary calf with morocco label. A fine early American shipwreck narrative, with substantial information (in the appendix) about Arabia and the Middle East in general. Evans 27671, Sabin 77172. \$225.00

74. (Shipwrecks) [Saunders, Daniel]. A Journal of the Travels and Sufferings of Daniel Saunders, jun. A Mariner on board the Ship Commerce ... which was cast away near Cape Morebet, on the Coast of Arabia, July 10, 1792. Leominster, Mass.: 1797. 18mo. Second edition. Full calf, well scuffed. 104, 21 pp. Sabin 77172. \$165.00

75. Simpson, James H. Report of the Secretary of War, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate, Captain Simpson's report and Map of Wagon Road Routes in Utah Territory. [Washington]: [1859]. 8vo. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Exec. Doc. No.40. 84 pp. plus folding map, detached. The map is "Preliminary Map of Routes Reconnoitered and Opened in the Territory of Utah by Captain J.H. Simpson..." Disbound. It also contains Ute and Shoshone vocabularies and a report on the geology of the country between Camp Floyd and Fort Bridger. Simpson was an important figure in the exploration of the West by the Army Engineering Corps, having participated in several surveys of the Southwest. These included Marcy's expedition from Fort Smith to Santa Fe (Wagner-Camp 192), which is included in Johnston's report (see above item 45). See Goetzmann pp. 398-405 for details of this reconnaissance. Howes S499, Wagner-Camp 345, Graff 3792, Flake 7725. \$250.00

SUPERB COPY OF STEDMAN'S HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION
BOUND WITH CLINTON'S OBSERVATIONS

76. Stedman, C[harles]. The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. London: 1794. Bound with, Clinton, Henry, Lieutenant-General Sir. Observation on Mr. Stedman's History of the American War. London: 1794. 2 Volumes, 4to. First edition. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco. [16], 399: [16], 449, [14], [2], 34. Some shelf wear to the covers, internally superb. With the fifteen very fine maps, eleven of which are folding. At least one of the maps, the Plan of the Action at Bunker Hill, was printed from the same plate as Montresor's map of that battle. With half-titles, and including a separate title page for Clinton's Observations. This is a particularly fine copy of one of the cornerstone pieces for any collection of Americana relating to the Revolutionary War. Sabin 91057: "Stedman's History is generally considered the best contemporary account of the Revolution written from the British side. The author was apparently the American loyalist, who was born in Philadelphia, [and] served as Commissary of Prisoners under Howe ..." Howes S914: "British history of this war by a participant who leaned heavily upon The annual register but who didn't?". Clinton's Observations: Sabin 13753, Howes C498.

\$2,500.00

77. (Texas) Houstoun, Mrs. (Matilda C.). Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or, Yachting in the New World. Philadelphia: 1845. 16mo. Contemporary $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, lacking front board. 288 pp. including frontispiece portrait of Santa Ana. Half-titles. Bound with: [Poole, Sophia]. The Englishwoman in Egypt, Letters from Cairo, written during a residence there in 1842, 3, & 4. with E.W. Lane, Esq. Philadelphia: 1845. 247 pp. First American Edition of Houstoun. Streeter Texas 1506A: "A pleasant and readable account." Howes H693: "Largely devoted to Texas, with Louisiana and Florida data." This work refers to many of the political figures of Texas of the day, including President Houston.

\$200.00

FINE COPY OF A VERY SCARCE PAMPHLET ON TEXAS

78. (Texas) Lang, William W. A Paper on the Resources and Capabilities of Texas, read by Col. William W. Lang, before the Farmers' Club of the American Institute, Cooper Union, New York, March 8th, 1881. [New York]: [1881]. 8vo. 22 pp., including rear wrapper. Original paper wrappers, with the cover title "Texas and her Capabilities." First edition, without the later additions, map or plate. A very fine copy of this very scarce first edition, with only very slight soiling on the wrappers. Internally unblemished. Adams Herd 1305: "Rare." Raines p.137, Howes L74.

\$300.00



79. (Texas) Newman, John B. "Seat of War." Texas and Mexico in 1846: or, A General View of the People, History, and Resources of the Two Countries. Accompanied by a map. New York: 1846. 8vo. 32 pp. with folding map. Original printed wrappers, slightly chipped. Folding map, lacking one corner not affecting the image, is outlined in color and has a United States flag, with field and stripes colored, on a flagpole over Texas. Newman believed that the War with Mexico was instigated by the desire of the United States to extend the border of Texas to the Rio Grande, rather than to the Neuces River which he says was always the recognized border of Mexico. An important and rare work on the Mexican War. Howes N122.

\$700.00

80. (Texas) [Owen, Robert Dale]. Texas, And Her Relations With Mexico. Speech of Robert Dale Owen, of Indiana, Delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, Jan. 8, 1845. [Washington]: [1845]. 8vo. Disbound. 8 pp. A pamphlet in favor of the annexation of Texas from a speech given by the founder of Vevay Colony. Owen calls upon the United States to support Texas against any encroachments or attacks by Mexico even before the annexation is consummated. This speech was given during the course of the debate upon the proposed annexation. Not in Sabin.

\$75.00

81. (Texas) Richardson, W. & D., pub. The Texas Almanac for 1869, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas ... Galveston: [1868]. 12mo. 288 pp. Original printed wrappers, somewhat chipped at the edges, but still a fine copy with the backstrip intact. Has substantial sections on railroads, both Pacific and Texan, commercial and agricultural statistics and summaries, and political events, with a review of the reconstruction convention held in 1867 and a copy of the new Constitution which had not yet been ratified at the time of this publication. There is also a list of the delegates to that convention, with the note that nine of the ninety delegates were colored. The final thirty two pages consist of advertising. Howes T138, Raines p.174.

\$500.00

82. (War of 1812) A Brief Sketch of the Military Operations on the Delaware During the Late War: Together with a copy of the muster-rolls of the several Volunteer Corps which composed the Advance Light Brigade, as they stood at the close of the campaign of One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fourteen. Philadelphia: 1820. 12mo. Disbound. 96pp. Pages 1-24 browned. Some soiling. Contains a folding map of the area around Philadelphia and Northern Delaware showing troop movements during the Revolutionary War and the War of 1812. A very scarce piece on the conduct of the War of 1812. Howes D238, Shoemaker (1820) 588, Sabin 7898.

\$275.00

83. (Washington D.C.) Maps of the District of Columbia and city of Washington, and plats of the squares and lots of the city of Washington. Washington: A.B. Hamilton, 1852. Tall 8vo. Original cloth with "Maps of Washington" in gilt on front cover. Rear cover detached, front joint split. Very minor dampstaining at the edges of the first few leaves. With 3 large folding maps of the District of Columbia. The plats with these folding maps are seldom found intact. 159 pp. of plats, with a separate depiction of each block in the city at the time. Two of the folding maps are reprints of the original maps when the city was laid out. The third is a contemporary map of the city. All are in very fine condition, with no tears at the folds, and only very light, very scattered foxing. This is an exceedingly scarce volume in a complete state. Phillips (Maps) p.266.

\$750.00

84. (Washington D.C.) [Turnbull, William]. Alexandria Aqueduct. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting Captain Turnbull's report on the survey and construction of the Alexandria Aqueduct. Washington: [1836]. 8vo. Modern boards. 32 pp., plus 22 folding plates. Very fine and crisp. The plates show the location and methods of building of the aqueduct. Many of these are of the machinery used in the pumping and conveying of water through the aqueduct. There is one map of the region where the aqueduct meets the Potomac River, just across from Georgetown near the Three Sister Islands in the river.

\$250.00

85. (Washington State) Symons, Thomas W., Lieut. Report of an Examination of the Upper Columbia River and the Territory in its Vicinity in September and October, 1881... 47th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Ex.Doc. No.186. Washington: 1882. 4to. Original cloth. [2], 135 pp. 7 plates, a folding map of the Columbia River and 25 segments of that map as individual maps. This report was published one year after Symons's "Itineraries of Routes" which was a key work in the development of the Pacific Northwest.

\$75.00

86. (West Indies) The North-American and West-Indian Gazetteer. Containing an Authentic Description of the Colonies and Islands in that Part of the Globe ... London: 1778. 12mo. Second edition. [6], xxiv, [218] pp. 2 folding maps, one each by Bowen and Lodge. Small tear in one, not affecting any text. Contemporary full calf, boards detached. Sabin 55537: "This compact little book was a second time printed for the use of officers going over during the American War. If all the book is as reliable as the information given under the heading BRISTOL in Rhode Island, it might have afforded more amusement than instruction: 'Bristol is remarkable for the King of Spain's having a palace in it, and being killed there'". Howes N194.

\$450.00

87. (Whaling) [Cuffe(e), Paul]. Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Paul Cuffe, a Pequot Indian: During Thirty Years Spent at Sea, and in Travelling in Foreign Worlds. Vernon: Horace N. Hill, 1839. 12mo. 21 pp. First edition. Modern paper wrappers. Lightly waterstained. Howes C940 shows this as only an American reprint of the Memoir of Paul Cuffee which was first printed in 1811. This, however, bears no relation to that work as it mostly covers travels performed after the publication of that memoir. Howes says, "Includes Revolutionary and War of 1812 services of this Massachusetts Negro, whaling, etc." In the first paragraph here, Cuffee mentions that he was twelve years old when he made his first voyage, in 1808. This would have made his service in the Revolutionary War quite difficult. Cuffee, the son of the Black ship owner, merchant and abolitionist of the same name, describes here his voyages on six different whaling ships. Not in Jenkins, Hill, or Sabin.

\$450.00

RAILROAD

We have assembled a fine assortment of material which relates to the development of railroads in the United States. These include several of the earliest railroad maps of the United States, together with the accompanying textual material. There is also material relating to the growth of the railroads across the North American continent. We believe that this group of items includes some of the most crucial items for any collection on the history of railroading and railroad in the United States.

88. Baldwin, Loammi. Report on the Brunswick Canal and Rail Road. Glynn County, Georgia. With an Appendix Containing the Charter and Commissioners Report. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, 1836. 8vo. Disbound. 42pp. First Edition. With folding map, Plans & Profiles of Survey for a Canal from the Altamaha River to Brunswick Harbour in Georgia. 73x22 cm. This is primarily a report on the proposed construction of a canal from Brunswick, Georgia to the Altamaha River, though provisions are extended to provide for concurrent or subsequent construction of a railroad. The provisions allow for either or both to be built within seven years of December 20, 1837. An early proposal for a local railroad line in the South. Sabin 2903.

\$175.00

89. [Blodgett, William]. Facts and Arguments Respecting the Great Utility of an Extensive Plan of Inland Navigation in America by a Friend to National Industry. Philadelphia: Duane, 1805. 8vo. 1st edition. Modern paper wrappers. Internally sound. Map of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland repaired, with one small hole at a fold. Advocates canal systems in the Northeast as well as South Carolina. While not a railroad piece, this early proposal for a canal system lays out the case for a comprehensive system of inland communications for which the railroads were the eventual answer. Also attributed to Turner Camac. Howes B539, Sabin 5959 and 10096, Shaw 8418. \$225.00

**EXTREMELY SCARCE PRIVATELY PUBLISHED REPORT ON SURVEYS AND
BUSINESS PRACTICES OF NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD**

90. Canfield, Thomas H. Northern Pacific Railroad. Partial Report to the Board of Directors, of a Portion of a Reconnoissance made in the Summer of 1869, between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean. ... Accompanied with Notes on Puget Sound, By Samuel Wilkeson. For Private Circulation Only. [New York?: May, 1870. 8vo. 96, [2], 44 pp., with two folding maps. Original printed wrappers, in modern $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco slipcase. Mint condition outside of two very minor blemishes on the front wrapper. No foxing, maps crisp and fresh with no tears at folds. With handwritten note by Edward Eberstadt inside front wrapper, showing purchase date as 10/11/30, from Charles Heartman in Metuchen, New Jersey.

This work is the inside history of the Northern Pacific Railroad's delicate operations and negotiations, and embodies 'Facts, which ought not in the present state of the Company's affairs to go to the public, but which at the same time should be known to the directors, before they take actions in respect to commencing operations upon the Western portion of the line.' A work of supreme importance for a correct understanding of the early diplomacy and explorations of the Northern Pacific R.R. Included in the report, with a separate title page, is Wilkeson's Report on Puget Sound. This was also printed alone. Howes W420. In all, this is one of the most important pieces related to the development of the western railroad system, as it presents facts usually omitted in items printed for general distribution. Graff 573, Railway Economics (Chicago, 1912) p.243, Howes C114.

\$2,250.00

91. A Chart and Description of the Rail-Road from Boston to New York, via Worcester, Springfield, Hartford, and New Haven. ... Boston: 1850. 16mo. Original printed paper wrappers, front cover detaching, some minor chipping. Very mild staining on rear cover and near top edge. 84 pp. with 2 full page plates. The text is full of cuts showing the views and station houses along the route from Boston to New

York. The format of this booklet is to show a representation of the entire line from Boston to New York, with each station depicted. The accompanying text provides descriptions of the topography over which the tracks run and the towns and country through which it was built. A fine source for information on the appearance of lower New England in the middle of the Nineteenth Century.

\$175.00

92. Facts and Estimates Relative to the Business on the Route of the Contemplated Providence and Worcester Railroad. Providence: 1845. 8vo. 31 pp. Original printed wrappers. A report which includes engineering studies and financial projections of the railroad being built by the Providence and Worcester Railroad Company.

\$45.00

EARLIEST RAILROAD MAP IN LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, WITH ACCOMPANYING REPORT

93. [Hayward, James]. Report of the Board of Commissioners, of Internal Improvement in Relation to the Examination of Sundry Routes for a Railway from Boston to Providence, with a Memoir of the Survey. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1828. 8vo. Senate Report No.4. Disbound, top corner of front cover restored. With Map of a survey for the proposed Boston and Providence Rail-way, by James Hayward. Annin & Smith, Jan. 1828. Map has minor foxing and offsetting. 72 pp. Uncut and untrimmed. The text details the proposed route along with an estimate of the costs involved. Modelski 348: "Topographic strip map showing proposed lines of survey. This is the earliest railroad map represented in the Library's [of Congress] map collections. It is listed as one of the 'Rail Roads Never Before Delineated' by Henry S. Tanner in his Memoir on the Recent Surveys ... (Philadelphia, 1829). It was incorporated in June 1831 and was first intended for horse-drawn power." See also Modelski, pp. 4-5, referring to Tanner's Memoir for additional information. According to Modelski, this map is one of the first published by Annin & Smith, who in 1828 established a printing firm using the name of the inventor of lithography, the Senefelder Lithography Company of Boston. Sabin 6768, note.

\$900.00

IMPORTANT WORK IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE WESTERN RAILROAD, WITH AN UNLISTED STATE OF FOLDING MAP

94. Johnson, Edwin F[erry]. Railroad To the Pacific. Northern Route. Its General Character, Relative Merits, etc. New York: 1854. 8vo. Original buff paper wrappers, some minor chipping. Backstrip gone. Occasional foxing and water stains, generally very light. 176 pp., with seven plates, a folding profile of the proposed route, and three maps,

two folding. All of the maps are very fine and crisp. The map in this copy is dated 1854 and carries the words "Second Edition". Graff shows the map dated 1853. None of the references, including Phillips, mentions a second state of the map. Otherwise, the book corresponds with the listed editions. Howes J133, (referring to the book): "First edition in book form, but styles itself 2nd edition, having previously appeared in a periodical. Favors the Northern route and predicts a great future for the Columbia River region." Wagner-Camp 239e: "Edwin Johnson's competence as an engineer may be gauged by the fact that he subsequently became engineer-in-chief to the directors of the Northern Pacific Railroad Company. ... [He] presents a thorough summary of what was known about western geography and topography at the time." An initialed presentation copy from the author to Charles R. Alsop. Graff 2216, Modelski 24, Sabin 36207, Wheat (Transmississippi) map 811.
\$450.00

95. Kelley, William D. The New Northwest: An Address by Hon. Wm. D. Kelley on the Northern Pacific Railway, in its Relations to the Northwestern Section of the United States, and to the Industrial and Commercial Interests of the Nation. Philadelphia: 1871. 8vo. Original paper wrappers, with the map on verso of back wrapper. Some spotting to covers, internally very clean. 32 pp. Pages 31-32 are on the Climate and Resources of Montana, by B.F. Potts, Governor of Montana Territory. Also includes two sheets laid in from Jay Cooke & Co. One of these is on United States Five-Twenty Bonds, the other on the progress of the Northern Pacific Railroad. This speech was made before the Commercial Exchange of Philadelphia to promote the railroad, which was still under construction. Graff 2292.
\$65.00

96. Map of the Routes through the Middle & Northern States and the Provinces of Canada. Designed to Accompany The Travelers Guide. Published by G.M. Davidson Saratoga Springs. 1833. Original red leather covers. 48x36 cm. Some minor tears at folds, one other tear in map near left border, west of Pittsburgh. Good condition, though worn and wrinkled. The map shows the area from Quebec City to Virginia south of Norfolk. Several railroads are shown in addition to numerous canals. Does not contain the text designed to accompany.
\$450.00

VERY EARLY U.S. RAILROAD MAP, WITH DESCRIPTIVE TEXT

97. [Norris, William]. A Map of the Railroads and Canals in the United States and Canada, accompanied with a concise description of each. ... New York: 1834. Small 8vo. With folding map, 62x94 cm. Some very minor foxing, otherwise a

very fine crisp copy. Outline color. Full gilt-stamped leather. A most important early railroad map of the United States, with the accompanying text, it provides valuable information on the early history of American Railroads. Norris enjoyed a reputation as a fine locomotive designer and builder. He built the first locomotives to use anthracite coal as fuel. That engine was used on the Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad. The map shows many of the early railroads and canals, "finished, unfinished, and in contemplation." There are fourteen engraved railroad and canal profiles, including the Baltimore & Ohio, the Columbia Railroad, and the Massachusetts railroads, along with a fine vignette of the Erie Canal at Little Falls, near Herkimer. Modelski 2a, Schwartz-Ehrenberg 255.

\$1,500.00

**COMPLETE SET OF THE QUARTO RAILROAD REPORTS,
IN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE CONDITION**

98. Pacific Railroad Reports. Reports of Explorations and Surveys to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-4, According to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Washington: 1854-1860. 13 Volumes, 4to. Original cloth except for volume VII, which is also the only House Edition. The others are Senate Edition. All volumes are collated and complete except for Volume XI. This Atlas volume contains 14 plates (one duplication) and 34 maps and profiles. It lacks two large folding maps (Warren's Map of the Territory of the United States, and General Map to accompany Volume I), a sheet of profiles to accompany Volume II, section I, and a Map and Profile of the Tejon Pass, to accompany Volume V. These four items are the only items lacking from the entire group of reports. All of the volumes are crisp and clean, with only Volume XI marred by even minor foxing. None of the volumes has any significant damage or wear to the bindings or spines. This is the finest group of volumes from the Railroad Surveys which we have ever seen. For a thorough overview of the Pacific Railroad Surveys, see Goetzmann, pp.262-337. Wagner-Camp 262-267:2.

\$3,350.00

99. Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, on the Practicability and Expediency of Constructing a Railway from Boston to the Hudson River, at or Near Albany, January 19, 1827. Boston: True and Greene, 1827. H.R.No.13. 8vo. Disbound. 38pp. Presentation copy to Rev. Henry Colman, of Salem, Mass. One of the earliest proposals for a railroad in the United States. There had been only one or two experimental railroads attempted prior to the submission of this proposal. The pamphlet discusses the pros and cons of each of the types of railroads then put forth, including a

single rail system. All of the railways being considered are for a horse-drawn system, locomotives not yet having progressed beyond an experimental stage. Not in Peddie or Sabin.

\$250.00

100. Smith, Robert. Railroad to the Pacific Ocean. [To accompany Bill H.R. No. 513.] [Washington]: [1846]. 8vo. Disbound. 48pp. 29th Congress, 1st session, House Doc. No. 773. Disbound. 48pp. Wagner-Camp 124a: "The Committee's report (pp.1-6) is based largely upon Fremont's explorations and concludes that further surveys and exploration will be necessary before the construction of a Pacific railroad can be attempted. The report is followed by a letter from Sen. Thomas H. Benton that encloses one of his earlier papers on the Pacific route, a report by Maj. Joshua Pilcher, and various other pertinent statements and opinions." Howes S655, Wagner-Camp 124a.

\$110.00

101. Swallow, G.C. Geological Report of the Country Along the Line of the South-western Branch of the Pacific Railroad, State of Missouri. St.Louis: 1859. 8vo. With errata leaf. 2 plates, colored pull-out map of the route. In modern $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth folder. Very fine. Printed wrappers with owners signature in margin. A small broadside "Circular" is laid in which describes the attractions of Missouri for potential settlers and which refers to this pamphlet. Graff 4043.

\$125.00

102. Union Pacific Railroad Company. Union Pacific Railroad: The Great National Highway between the Mountains and the East. The Direct Route to Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, and California. Open from Omaha to Julesburg. Chicago: 1867. 8vo. First edition. Yellow wrappers, with title on front wrapper, advertisements on recto and verso of back wrapper. Four spots on front, two chips off back wrapper. Some soiling inside at pp. 4 and 5. 16 pp. and folding map. Map is in superb condition. Graff 4252 shows green wrappers. American Imprints Inventory 4, #1264, locates only two copies, at the Newberry Library and the New Hampshire State Library. A superb copy of this advertising piece, which centers on the attractions of Nebraska for settlers. This is a fine pre-fire imprint, two years before the completion of the Pacific Railroad.

\$375.00

103. Wood, Nicholas. A Practical Treatise on Rail-roads, and Interior Communication in General. Containing an Account of the Performances of the Different Locomotive Engines at and subsequent to the Liverpool contest ... Philadelphia: 1832. 8vo. First American edition, from the Second

English Edition. Original $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth, with boards and original paper label. Spine torn and generally fair. [26], xii, [ix]-600, with 12 plates, 9 folding, and one folding table, lacking the rightmost section. Internally very fine with occasional foxing. Untrimmed and mostly uncut. The first 26 pages are ads for books by Carey and Lea, with one page torn. A very fine copy of one of the most important early treatises on railroads. The appendices list all of the railroads running and planned in both the United States and Great Britain. The plates are of particular interest as they give very detailed views of cars and tracks, including several of locomotives both existing and experimental. Sabin 105054, Peddie p.43.

\$450.00

TRADE CATALOGUES

We are proud to be able to offer here a fine selection of trade catalogues from our inventory. Several of these are among the finest of their kind, and in better condition than one could expect for any catalogue, due to the use which they customarily received.

104. Babbitt, James P., taxidermist. Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Taxidermists' Tools and Supplies, birds' eggs, bird skins, shells, minerals, curiosities. Fine imported glass eyes a specialty. Taunton, Massachusetts: [1894]. 8vo. 18pp. Original printed wrappers, 2 corners repaired. Includes also a tipped in 'Bargain list,' a 4-page list of birds' eggs and other items. Internally fine. Illustrations. Not in Romaine.

\$75.00

105. Barney & Berry. Barney & Berry's Skates. Price list, 1881-1882. Springfield: 1881. 12mo. Original printed wrappers. 20 pp., illustrated. Generally fine, very slight soiling on rear cover, center crease throughout. Mostly a catalogue for ice skates, though the item featured on the first inside page is the Barney & Berry patent roller skate. This catalogue includes a suggested program for skating contests and instructions on How to Construct a Skating Rink, at Very Little Cost. This catalogue precedes the 1883, '84 and '88 catalogues of this company listed in Romaine.

\$95.00

106. Henry P. Boos Dental Laboratory. Oral Art. Minneapolis: c.1920. 16mo., bound by a screw fastener at upper left corner only. Full leather, with printing on inside rear cover. Front embossed with title and decoration. 38 (of

40?) pp., with 27 plates in color, showing plates, partials, crowns, inlays, etc. Each plate has descriptive information and suggestions for use on the back. This catalogue was designed so that the plates could be removed and shown to patients by merely unscrewing the fastener, removing the plate, and then reattaching the fastener. A most unusual and attractive little catalogue.

\$75.00

- 107.** M.M. Buck & Co. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of M.M. Buck & Co., St. Louis, Mo., Manufacturers and Dealers in All Articles for the Construction and Operation of Railroads. Also a Full Line of Metals, Machinery, Brass Castings, etc. St. Louis: n.d. 4to. 204 pages. There is a serial number 2869 stamped on front cover. Original gilt-stamped cloth, well worn at corners. Internally very fine. Front hinge and first signature weak. Romaine lists an 1877 catalogue for this firm with 202 pages. This catalogue appears to be from slightly earlier date. Each page is filled with fine illustrations of the items offered. There are several very fine plates, such as the one of showing a steam inspection car, which resembles a hand-car with a steam engine mounted on it, on which three gentlemen are sitting. Each page has the name of the company overprinted on the items displayed as a constant reminder of the firm to the reader.

\$400.00

**AN EXTRAORDINARY CARRIAGE CATALOGUE, AND
ONE OF THE FINEST CATALOGUES EVER PRINTED**

- 108.** G. & D. Cook & Co. Illustrated Catalogue of Carriages and Special Business Advertiser. New Haven: 1860. Oblong 8vo. 226 pp. Full cloth, with ornate blindstamping on covers with title and 2 devices of carriages gilt-stamped on front cover. Hinges both weak, front joint splitting. Internally superb. Contains 2 frontispieces, portraits of the owners and a view of factory. 100 plates showing 104 carriages and a descriptive price list. 100 pages of advertising, generally on the backs of the carriage plates.

This is considered the best carriage catalogue ever published, with tinted lithographic plates of every American carriage of the day. There are 104 plates of carriages. These plates are frequently seen individually, as each is a fine lithograph in its own right. Each page has a different advertisement, many of which contain fine engravings. These engravings include depictions of the products advertised, factories, and general landscape scenes. The advertisers cover a very broad range, including such diverse areas as a Guano purveyor, a Ladies' Seminary, a billiard table manufacturer, and a maker of Carriage Shaft Anti-rattling Fastener. There are also brief articles entitled, "New Haven in 1860" and "Carriage Manufacturing." This is more than just a catalogue, as it provides a cross-section of business life in 1860. It

utilizes the finest of artwork, both for the carriage illustrations and the advertising. This is one of the finest trade catalogues of any kind ever published. Romaine p.80.

\$3,500.00

109. T. Watson Greig of GlenCarse. Ladies' Dress Shoes of the Nineteenth Century. Edinburgh: 1900. Folio. Original illustrated boards, rebacked, bumped at corners. Some scuffing on rear cover. Ex-library, with a small library mark on each plate. 22 beautifully colored chromolithographic plates, most with three illustrations on the page, showing shoes of the 19th Century. There are sixty-three shoes illustrated in all. While actually a costume book, illustrating styles, this book can also serve as a catalogue for shoes to be copied by a shoemaker. Lipperheide 1746c.

\$875.00

110. Johnson & Lund. Catalogue of Dental Materials, Instruments, Furniture, Tools, etc., for sale by Johnson & Lund. Philadelphia: 1881. Tall 8vo. Original gilt-stamped cloth. Moderate wear. With two errata slips bound in, and 8 pages of a later (c.1895) catalogue from Ransom & Randolph for dental office furniture laid in. 322pp. This is the 1881 edition, not listed in Romaine. Romaine lists editions for 1871, 1885, and 1888. This fine record contains illustration, descriptions, and prices for all items necessary for a dentist of the time. These items include fine detailed illustrations of various chairs, instruments, and other peripheral furniture.

\$200.00

A VIRTUAL REFERENCE ON THE TOYS AND GAMES OF THE 1880'S

111. Lloyd & Magnus Co. Lloyd & Magnus' Catalogue of Toys, Games, Dolls, Fireworks, Fancy Goods and Novelties. New York: 1886-7. 8vo. Original finely illustrated colored wrappers, some wear, one corner repaired. 76pp. This catalogue was published by a wholesale firm, intended for the toy trade, as all items are priced by the dozen. Thus, there are hundreds of illustrations among the thousand or more items offered. Every type of toy available at the time is listed, from alphabet blocks to writing desks (Cardboard or wood, including a silk covered model) with everything in between. There are 16 different mechanical iron banks listed, as well as 7 pages of dolls and accessories. In all, this could easily serve as a reference for the toys and games of the period, as it packs all of the types of toy available, in all variations, into one catalogue.

\$1,150.00

L. DECKER,
BILLIARD TABLE MAKER,
60 ANN STREET, NEW YORK.



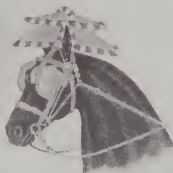
6. 2 1000 1. 0



FULL SIZE CALASH

C. M. MOSEMAN & BROS. NEW YORK

SINGLE HARNESS.



112. Meriden Silver Plate Co. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Superior Electro Silver Plated Ware, Manufactured by The Meriden Silver Plate Co., at West Meriden, Connecticut. [West Meriden]: [1879]. Folio. Original embossed and gilt-stamped cloth, fine. iv, 159 pp. Light dampstaining at the tops of pages toward the rear of the book. A fine large catalogue of silverplate ware, including many ornate urns, tea services, trays, etc. On the first page of goods there is a wonderful full page illustration of a centerpiece, standing 36 inches high, which has four side pillars with concave plates on top and a central pillar. All of the pillars have small figurines attached. Along the base are engraved scenes of wild animals, mostly big game. Not in Romaine.

\$225.00

113. Merwin, Hulbert & Co. Athletic Catalogue #2. New York: 1891-92. 8vo. Original illustrated wrappers, torn and bent at corners (some crudely repaired), and somewhat soiled. Internally occasional small tears. 78 pp. Primarily a tennis catalogue, with 14 pages devoted to tennis, though there is ample material also on baseball, fencing, football, skating (ice and roller), and gymnasium equipment, among many other things. There is also a fine listing with illustration for ten pin balls and alleys. Not in Romaine. This is not the gymnastic catalogue from the same company listed in Romaine at p.347, though some of the gymnasium equipment advertised there is included in this catalogue. There are many fine illustrations of athletic contests and teams, in addition to the equipment for sale.

\$100.00

**ROMAINE- "THE MOST OUTSTANDING RECORD EVER ISSUED"
WITH ORIGINAL BOX FOR MAILING**

114. C.M. Moseman and Bros. For the Wholesale and Retail Trade. Moseman's Illustrated Guide for Purchasers of Horse Furnishing Goods - Novelties and Stable Appointments, Imported and Domestic. New York: [1879]. Tall 4to. 304 pp. Original cloth, with the firm name gilt-embossed on front cover. Very slight wear to covers. No foxing or discoloration of pages. 8 colored plates, including title page, with tissue guards. Only very minor offsetting onto the guards.

This catalogue comes complete with original box used by the company for mailing out the catalogue. On the box is the company's label, unaddressed. The box is lacking one two-inch section in the lower half, and is split at several of the corners, but is still very much intact. The catalogue shows, in brilliant engravings, all possible items for the care, grooming, and furnishing of horses. Romaine, p.208: "The most outstanding record (of horse goods) ever issued. You can't beat this one with 5 tons of manuscript material." A sparkling copy of one of the finest catalogues ever printed.

\$1,750.00

115. Paris Manufacturing Co. South Paris, Maine: 1895. Oblong 12mo. Fine pin seal leather. AEG. 16 fine colored plates. Company's name gilt-stamped on cover. A very rare catalogue of sleds, wagons, furniture, toys, ladders, wheelbarrows, dog and goat sulkeys, and other product produced from wood, which would be in excellent condition except for the occasional markings of an apparently unsupervised child of a previous generation who saw fit to lightly tint twenty-three of the pages with crayon. None of the pages is obliterated, and few are seriously affected. Most of the markings are very light and serve only to mar slightly this fine catalogue. 203 pp. Among the plates which are in color are several magnificent plates of wagons and one very fine plate of a swing set. Not in Romaine. We have never seen another copy of this particular catalogue nor any other from this company.

\$500.00

116. Rest Fenner Smith & Co. Gold Headed Canes - Illustrated Catalogue for 1879 and 1880. New York: 1879-80. Oblong 8vo. 14 pp., 12 of which are illustrated, plus loose price list. All pages are cut with diagonal slots, as we found this catalogue being used as an album for trade cards. Original illustrated covers, front cover printed with gilt, creased. Title pages, identical to front cover, has a 1 inch tear, affecting 2 words of text. All of the pages illustrate canes and are printed using gilt. This is a most unusual catalogue which suffers only from the alternate use to which it was put for many years. Not in Romaine. Romaine makes no mention of any catalogues for similar types of merchandise.

\$175.00

117. Charles Stokes & Co. Illustrated Almanac of Fashion - 1863. Philadelphia: [1862]. 8vo. Original illustrated wrappers. 32 pp. Slight wear to wrappers, label of a previous owner in inside front wrapper. Otherwise near perfect. A combination almanac and catalogue, this unusual piece features 15 illustrations which have been hand-colored, and one page which has in part been printed in color. 5 of the colored illustrations depict Stokes' fashion lines, while 6 other show various uniforms of the Union Army, broken down by the branches of service (Infantry, Artillery, etc.). The most interesting illustration, though, is the colored depiction of ironclad ships. Shown are the Monitor, Galena, and New Ironsides, the latter being one of the earliest ironclad men-of-war. There are also numerous advertisements for other companies, and short articles and bits of information about the war and the Union Army. One of these articles is used as a selling piece for Stokes' bullet-proof vest for soldiers.

\$900.00

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON TRAVEL,
FEATURING ALASKA, EUROPE, AND THE ARCTIC

118. (Alaska) Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird. Harriman Alaska Expedition with Cooperation of Washington Academy of Sciences. Alaska. Narrative, Glaciers, Natives. New York: 1901. 2 Volumes, 4to. Very rich $\frac{1}{2}$ French Levant, minor chipping at base of spine of Volume I and top of spine of Volume II and top. [xl], 183: [4], [184]-383 pp. 39 colored plates. Numerous photogravure plates and text illustrations. Minor water-staining in volume II. These two volumes are complete unto themselves, with the table of contents in Volume I and index in Volume II covering both volumes. Wickersham 4013 shows these as the first two volumes of what expanded to be a sixteen volume report of the Harriman Alaska Expedition. There is no indication in these books that they are part of a larger series. They are a beautiful set, magnificently bound, which easily stand by themselves.
- \$325.00
119. (Alaska) Elliott, Henry W. Our Arctic Province, Alaska and the Seal Islands. New York: 1886. 8vo. Gilt-stamped cloth, some shelf wear. Text taken from same author's report of 1873. Illustrated with plates from the same volume. Fine map, Alaska and Adjoining Regions, repaired. Collation coincides with Wickersham 2372, but date of publication is shown there as 1887.
- \$75.00
120. (Alaska) Elliott, Henry W. Report of the Pryblov group, or, Seal Islands, of Alaska. Also contains Ornithology of the Pryblov Islands by Dr. Elliott Coues, based on H.W. Elliott's manuscripts and collections. Washington: 1873. 4to. Lacks title page. $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, Front board detached but present. With 47 illustrations, which appear to be copies of photographs of paintings and sketches done by Elliott. Each plate has pinholes at the lower corners of the image. These pinholes are only on the plates and do not run through the text. Both text and plates are laid out in oblong style, without page numbers, though the spine does not reflect that orientation. Wickersham 7625.
- \$400.00

**FINE ALASKAN MOUNTAINEERING NARRATIVE, WITH
151 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND 4 SPECTACULAR PANORAMAS**

121. (Alaska) Filippi, Filippo de. The Ascent of Mount St. Elias [Alaska] by H.R.H. Prince Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, Duke of the Abruzzi. Narrated by Filippo de Filippi. Illustrated by Vittrio Sella and translated by Signora Linda Villari with the Author's Supervision. Westminster, Archibald Constable and Co.: 1900. Thick 4to. Full cloth

with two cloth ties. 34 photogravure plates and 117 reproduced photos. Four spectacular photographic panoramic views, two of which extend to 39 inches, of the Mount St. Elias range from various angles and showing the members of the expedition. Two maps, one folding. All of the photographic illustrations are tipped in individually, whether they be full page photos or inserted into the text. While no indication is given in the volumes, this is no doubt a very limited edition. Wickersham 6361 lists the standard issue, published in New York and London. This volume was published solely in London.

\$950.00

122. (Alaska) Jackson, Sheldon, Rev. Alaska, and Missions on the north Pacific Coast. New York: 1880. 8vo. Hinges poor, spine chipped. Some markings in text. Original cloth. Profusely illustrated, many cuts full page. Contains folding map of Alaska. Wickersham 1304.

\$60.00

123. (Alaska) Porter, Robert P., Superintendent of the Census. Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. Washington: 1893. 4to. Original cloth with gilt-stamped spine. Spine is slightly faded. Near mint condition, unblemished internally. xi, [3], 282 pp. 68 photographic plates, 3 colored lithographs, and three maps (2 folding). A fine illustrated view of Alaska and its natives, with textual and statistical information on the inhabitants. The plates provide insight into the people, their villages, and their living conditions. Wickersham 8629.

\$175.00

124. (Alaska) Schwatka, Frederick. A Summer in Alaska. A Popular Account of the Travels of an Alaska Exploring Expedition Along the Great Yukon River... St. Louis: 1894. 8vo. Original cloth, some shelf wear. Front hinge weak. Illustrated. This is the enlarged version of Schwatka's Along Alaska's Great River. Later edition of Wickersham 2798.

\$35.00

125. (Alaska) Webb, William Seward. California and Alaska and Over the Canadian Pacific Railway. New York and London: 1890. 4to. First edition. Backstrip almost gone. Virtually disbound but original full calf gilt-stamped boards still present. Number 474 of a limited edition of 500. A presentation copy, signed by author. Four proof engravings of etchings and 88 photogravure plates. A fine book of a journey from California through the Northwest to Alaska, this is the special quarto edition referred to in Cowan, page 672. See Wickersham 6481.

\$200.00

126. (Alaska) Whympers, Frederick. Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America - now ceded to the United States - and in Various other Parts of the North Pacific and on the Yukon. New York: [1871]. 8vo. Original illustrated cloth, rubbed. With folding map of the Yukon, small tear repaired.

\$90.00

127. (Arctica) Back, Captain [Sir George]. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835. Philadelphia: 1836. 8vo. 1st American Edition. With map of Northern Canada. Modern buckram back, with old boards and part of original paper label. Some foxing. 456 pp. plus 4 pp. of ads for Carey & Hart. Lande 935: "as a literary composition this work may rank higher than any former volume produced by the Northern expeditions." Sabin 2613.

\$275.00

128. (Arctica) Leem, Knud. De Lapponibus Finmarchieae, Eorumque Lingua, Vita et Religione Pristina, Commentario,... Risbergen: 1767. 4to. Together with Jessen, Eric, De Finnum Lapponumque Norwegicorum Religione Pagana Tractatus Singularis una cum Delineatione Tympani Runic. Later ½ calf, slightly bumped at corners. Partially unopened. A very fine pair of works covering Lapland, including its geography and people. The text is printed in Latin and German, with each page divided into two columns, one of each language. The title pages are also in both languages. 100 uncolored plates. The plates are numbered to 100, but lacks a number 58. There is also an extra, unnumbered plate. The work by Jessen is in the form of an appendix to the main work, though it is paginated separately and has a distinct title page. A very fine copy of a scarce work on Scandinavia.

\$950.00

129. (Atlas/Russia) Sr. R** de L. Theatre Complet et Particularise de la Guerre Du Nort. The Hague: 1711. 12mo. Full contemporary calf with red morocco label and gilt spine. Generally very fine, but with a tear on text leaf *2, not affecting text. 17 maps, one folding. There are also 48 pages of text, entitled Instruction Geographique et Historique, Touchant la Moscovie, la Turquie, la Pologne, la Suede, & le Dannemark, and a glossary of the places shown on the maps. These scarce maps cover all of Eastern Europe from the Black Sea to the Baltic. There are individual maps of Lithuania, Poland, Sweden, Prussia, etc. All of the maps are by van Lugtenburg. This is a marvelous item relating to the military campaigns in Northern Europe in the early part of the Eighteenth Century

\$675.00



View of Laysan, Hawaii



Bombardment of Laysan

#130 - 2 Watercolors from Midshipman's Log

AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE MIDSHIPMAN'S LOG,
CONTAINING MANY SUPERB WATERCOLORS

130. (Nautical) Sieveking, F., Midshipman. Log of H.M.S. Endymion and Aurora. Aboard Ship: Commencing January 1, 1873 and ending May 11, 1874. Tall 8vo. 21 watercolor views, 2 drawings, 14 charts, maps, & plans, & 3 colored titles. Contemporary $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth with gilt-stamped morocco label on front cover. Some wear. Midshipman Sieveking was on board two ships, the Endymion and the Aurora, during the period of this log. His tour on these two ships encompassed the entire Atlantic Ocean, with much of the time being spent in the Caribbean. Upon the return from the Caribbean, Sieveking details voyage through the Straits of Gibraltar and into the Caribbean. The log ends in port at Palermo. Each major port of call is captured in a small watercolor sketch. These ports include Madeira, Carlisle Bay Barbados, Cape St. Antonio Cuba, Port Royal Jamaica, New Providence Bahamas, St. Davids Head Bermuda, Malaga, and Cartagena, among others, some of which are not specifically identified. One of the others depicts the bombardment of the town of Alicante by Spanish ships. According to the text, this bombardment lasted over five hours. Sieveking's sketches are not the usual amateurish illustrations often seen in such journals, but are very fine pieces of art. His maps look as if they were printed, rather than drawn. The log is also interspersed with small watercolor depictions of the flags of the other ships which Sieveking's vessels came across in its travels. In all, this is a fine record of the voyages of these ships, nearly unique in the extraordinary quality of the illustrations it contains.

\$2,500.00

131. (Nautical) Whiston, William and Ditton, Humphrey. A New Method for Discovering the Longitude Both at Sea and Land, humbly proposed to the consideration of the Publick. London: 1714. 12mo. Disbound. 79pp. Leaf D4 torn, with small loss of text. The method espoused here calls for the use of sound, through explosions from a large cannon at a fixed location at a predetermined hour, to determine the longitude and latitude of a ship at sea. The authors submit that this technique would be more effective than celestial observations

\$275.00

132. (Russia) Olearius, Adam. Voyages Très-Curieux & Très-Remarquables faits en Moscovie, Tartarie et Persie. Translated by Sr. de Wicquefort. Amsterdam: 1727. Folio. 2 Volumes in 1, with half-title and both rubricated title pages. Contemporary full calf, worn, with gilt-stamped spine. Front joint, rear hinge weakening. Small hole in middle of rear cover at spine. 40 (of 42) maps and plates, lacking one plate of a meeting of ambassadors and the Village of Derbent.

The most important city views, of Moscow, Baghdad, and Novgorod, are present together with a spectacular folding view of Riga. Olearius traveled throughout Europe, Russia, Persia, and the northern regions of the Middle East from 1633 to 1639. This translation by de Wicquefort was previously printed in Paris in 1656, 1659, and 1666. The plates and maps in this volume were done by Pieter vander Aa of Leiden, one of the most prominent mapmakers of the period.

\$975.00

133. (Russia) Pinkerton, Robert. *Russia: Or, Miscellaneous Observations on the Past and Present State of that Country and its Inhabitants*. London: 1833. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, with red morocco label and marbled boards. Joints worn and corners bumped. Internally very fine, with no foxing. Occasional pencil markings. With eight fine hand-colored engravings of Russian peasants and their costumes. Pinkerton traveled through Russia, and provides a general view of Russian life, concentrating on the peasants and their religious practices.

\$250.00

134. (South America) Marcoy, Paul. *Journey Across South America from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean*. London: 1874. 2 Volumes, folio. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, with gilt-stamped spines, worn with some tears. AEG. [xiv], 588: viii, 570. Volume Two has some dampstaining along the edge, otherwise very fine and tight internally. 10 colored maps, and innumerable woodcut plates. Paul Marcoy is a pseudonym for Lorenzo de Saint-Cricq. A very fine work, particularly for the woodcuts. Not in Sabin, though an 1875 edition from London is listed.

\$250.00

135. (Sweden) Thomson, Thomas. *Travels in Sweden, During the Autumn of 1812*. London: 1813. 4to. Full calf. Front joint very weak, hinge fine. xii, 457 pp. 8 plates and 5 folding maps. The maps and one of the plates are hand-colored. Virtually no foxing, light occasional offsetting. A very fine copy, with marbled edges, of a nice English travel narrative of Scandinavia.

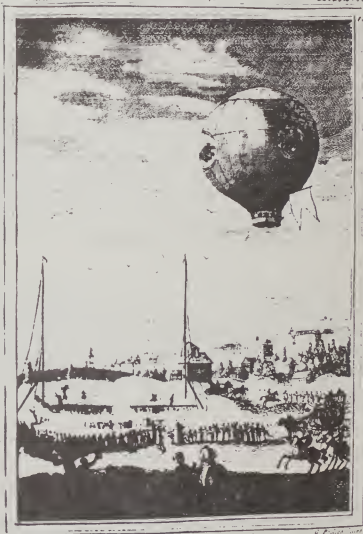
\$385.00

AVIATION AND AERONAUTICS

136. (Aviation) Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution Showing the Operations, Expenditures, and Condition of the Institution for the year ending June 30, 1902. Washington: 1903. 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, disbound but boards present. Externally poor, but internally fine. Included is a report on the Wright Brothers' experiments and a copy of a speech by Wilbur Wright, with photos of their planes. In addition, there are many other articles on the recent developments in science, including the developments in wireless telegraphs, the building of the first Aswan dam, and radioactivity. Many photographic plates.
\$100.00
137. (Aviation) Berget, Alphonse. La Route de L'Air. Aéronautique Aviation. Histoire - Théorie - Pratique. Paris: 1911. 4to. $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth. Spine gone, joints very poor, corners bumped. AEG, slightly shaken. 40 photographic plates and 81 text illustrations. A fine early work on aviation, with sections on helicopters, air crashes, and other peripheral matters, most of which are accompanied by photographs. Also contains extensive material on aeronautics, including Zeppelins.
\$150.00
138. (Aviation) De La Vaulx, Comte & Tissandier, Paul. Joseph et Etienne de Montgolfier. Annonay: 1926. 4to. Number 183 of 300 copies. Original boards, loose, with cellophane wrapper. Spine missing one inch at top and bottom. With many facsimile letters, maps, and pictures, some of which are tipped in, and many of which are in color.
\$350.00

BALLOONING BOOK ONE YEAR AFTER FIRST FLIGHT

139. (Aviation) Faujas De Saint Fond, [Barthelemi]. Beschryving der Proefneemingen Met Konstige Lugtbollen, die in't voorleeden Jaar, meestendeels te Parys, opgelaten zyn: Vervolgd met al het gene, zo tot het maaken der Aërostatische Machinen... Amsterdam: Jacob van der Burgh and son, 1784. Two volumes in one, 8vo. First Dutch edition. Original stiff paper wrappers and paper label, in a modern slipcase. Front endpaper torn, front board very loose. This very early work on ballooning contains 9 plates, many of which depict balloon flights, including the Montgolfiers. This Dutch translation was printed the year after the original French, and contains some material not included in that edition. This summarizes the ballooning activities in 1783, the year of the first ascents.
\$1,000.00



DERDE LUGTREIZE.

LYONNAIS Verkeetellig gemaakt den 19. January 1783. Onder
 bestuur van den Heer MONTGOLFIER, met een LUGTBOL
 van 102 Voeten middellijn, door vuurdamp.

140. (Aviation) Marion, F. *Les Balloons et Les Voyages Arienne*. Paris: 1867. 12mo. First edition. 30 woodcut illustrations. Original cloth, rear hinge very poor. French library stamp on half-title. A fine copy of this scarce work on aeronautics and ballooning. Also contains material on some of the failed early attempts to fly.

\$210.00

141. (Aviation) Mason, Monck. *Aeronautica, Or Sketches Illustrative of the Theory and Practice of Aerostation: Comprising an enlarged account of the late aerial expedition to Germany*. London: 1838. 8vo. First edition. Original cloth, front hinge and joint weak. Contemporary paper rebacking on spine. 6 plates, including the frontispiece portrait of the author, Charles Green, and Robert Hollond. Some browning. Plates waterstained. 356 pp. plus 4 pages of ads.

\$250.00

142. (Aviation) Turnor, Hatton. *Astra Castra. Experiments and Adventures in the Atmosphere*. London: 1865. 4to. Rebound, full cloth. Very fine copy, with very minor dampstaining on the first nine leaves. xxiv, 530pp. 39 full-page plates plus numerous text illustrations. A very important compendium of aeronautics and flying to that date. Contains chronology and bibliography of aeronautics, in addition to discussions of all aspects of ballooning, including the uses to which balloons had been put during the American Civil War.

\$250.00

143. (Aviation) Wise, John. *Through the Air: A Narrative of Forty Years' Experience as an An Aeronaut*. Philadelphia: 1873. 8vo. Original printed and gilt-stamped cloth. Very fine, with only minor fraying at top and bottom of spine. Profusely illustrated with woodcuts, most of which are full page plates. Also contains a colored frontispiece. 650 pp. A full history of ballooning, including the flights of the author and early parachute descents from balloons. Includes an appendix which gives instructions for manufacturing and inflation of balloons. There are plates of the inflating of a balloon and another of the inflating apparatus. A fine comprehensive study of flight to that time.

\$425.00

The following two pamphlets are very rare items which relate to the founding of the Bank of England. This institution has become one of the central fixtures in Western economy. Its founding was one of the watershed events in the slow evolution of laissez faire from its origins in mercantilism. The Bank provided the economic underpinnings which allowed for the great expansion of British power through the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

**VERY RARE FIRST EDITION OF A PAMPHLET OPPOSING THE
FOUNDING OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND**

144. (Economics) B[riscoe], J[ohn]. A Discourse on the Late Funds of the Million- Act, Lottery-Act, & Bank of England. Shewing That they are Injurious to the Nobility and Gentry, and Ruinous to the Trade of the Nation. Together with Proposals for the Supplying their Majesties with Money on easy Terms, Exempting the Nobility, Gentry, &c. from Taxes, Enlarging their Yearly Estates, and Enriching all the Subjects in the Kingdom. London: 1694. 4to. First edition. iv., 56 pp. Disbound. This pamphlet, by one of the leading and most articulate opponents of the proposed Bank of England, was later reprinted in two different expanded editions, as well as an explanatory Abstract of the Discourse. The National Union Catalogue shows only two libraries containing this edition. The second edition appears in nine libraries according to the NUC. Wing B4745 shows only four copies, three in the British Isles, while each of the subsequent editions of this pamphlet has at least eight copies shown. NUC NB 0806315, Halkett & Laing, II, p.79, Kress 1832.

\$2,750.00

**MOST IMPORTANT PAMPHLET ON THE FOUNDING OF THE
BANK OF ENGLAND**

145. (Economics) [Paterson, William]. A Brief Account of the Intended Bank of England. London: Randal Taylor, 1694. 4to. 18 pp. Disbound. 18pp. Lower corners dampstained, title page slightly darkened. This is probably the most important single piece relating to the founding of the Bank of England. Paterson is credited as the prime motivating force behind the Bank of England, as well as being primarily responsible for devising the structure under which the Bank was founded. He was on the original board of directors of the Bank, though he withdrew within a year from that position. This work is the only significant writing which Paterson did on the subject of the Bank of England. making it one of the cornerstone works in economic history. Wing P710, NUC NP 0136271

\$1,850.00

A
DISCOURSE

ON THE

Late FUNDS of the *Million-Aff*,
Lottery-Aff, and *Bank of England*.

SHEWING,

That they are Injurious to the Nobility
and Gentry, and Ruinous to the Trade of the
Nation.

Together with

PROPOSALS for the Supplying
their Majesties with Money on easy Terms, Ex-
empting the Nobility, Gentry, &c. from Taxes,
Enlarging their Yearly Estates, and Enriching
all the Subjects in the Kingdom.

Humbly offered and submitted to the Consideration of the
Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in Parliament
assembled,

By J. B.

London, Printed in the Year MDCXCIV.

A
Brief Account

Of the Intended

BANK
OF
ENGLAND.

LONDON,

Printed, and are to be Sold by
Randal Taylor, near *Stationers-Hall*,

1694.

M. M. BUCK & CO'S



STEAM INSPECTION CARS.



HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 286
RYE, NY 10580 USA
(914) 967-3332



CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. All books and maps are in very good or better condition unless otherwise described. Dimensions of maps are in centimeters and are approximate.
2. The authenticity of all items is guaranteed.
3. Please order by catalogue number, item number, and title.
4. Prices are net. Postage and insurance are additional. New York residents please add appropriate sales tax.
5. New customers are requested to send payment with order or to furnish appropriate references if paying by check. Libraries billed on request.
6. We are happy to accept telephone orders at (914) 967-3332. We do suggest that items be reserved by telephone.
7. Overseas customers are asked to please remit in U.S. funds.
8. All books and maps are guaranteed as described and may be returned within ten days. If unsatisfactory for any reason, please notify us promptly.
9. All items are offered subject to prior sale.
10. We accept Mastercard and Visa. Please include card number, cardholder's name, and expiration date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Gentleman's Magazine.....	Items 1
Americana.....	2-112
Travel, Exploration, and History.....	113-148
Various Other Subjects.....	149-169
Fine and Rare Maps.....	170-215
Folding Maps.....	199-215

Photos: Front -- Illustration from Gentleman's Magazine, 1773.
Inside Back Cover -- Sauthier, Item #192.
Back Cover -- Gass, Item #28.

GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE FROM 1731 TO 1827--COMPLETE

1. Gentleman's Magazine London: 1731-1827. 97 Years in 142 Volumes. 8vo. A complete run of this very important journal from its inception in 1731, through 1827. Uniformly bound in original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf with red leather labels. Generally superb condition, covers detached on 5 volumes. Contains penciled-in index in rear of each volume for all economic references.

The Gentleman's Magazine was one of the great sources of information and public discussion in England during one of the most important periods in its history, the middle to end of the 18th Century. It was, along with such publications as the London Magazine and the Universal Magazine, a forum for debate, source of new knowledge, and gazetteer of political and social information.

A virtue which set the Gentleman's Magazine apart from the other magazines of the era was the presence, during the 1740's, of Samuel Johnson as the editor. Johnson took over publication in 1741 from E. Cave, following a rather poor time for the publication. After Johnson took over, there were immediate changes in quality. During the 1740's, there ran in the Gentleman's Magazine one of the most innovative editorial series to date, the Debates in the Senate of Lilliput. The series used the Senate of Swift's fictional country of Lilliput to comment upon the British Parliamentary debates of the period. Also during this period Johnson introduced a greatly expanded use of illustrations, particularly maps.

One of the most useful features of the Gentleman's Magazine was the Review of New Books. This section was printed every month and listed all new books and pamphlets offered by the booksellers. In addition, many books were reviewed and criticized each month. Among the hundreds of items reviewed over the period covered by this set are such important works as Cook's Voyages, the pamphlets of Thomas Paine, and Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. The review of the first volume of Gibbon's work appears in August, 1776, two pages after one of the earliest British printings of the Declaration of Independence. The printing of the Declaration was most rapid, considering the time which was involved in transmitting news from America back to England.

Up until, and during, the American War of Independence, all matters pertaining to America were given prime consideration by the publishers. Maps were quickly drawn to show battles of the Revolutionary and French and Indian Wars. After the Revolutionary War, however, news from America dropped out of the publication almost entirely. Articles became more prevalent concerning the churches, natural history, and antiquities of England.

All subjects, from Astronomy to Zulus were grist for the mill of Gentleman's Magazine. Their widespread interests have left us a remarkable record of life, events, and thought in the 18th and 19th Centuries. Sabin 26954.

\$6,500.00

AMERICANA

2. BARTLETT, JOHN RUSSELL. Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States on Mexican Boundary Commission during the Years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York: 1854. 2 Volumes, 8vo. 1st edition. Modern red cloth, some foxing. Ex-library. Complete with the folding map in volume I, folding frontispieces in each volume, and fourteen other tinted lithographs as issued. The second plate of the geysers at the Pluton River in California, as called for in the list of plates for Volume II, was never issued. There is the extra view of Tucson, not mentioned in the list of lithographs for Volume II, at page 292. Graff 198: "An essential book for the Southwest." Howes B201: Sabin 3746: Wagner-Camp 234.

\$475.00

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT]. The History of Virginia, In Four Parts. London: 1722. 8vo. 2nd edition. Rebacked full calf. Complete: 14 plates. Very fine. Sabin: "Beverley is the best authority concerning particular subjects delineated in his quaint and agreeable pages, and his work affords the most vivid, comprehensive, instructive, and entertaining picture of Virginia at the date of his writing that is to be found." Howes B410: "After John Smith,... the first [account] penned by a native and the best contemporary record of its aboriginal tribes." Church 885: Howes B410: Sabin 5117.

\$475.00

4. [BLANE, WILLIAM N.] An Excursion through the United States and Canada during the Years 1822-23. London: Baldwin, Craddock, and Joy, 1824. 8vo. 1st edition. Full calf with gilt spine, corners and hinges rubbed. With no advertisements or errata slip, otherwise complete. With the 2 maps, and one statistical table. The first map is of the United States, by John Melish in 1820, showing all of the United States to the Rocky Mountains. Phillips 881. The other map is "The Straits of Niagara from a map by Mr. Darby." It contains an inset of "A Vertical Section of the Great Slope which occasions the Falls". Phillips 549. Blane's journal covers his travels in Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, as well as Niagara Falls and Mammoth Cave. Clark III 184: Graff 527: Howes B521: Sabin 5872.

\$575.00

5. [BLODGETT, WILLIAM]. Facts and Arguments Respecting the Great Utility of an Extensive Plan of Inland Navigation in America by a Friend to National Industry. Philadelphia: Duane, 1805. 8vo. 1st edition. Original paper wrappers in poor condition. Internally sound. Map of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland repaired. Advocates canal systems in the Northeast as well as South Carolina. Also attributed to Turner Camac. Howes B539: Sabin 5959 and 10096: Shaw 8418.

\$225.00

6. BRISTED, JOHN. Histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Paris: 1832. 2 Volumes. 8vo. Original printed paper wrappers. Edition not listed under this name, but earlier edition is listed as Howes B785.

\$75.00

7. BROWN, SAMUEL R. The Western Gazeteer: or Emigrant's Directory, Containing a Geographical Description of the Western States and Territories... Auburn, NY: Printed by H.C. Southwick, 1817. 8vo. Original calf, hinges broken. In modern brown $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco box. 2nd edition, published same year as 1st. Howes B867: Graff 433: Sabin 8558: Buck 96: Clark II 186.

\$400.00

8. (CALIFORNIA) BROWNE, J.ROSS. Reports of the Debates in the Convention in California, On the Formation of the State Constitution, in September and October, 1849. Washington: Towers, 1850. 8vo. With appendix, rebound in cloth. Cowan p.79: "An exhaustive account of the acts and proceedings of this most remarkable assembly. Browne was the only shorthand reporter in California at that time, and for this work he received \$10,000." Cowan p.79: Graff 540.

\$125.00

FIRST BOOK IN ENGLISH ON CALIFORNIA

9. (CALIFORNIA) FORBES, ALEXANDER. California: A History of Upper and Lower California from their First Discovery to the Present Time ... with an Appendix Relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. London: 1839. 8vo. First Edition. Contemporary tan morocco gilt. Covers with gilt devices and motto of the Earls of Minto. Light foxing on several plates. Large folding map (with insets of Santa Barbara, Monterey, and San Francisco Bays), 10 plates and views. Errata slip inserted at p.339. Very fine. Howes F242: "The first book in the English language devoted exclusively to California and of permanent value on its Indians and early missions." Cowan p.217: Graff 1377: Howes F242: Sabin 25035: Streeter 2491.

\$950.00

10. CAMPE,----. Découverte de l'Amérique, Ouvrage Propre a l'Instruction et a l'Amusement de la Jeunesse... Paris: 1833. 5th edition. 12mo. 3 Volumes. $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, corners worn. A history of the United States and New World. Not in Howes. Sabin 10295.

\$75.00



ITEM #9



ITEM #12

11. CARROLL, B[ARTHOLOMEW] R. Historical Collections of South Carolina: embracing many Rare and Valuable Pamphlets, and other Documents, relating to the History of that State... New York: 1836. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Original cloth, well worn. Spine missing on Volume II. Internally fine. With a large map of North and South Carolina, done from the maps of Mouzon and Cook. Howes C178: Sabin 11067.

\$150.00

FIRST EDITION OF CLASSIC TRAVEL NARRATIVE

12. CARVER, JONATHAN. Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. London: 1778. 8vo. First Edition. Old calf gilt, rebounded, title and a few leaves slightly browned. 2 folding hand-colored engraved maps and 4 engraved plates. Maps outlined in color. Lande 108: "Jonathan Carver determined to explore beyond the Mississippi, and to find an overland route to the Pacific Ocean. He ... visited twelve Indian Nations and traveled seven thousand miles. Carver's work is particularly rich in Indian lore and the methods of Indians warfare are described in detail. The book is also of value as a record of early travels in Minnesota and French Canada, and contains one of the earliest descriptions of the regions now included in the states of Minnesota and Wisconsin, and the first mention of Oregon." Howes C215: "Carver penetrated further into the West than any other English explorer before the Revolution. ... [H]is book stimulated curiosity concerning routes later satisfied by Mackenzie and Lewis and Clark." Howes C215: Lande 108: Sabin 11184: Streeter 1772.

\$1900.00

FIRST EDITION CHASTELLUX, WITH AN EXTRA MAP

13. CHASTELLUX, F.J., MARQUIS de. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale Dans les années 1780, 1781, 1782. Paris: Prault, 1786. 2 Volumes, 8vo. First complete edition. $\frac{1}{2}$ contemporary calf and marbled boards with some chipping on the edges. 3 maps, 3 plates. Howes calls for only two maps. There has been subsequently bound into Volume I a copy of "A Map of the States of Virginia, North Carolina, and Georgia..." by Joseph Purcell, originally engraved for Morse's Geography, and colored in outline. This map was published by John Stockdale. Phillips lists this map under other publishers, but not Stockdale. The map shows the New State of Franklin. Howes C324: "In its completed form constitutes the first trustworthy record of life in the United States." Both volumes bear the bookplate of Thomas James Lord Viscount Bulkeley, dated 1785. Chastellux served as an officer in Rochambeau's army during the Revolutionary War. He was a keen observer of details, enabling him to impart a good sense of everyday life to his writing. Sabin makes note of Chastellux's pro-American attitude. Howes C324: Sabin 12227.

\$650.00

14. CHASTELLUX, F.J. MARQUIS de. Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale Dans les années 1780, 1781, 1782. Paris: 1791. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Seconde édition. 2 folding maps, 3 folding copperplates. Early $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, leather labels. Some foxing, but a good set, with half-titles. Howes C324: Sabin 12226.
\$300.00
15. (CHICAGO). The Great Chicago Lake Tunnel. The Causes which led to its Conception, the Great Undertaking, Obstacles Encountered, How the Work was Performed, Launch of the Crib, etc... Chicago: Jack Wing, 1867. Original yellow wrappers bound into modern cloth. 8vo. 56pp. Very fine. A pre-fire imprint with 6 full-page woodcuts. Also contains 11 pages of advertising, including wrappers. At the time this was published, the tunnel was not yet in use. A very rare pamphlet on a major technological achievement. Not found in Sabin.
\$500.00
16. CIST, CHARLES. Cincinnati in 1841: Its Early Annals and Future Prospects. Cincinnati: 1841. 12mo. Original cloth boards, spine torn. 88 pages of advertising. 5 engravings, all by Doolittle & Munson. Howes C412: Sabin 13152.
\$125.00

BRILLIANT 1877 ATLAS OF COLORADO BY HAYDEN

17. (COLORADO) HAYDEN, F[ERDINAND] V. Geological and Geographical Atlas of Colorado and Portions of Adjacent Territory. [Washington]: Julius Bien, for the United States Department of the Interior, 1877. Folio. $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, well rubbed, with a tear on bottom right of front cover. The maps are extremely crisp and fine. With 20 double-page plates and maps, composed of 16 maps, 8 in full, bright color. 2 colored geological cross-sections accompany the maps. 2 pages of panoramic views, with 3 views on each set of pages. Hayden was the United States Geologist in charge of the study. He was also responsible for early studies of Yellowstone Park and was a major figure in the mapping and studying the Rocky Mountain region in the 1860's and 70's. Not in Howes or Graff.
\$425.00
18. COMETTANT, OSCAR. Tres Años En Los Estados-Unidos. Estudio de los Habitos y Costumbres Americanas... Madrid: J.J. Martinez, 1858. 4to. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco with raised bands. Front endpapers and paper on covers torn. This Spanish edition is the only one with the four lithographic plates, one of which is a view of New York. Howes C642: Sabin 14939.
\$75.00

19. CROFUTT, GEORGE A. Crofutt's New Overland Tourist for the Years 1878-79. Chicago: 1878. 12mo. All plates present, original cloth, very good. Includes 18 double page engraved views including 2 of Yellowstone, 2 of Yosemite, and one overview of San Francisco and the Bay. Edition not listed in Howes.

\$125.00

RARE QUARTO EDITION OF CROFUTT'S GUIDE

20. [CROFUTT, GEORGE A.] Crofutt's Trans-continental Tourist. New York: 1874. 4to. Issued yearly. 6th Volume, 5th annual revision. Cover chipped, joints cracked. Tear on one map. Generally good. Contains a large folding map of the world in color. Also contains fold-out maps of St. Louis, Yellowstone Park, Salt Lake City, and the route of the Union Pacific, and a fold-out timetable for the Union Pacific. Howes C901 mentions earlier editions of the Tourist, but none of these is quarto-sized and none include more than one map. Both the size and number of folding maps make this a very rare guidebook to the West.

\$250.00

21. CUSTER, ELIZABETH B. Tenting on the Plains. New York: 1895. 8vo. Original cloth. 2nd edition. illustrated.

\$30.00

22. DAHLGREN, J.A. Boat Armament of the U.S. Navy. Philadelphia: 1856. 8vo. Second edition. $\frac{1}{2}$ red morocco, original printed covers. 12 plates, of which 3 are colored. Bennett, p.30, mentions that the second edition has 13 colored plates. This does not coincide with the collation here, which has only 12 numbered plates.

\$210.00

23. [DAVEIS, C.S.] Report of the Committee on the North-Eastern Boundary. Washington: 1841. 12mo. Presentation copy, from Daveis, with 2 folding maps. Important pamphlet relating to the Canadian border, on behalf of the State Legislature of Maine.

\$250.00

24. FOSTER, J.W. and WHITNEY, J.D. Report on the Geology and Topography of a Portion of the Lake Superior Land District, in the State of Michigan. Part I. Copper Lands. Washington: 1850. 8vo. Executive Document #69, 31st Congress, 1st Session. Original cloth. With folding map of Lake Superior, a facsimile of the 1671 map by French Missionaries in the Great Lakes region. Many woodcuts, three full-page. Sabin 25249.

\$75.00

FINE ACCOUNT OF FREMONT'S THIRD EXPEDITION, WITH THE MAP

25. FREMONT, JOHN CHARLES. Geographical Memoir upon Upper California in Illustration of his Map of Oregon and California. Washington D.C.: Wendell and Van Benthuyssen, 1848. 8vo. Lacks wrappers. Extremely scarce pamphlet with the large folding map in superb condition, with very little foxing. This is Senate Miscellaneous Document No. 148 from 30th Congress, 1st Session. It is the account of Fremont's third expedition in the Northwest. The map by Preuss, not issued in all copies according to Howes, shows California and the Northwest from the Mexican border to the Vancouver. Streeter said of Preuss "[His] skill in sketching topography in the field and representing it on the map has probably never been surpassed." Graff 1429: Howes F366: Sabin 25837: Wagner-Camp 150:1: Wheat (Transmississippi West)III: map 559, p.56, note 7.

\$475.00

26. FREMONT, JOHN CHARLES, Brevet Captain. Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1842; and to Oregon and North California in the Years 1843-44. London: Wiley and Putnam, 1846. Tall 8vo. Original cloth, inner hinge cracking. 1st English edition. Wagner-Camp 115:6 calls for 2 plates. This volume has those two and additional views of Devil's Gate and Pyramid Lake, both with Wiley & Putnam's London imprint. Huge folding map is present and in fine condition. The map shows the West and includes Western Canada and Alaska. Has armorial bookplate of Sir G.E. Hammond. Howes F370: Sabin 25841: Wagner-Camp 115:6.

\$400.00

FIRST EDITION OF FREMONT'S 1st AND 2nd EXPEDITIONS

27. FREMONT, JOHN CHARLES, Brevet Captain. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the Years 1843-'44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, 1845. 8vo. Original brown cloth with minor chipping on spine. 1st edition. Senate Executive Document 174, 28th Congress, 2nd Session. 22 plates and 5 maps (3 folding). Includes the large folding map of the route by Preuss in the pocket in the back cover. Both the map and the volume itself are in excellent condition. This is the official report of Fremont's First and Second Expeditions which, with the later copies, provided the motivation and guidance for the subsequent migrations West. Wheat (Transmississippi) II:497: "The great folding map is an altogether memorable document in the cartographic history of the West and for it alone Fremont would deserve to be remembered in history." Cowan 223: Graff 1436: Howes F370: Sabin 25845: Streeter 3131: Wagner-Camp 115:1.

\$575.00

28. GASS, PATRICK. Journal of the Voyages of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clark of the Army of the United States, from the Mouth of the River Missouri through the Interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806. Philadelphia: 1812. 4th edition. 12mo. Full calf with red morocco label. Map and six plates. Very fine. First English edition of Gass's journal to include the map of Louisiana. Fine copy of this work, important as the first printed account of Lewis and Clark's expedition to the Pacific Ocean. This edition brought the highest price of the four different editions offered at the Streeter Sale. Field 597: Graff 1521: Howes G77: Streeter 3127: Wagner-Camp 6:7: Wheat (Transmississippi)II:p.14.
\$450.00
29. GLAZIER, WILLARD. Headwaters of the Mississippi. New York: 1893. 12mo. Original gilt stamped cloth boards. Some rubbing at edges of covers. Contains many plates and much information on the discovery and settlement of Minnesota.
\$35.00
30. (GRAND CANYON) [HARVEY, FRED- Photographer]. Grand Canyon of Arizona- Hand Colored Photographs. El Tovar Studios, Grand Canyon Arizona: No Date. Oblong 4to. 12 hand-colored photographs, mounted on heavy stock and bound as a souvenir item. Date is not ascertainable, but looks to be around 1900.
\$75.00
31. GREENHOW, ROBERT. Memoir, Historical and Political, on the Northwest Coast of America... Washington: 1840. 8vo. 1st edition. ½ calf. Folding map with an inset of a medal struck in 1787 for the departure of the vessels Columbia and Washington for the Northwest Coast. Some stains. Senate Document No.174, 26th Congress, 1st session. Cowan p.249: Graff 1653: Howes G389: Sabin 28633.
\$250.00
32. (GUIDEBOOK). Appleton's Handbook of American Travel. Northern and Eastern Tour. New York: 1871. Original cloth. 8vo. Very good. With 4 folding maps, 1 repaired.
\$35.00
33. HARRIS, THADDEUS MASON. The Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains, made in the Spring of 1805, with a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio. Boston: 1805. 8vo. Original boards with paper label. Spine chipped and cracking. Untrimmed. With 5 maps, 4 folding. Maps quite foxed. Howes H233: "incl. first separate map of Ohio." A very important work in the development of the State of Ohio. Howes H233: Sabin 30515.
\$575.00

34. (HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY). The Life of Major-General William Henry Harrison, Comprising a Brief Account of His Important Civil and Military Services, and an Accurate Description of the Council at Vincennes with Tecumseh. Philadelphia: 1840. 8vo. Original boards. Front cover torn, chipped. 2 plates and portrait of Harrison. Howes H246: Sabin 30585.
\$55.00

35. (HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY) [YOUNG, DAVID]. The Harrison Almanac 1841. New York: 1841. 8vo. Pamphlet with original unprinted paper wrappers. Several woodcuts, 2 full page. Almanac with astronomical charts for 1841 throughout. Blatantly sympathetic biography of Harrison. Not in Howes. Sabin 30579.
\$125.00

36. HEAP, GWINN HARRIS. Central Route to the Pacific, From the Valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the Expedition of E.F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. Philadelphia: 1854. ½ pebbled leather, chipped at top of spine. Front joint cracked. 13 tinted plates. Lacks map. Notes penciled in margins. Beale publicized the 38th parallel route for a railroad to California assisted by Heap, his press agent. Cowan, p.273: Graff 1837: Howes H378: Sabin 31175: Streeter 3177: Wagner-Camp 235: Wheat (Transmississippi)III:p.198.
\$375.00

37. HEWETT, D., Editor and Proprietor. Universal Traveler and Commercial Directory. Philadelphia: 1832. 8vo. 56 pages of manufacturers in principal cities. Maverick, Hoe, and others listed. New wrappers. Uncut. Sabin 31634.
\$200.00

38. HOWISON, JOHN. Sketches of Upper Canada, Domestic, Local, and Characteristic: To Which are added, Practical Details for the Information of Emigrants of Every Class: and Some Recollections of the United States of America. Edinburgh: 1825. 8vo. Half calf. Third Edition. Very good account of contemporary life in the United States and Canada. Howes H737.
\$75.00

39. HOWLAND, HENRY J. The Worcester Almanac, Directory, and Business Advertiser for 1861. Worcester: 1861. 16mo. Green printed boards covered with advertisements. Very fine condition. Nice directory filled with ads.
\$25.00

40. HOWLAND, S.A. Steamboat Disasters and Railroad Accidents in the United States. Worcester: 1840. 12mo. 2nd edition, same year as the first. Heavily foxed. Full contemporary calf. Complete. Many woodcuts, some full-page. Howes H742.
\$125.00

41. HUNTER, ALFRED, pub. The Washington and Georgetown Directory, Strangers' Guidebook for Washington, and Congressional and Clerks' Register. Washington: 1853. 8vo. $\frac{1}{4}$ leather in poor condition. Original printed boards. Internally fine. 15 hand-colored maps of U.S. cities including two of Washington. Also has several views, including a full-page view of New York.
\$250.00

42. HUNTER, WILLIAM S. Hunter's Panoramic Guide From Niagara Falls to Quebec. Boston: 1857. 12mo. Original printed paper wrappers, spine chipped at top and bottom. Front cover and panorama detached but sound. The panorama is reinforced in 2 places and with 1 small tear at a fold, with no loss. Thirteen full-page woodcuts, others in text. Tipped in card card for a photographer, Stephen Barnett. Extra illustrated title. Sabin 33938.
\$100.00

43. HUNTER, WILLIAM S. Hunter & Pickup's Panoramic Guide to Niagara Falls & Quebec. Montreal: 1866. 12mo. Later edition. Original printed paper wrappers. Panorama has long tear along one fold. Front cover and panorama detached. Spine missing. With a fine folding scenic map.
\$75.00

44. IMLAY, GILBERT. A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America. London: 1793. Second Edition. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, rebacked. With original morocco label. Three folding maps: of the Falls of Ohio, Kentucky, and the Western United States. One folding table. Very fine condition. This work includes Filson's Kentucky and the Life of Daniel Boone. Howes 112: "This work gave the most complete information on the trans-Alleghany region available at the end of the 18th century." Title page incorrectly gives Imlay's first name as George. Howes 112: Sabin 34355.
\$750.00

45. (JACKSON, ANDREW). Address of the Republican General Committee of Young Men of the City and County of New York, Friendly to the Election of Gen. Andrew Jackson to the Presidency to the Republican Electors of the State of New York. New York: 1828. 8vo. With title page, disbound. Edges slightly frayed, some foxing. Very scarce pamphlet calling for the election of Jackson. Sabin 35391, second entry.
\$85.00

46. (JACKSON, ANDREW). WALSH, ROBERT. The Jackson Wreath, or National Souvenir. Philadelphia: 1829. 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, original marbled boards. Very good. With engraved title, portrait, 4 plates and hand-colored map of the United States. The map extends to the Rocky Mountains and shows the Oregon Territory extending as far east as Illinois. Howes W68.
\$175.00

IMPORTANT WORK IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE WESTERN RAILROAD

47. JOHNSON, EDWIN F[ERRY]. Railroad To the Pacific. Northern Route. Its General Character, Relative Merits, etc. New York: 1854. 8vo. Original buff paper wrappers. With seven plates, a folding profile of the proposed route, and three maps, two folding. The map in this copy is dated 1854 and carries the words "Second Edition". Graff shows the map dated 1853. None of the references, including Phillips, mentions a second state of the map. Howes J133, (referring to the book): "First edition in book form, but styles itself 2nd edition, having previously appeared in a periodical. Favors the Northern route and predicts a great future for the Columbia River region." Wagner-Camp 239e: "Edwin Johnson's competence as an engineer may be gauged by the fact that he subsequently became engineer-in-chief to the directors of the Northern Pacific Railroad Company. ... [H]e presents a thorough summary of what was known about western geography and topography at the time." An initialed presentation copy from the author to Charles R. Alsop. Graff 2216: Howes J133: Sabin 36207: Wagner-Camp 239e: Wheat (Transmississippi) map 811.

\$450.00

VERY TRUSTWORTHY 18TH CENTURY ACCOUNT OF NORTH AMERICA

48. KALM, PETER. Travels into North America: Containing its Natural History, and a Circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in General... Translated by John Reinhold Forster. London: T.Lowndes, 1772. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Contemporary calf, neatly rebacked. Occasional foxing, otherwise excellent. Second edition. With a huge folding map, one view of Cohoes Falls and 5 plates of animals. Streeter Sale II-823 (1st English edition): "One of the most important and reliable 18th Century accounts of American natural history, social organization, and political situation. Kalm gives especially important accounts of the American Swedish settlements." Howes K5: "Most trustworthy description of Swedish settlements in 18th Century Delaware, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania." Howes K5: Sabin 36989.

\$1,650.00

49. KELLEY, WILLIAM D. The New Northwest: An Address...on the Northern Pacific Railway, in its Relations to the Northwestern Section of the United States, and to the Industrial and Commercial Interests of the Nation. Philadelphia: 1871. 8vo. As issued, with the map on verso of back wrapper. Paper wrappers. Graff 2292.

\$65.00

50. KELLEY, WILLIAM D. Nördliche Pacific Eisenbahn... Philadelphia: 1871. 12mo. German variant of Graff 2292. Slightly smaller, otherwise identical. Front cover soiled. Extremely scarce.

\$85.00

FINE EARLY STUDY OF NORTHERN INDIAN TRIBES

51. LAFITAU, P. JOSEPH-FRANCOIS. *Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais*. Paris: 1734. 4 Volumes, 12mo. Second edition. Complete with 15 plates and folding map. Howes L22: "Comprehensive and meticulous information on the Iroquois and other northern tribes acquired by a long residence among them." Sabin 38593.
\$575.00

52. LAMBERT, JOHN. *Travels through Canada and the United States, in the Years 1806, 1807, & 1808*. To Which are Added, Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of Some of the Leading Characters in the United States. London: 1813. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Second and best edition, first printing. Old $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, well rubbed. Joints repaired. Internally fine. With all 16 plates and 2 maps. The six plates depicting inhabitants and their costumes are hand-colored, the views are all tinted. The maps are colored. Excellent material describing life in the United States and Canada at the time. Contains much information on manufacturing and ship-building. Howes L40: Sabin 38734: Abbey Travel 613.
\$500.00

53. LA ROCHEFOUCAULT-LIANCOURT, F., duc de. *Travels through the United States of North America, The Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada in the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797*. London: 1800. 8vo. 4 Volumes. 2nd edition in English. Contemporary calf, very good except rear cover nearly detached on volume 1. 3 folding maps, one mended, and 9 folding charts. Clark, *Travels in the Old South*: "a sound, informative account..." This work is one of the major sources for American history at the end of the 18th Century. Howes L106: Sabin 39056: Monaghan 923.
\$750.00

54. (LAWS). *Tax No. Eleven, Commonwealth of Massachusetts*. An Act for apportioning and assessing the Sum of forty thousand and forty-seven pounds, ... to pay the Members of the House of Representatives, for their attendance ... Boston: 1794. 4to. Bound with paper wrappers. 24 pps. Printed at the State House by Adams and Larkin. With printed signature of Samuel Adams.
\$100.00

55. LEE, DANIEL, and FROST, JOSEPH H. *Ten Years in Oregon*. New York: 1844. 12mo. Original tree calf, red morocco label, front joint split. With map and title page engraving of an albatross. Wagner-Camp 111: "The first nine chapters constitute an early history of the Oregon Country and the beginning of the Oregon Mission." Also contains a description of Wyeth's journey to Oregon by Lee, who was one of those who accompanied him. Field 904: Graff 2440: Howes L197: Sabin 39724: Wagner-Camp 111.
\$175.00

FINE EDITION OF THE FIRST AMERICAN EXPEDITION TO THE PACIFIC

56. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, & WILLIAM CLARK. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific. Performed by Order of the Government of the United States, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke Published from the Official Report, and Illustrated by a Map of the Route, and other Maps. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, ... 1815. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ green leather. Excellent condition. 3 Volumes, 8vo. With one large folding map on linen and two small maps in volume I, three small maps in volume II. This is the second English issue of the Travels of Lewis and Clark, which The Grolier Club described as "Most important of all overland narratives." Graff 2481: Wagner-Camp 13:3: Howes L317: Sabin 40830.
\$1,350.00
57. LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM. Letter to the Right Reverend Father in God, John, Bishop of Landaff Occassioned by Some Passages in his Lordship's Sermon, on the 20th of February, 1767, in which the American Colonies are loaded with Great and Undeserved Reproach. New York: 1768. 8vo. First Edition, with the title page, disbound. Excellent condition. A very important letter, by the Governor of New Jersey, on the state of the ministry in the colonies. Reprinted twice in English and once in Dutch. In his sermon, the Bishop labeled the Americans "infidels and barbarians." Church calls Livingston's Response "very severe but courteous." Howes L400. See Church 1069.
\$175.00
58. MCADIE, ALEXANDER G. Climatology in California. Washington: 1903. 4to. Original blue pebbled cloth. Signed by C.Hart Merriam. Tight copy with all the maps and charts. Study by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Weather Bureau.
\$35.00
59. MCALPINE, WILLIAM J. State Engineers Report on the Canals of New York. Albany: 1854. 8vo. With 2 fine maps. One shows the effect on trade of the enlargement of the Erie Canal.
\$125.00
60. [MELISH, JOHN]. The North American Tourist. New York: (1840). 12mo. Original cloth boards. With 7 folding maps and 2 views. Rear hinge splitting. Stitches broken. Fair. This is the undated edition mentioned in Howes, and is complete. Not all editions had the 12 maps and 7 views called for there. Howes M495.
\$125.00

FINE TRAVEL NARRATIVE, INCLUDING AN ESSAY BY THOMAS PAINE

61. MELISH, JOHN. Travels in the United States of America in 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811: Including an Account of Passages betwixt America and Britain, and Travels through Various Parts of Great Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada. Philadelphia: 1812. 2 Volumes, 8vo. First edition, with the errata slip. 8 maps (4 folding). 2 pull-out tables. The United States map is split along two folds. Modern boards with parchment spines. Some foxing. Untrimmed, partially unopened. Excellent. Fine account of life in the United States. The first appendix in Volume I is an essay on Yellow Fever by Thomas Paine. Melish's record of his tour, which covered west to Ohio, north to upper New York, and south to Georgia, is considered one of the best of the period. Melish, in his preface, says "I have spared no labour, no expense, to have a good set of maps to illustrate this work. They have been drawn with great care from the best materials to which I could get access, aided by much local information." Melish later founded the first map publication company in America. Buck 74: Clark II 159: Graff 2746: Howes M496: Sabin 47436: Streeter 835.

\$850.00

62. MICHAUX, F[RANCOIS].A. Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains, in the States of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, in the year 1802. London: R.Phillips, 1805. Rebound in green cloth. Folding map, lightly mended. Generally fine. The map is a later copy of the map illustrating Baron de Rochefoucault's travels and shows the proposed locations of the States of Franklina and Morgania. This translation was issued the same year as another, published by Mawman. Howes M579: Sabin 48706.

\$200.00

RARE VOLUME OF UNITED STATES ARMY UNIFORMS

63. (MILITARY). Regulations for the Uniform and Dress of the Army of the United States. Philadelphia: William H. Horstmann and Sons, [1851]. Folio. Front hinge broken, spine poor. Original boards. Ex-library. With 25 beautiful plates, 9 of which are colored, of United States Army regulation uniforms. A very rare and important display of American Army uniforms between the Mexican and Civil Wars. Howes R155: Sabin 68957.

\$750.00

64. (MINNESOTA). Facts about Minnesota Condensed and Compiled from Official Records. Presented by the St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Co. St.Paul: 1879. 8vo. Original paper wrappers. Very good. With a large folding map of Minnesota. A handout by the railroad to encourage emigration to Minnesota.

\$100.00

65. MURRAY, HUGH. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America. London: 1829. 2 Volumes, 8vo. 1st edition. With map of North America. Very good. Sabin 51500: "Contains a vast amount of information regarding the condition of the aborigines, and a bibliography of voyages and travels in America." Howes M914: Sabin 51500. \$135.00
66. (NEBRASKA). Letter from the Secretary of War, Transmitting, in Reply to Senate Resolution of February 8, 1889, Report upon the Relocation of Fort Omaha. Washington: 1889. 8vo. Senate Executive Document No. 119, 50th Congress, Second Session. Disbound. Contains a folding map showing most Omaha and all land lying between the city and the Platte River. Also contains documents relating to the disposal of the old fort, including a detailed "Abstract of Bids" received by the government for the sale of the land. \$85.00
67. NICOLAY, C[ARLES] G. The Oregon Territory: A Geographical and Physical Account of that Country and its Inhabitants with Outlines of its History and Discovery. London: 1846. 1st edition, 16mo. Black cloth. With a small folding map of the West Coast, uncolored. Wagner-Camp 122c: "In addition to presenting the British arguments in the Oregon Controversy, Nicolay describes in detail the early settlement of the Pacific Northwest and the rise and development of the fur trade." Howes N151: Sabin 55251: Wagner-Camp 122c:1. \$125.00
68. NORDHOFF, CHARLES. California: For Health, Pleasure, and Residence. A Book for Travellers and Settlers. Franklin Square: 1873. 8vo. Original green stamped cloth, worn at corners. Illustrated with many text woodcuts. Also contains 3 maps, of the San Joaquin Valley, the Sacramento Valley, and the Pacific Coast. Also has a view of the route of the railroad from Chicago to California. \$45.00

VERY EARLY WORK ON THE OIL INDUSTRY

69. (OIL). Derrick and Drill, or An Insight into the Discovery, Development, and Present Condition and Future Prospects of Petroleum, in New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, &c. New York: 1865. 8vo. Original blind-stamped cloth, spine torn at top and bottom. With folding map of the oil region of Pennsylvania around Titusville and Oil City. The map has a four inch tear on the left side. A fine study from the infancy of the petroleum industry. \$75.00

70. OWEN, DAVID DALE. First Report of a Geological Reconnaissance of the Northern Counties of Arkansas, Made during the Years 1857 and 1858. Little Rock: 1858. 8vo. Original cloth. Top of spine laid down in front cover. Rest of spine cracked. Front joint cracked. 6 tinted view plates, 3 full-page woodcuts, numerous text woodcuts. Owen's second report, covering the lower counties of Arkansas, was published in Philadelphia in 1860. Allen (Arkansas Imprints) 328: Sabin 58006.

\$200.00

71. OWEN, DAVID DALE. Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska Territory. Philadelphia: 1852. 2 Volumes, 4to. Original boards. Ex-lib. University of Georgia with inscription from Hon. Robert M. Charleton to the University. One volume is an atlas volume with 15 plates, predominantly of fossils, and 21 folding maps of the Upper Northwest area. The report volume has 2 full-page and numerous text woodcuts. Sabin 58009.

\$100.00

72. (PACIFIC RAILROAD SURVEYS) [STEVENS, ISAAC I.] Reports of Explorations and Surveys to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-5. Washington: 1860. Tall 4to. 2 Volumes. House Ex.Doc. No. 56, 36th Congress, 1st Session. Volume XII, parts 1 & 2. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, well worn. Internally fine. Volume 1: 3 maps, 70 plates of views, all colored, 1 folding. Map of Milk R. to Crossing of the Columbia has 2 repairs. Volume 2: 53 plates. 8 (of birds) colored. The final volumes of the Railroad Surveys, issued 5 years after the first. This volume presents the exploration of the route between the 47th and 49th parallels, an region virtually unexplored except for the area traversed by Lewis and Clark fifty years before. This expedition started from St. Paul and concluded at Puget Sound. Bennett p.101: Howes P3: Wagner-Camp 267:2.

\$400.00

EARLIEST ACCURATE MAP OF OREGON'S INTERIOR

73. PARKER, SAMUEL. Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains under the Direction of the A.B.C.F.M. Performed in the Years 1835, '36 & '37. Ithaca: 1838. 12mo. First edition, with the original boards and paper label. $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco case. Some foxing, rear hinge splitting. Graff 3192: "[T]he earliest map of the Oregon interior with a pretense to accuracy." Field 1175: "In all qualities which a historian would require, it has few equals. The author indeed anticipates the requirements of his day..." Graff 3192: Howes P89: Sabin 58729: Streeter 2093: Wagner-Camp 70:1: Wheat (Transmississippi)II: p.161.

\$500.00

74. PARKER, SAMUEL. Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains under the Direction of the A.B.C.F.M. Performed in the Years 1835, '36 & '37. Ithaca: 1844. 12mo. 4th edition, lacking map. Original boards. Howes P89: Sabin 58729: Wagner-Camp 70:4.

\$50.00

75. PARKINSON, RICHARD. A Tour in America in 1798, 1799 and 1800. Exhibiting Sketches of Society and Manners, and a Particular Account of the American System of Agriculture, with its Recent Improvements. London: 1805, Printed for J.Harding and J.Murray. 8vo. 2 Volumes. Original paper wrappers and labels as issued. Uncut. Sabin 58786: "Parkinson was an English agriculturalist, who came to America, recommended by Sir John Sinclair, to superintend the farms of General Washington, respecting whom the book abounds in curious details, that seem to have been generally overlooked by his biographers." Howes P96: Sabin 58786.

\$300.00

FRENCH TRANSLATION OF PIKE'S EXPEDITION TO THE SOUTHWEST

76. PIKE, ZEBULON M. Voyage au Nouveau-Mexique, a la Suite d'une Expédition Ordonnée par le Gouvernement des Etats-Unis, pour Reconnoitre les Sources des Rivières Arkansas, Kanes, La Plate et Pierre-Jaune, dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane Occidentale. ...Pendant les Années 1805, 1806, et 1807. Paris: 1812. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Uncut copy with half-titles. Contemporary wrappers, in brown $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco case. With three folding maps. Collates complete. 1st edition in French of the first United States government exploration of the Southwest. Raines p.164: "The first American writer at some length on Texas. Contains a general description of Texas and the manners and customs of the people with special notice on the missions and high society in San Antonio." Howes P373: Raines p.164: Sabin 62838: Streeter (Texas) 1047c: Wagner-Camp 9:3.

\$975.00

77. [POTTER, PARACLETE]. The Infantry Exercise of the United States Army, abridged, for the Use of the Militia of the United States. Montpelier, Vt.: 1820. 12mo. Full contemporary calf. Some foxing. 9 plates, 3 showing soldiers in uniform. Sabin 64661 & 34692 list this title, but both entries show the place of publication as Poughkeepsie, NY. Neither shows or mentions an imprint in Montpelier.

\$125.00

78. RANTOUL, ROBERT, Jr. Letter to Robert Schuyler, Esq., President of the Illinois Central Railroad, on the Value of the Public Lands of Illinois. Boston: 1851. 12mo. Original paper wrappers red cloth box. Excellent. The letter urges the railroad to expand in Illinois, predicting great growth and diminishing availability of land in the future. Not in Howes. Sabin 67904.

\$100.00

79. RAYNOLDS, W[ILLIAM] F., BRIG.GEN. Report on the Exploration of the Yellowstone River. Washington: 1868. 8vo. Green cloth, spine and joints frayed. Complete. Large folding map of Yellowstone River and the region surrounding it. Howes R88: "A four-page preliminary report was issued in Senate Executive Document 1, 1860. The Civil War prevented earlier publication in this completed form." Senate Executive Document No. 77, 40th Congress, 1st Session. Graff 3429: Howes R88: Phillips p.1130: Sabin 68129: Wheat (Transmississippi) map 1012.

\$75.00

80. RICHARDSON, ALBERT D. Beyond the Mississippi: from the Great River to the Great Ocean. Life and Adventure on the Prairies, Mountains, and Pacific Coast. Hartford: 1867. 8vo, 572pp. Rebound in full leather, gilt stamped spine with raised bands. AEG. Slightly shaken. With map, 15 plates, engraved title, and many text cuts. A travelogue which covers the entire West. Sabin 70980.

\$75.00

81. RIPLEY, EZRA. History of the Fight at Concord on the 19th of April, 1775, with a Particular Account of the Military Operations... Concord: 1827. 8vo. First edition. Lacks wrappers. Very detailed account of the Battle of Concord with particular attention paid to mentioning as many different families as possible. Howes R309.

\$75.00

PIVOTAL WORK ON THE HISTORY OF FLORIDA, WITH A KEY MAP

82. ROBERTS, WILLIAM. An Account of the First Discovery and Natural History of Florida, with a Particular Detail of the several Expeditions and Descents made on that Coast. Illustrated by a general Map, and some particular Plans, together with a topographical description of the country, by T. Jeffreys... London: 1763. 4to. First edition. With 6 maps and 1 view, including the map of the Bay of Mobile not included on the plate list. ½ modern calf with marbled boards. Very fine copy. Howes R348: "A timely book, issued immediately after the cession of this colony from Spain to England, to satisfy British curiosity concerning the territory acquired." Large folding map "Florida from the Latest Authorities." by T. Jeffreys. This map was later reprinted by Jeffreys for use in his 1768 atlas. Cumming (Southeast in Early Maps) 334. The maps are of St. Andrew's and Tampa Bays, as well as of Pensacola and St. Augustine. In addition to making the maps here, Jeffreys edited the notes of Roberts. A very important work in the history of the British in North America. Church 1046: Howes R348: Sabin 71926: Streeter 1181.

\$3,000.00

DETAILS OF FIRST AMERICA'S CUP RACE

83. RODGERS, CHARLES T. American Superiority at the World's Fair. Designed to Accompany a Chromo-Lithograph Picture, Illustrative of Prizes awarded to American Citizens, at the Great Exhibition. Philadelphia: 1852. 8vo. Original cloth, cover stamped gilt. With 8 lithographs of inventions and devices which won awards at the London Exhibition of 1851. Does not include the excessively scarce chromo-lithographic poster of the prizes awarded to American citizens which it was printed to accompany. Included here are views of an early Colt Revolver and the medals awarded for Daguerreotypes to Matthew Brady. In the text are descriptions of such famous inventions as Goodyear's rubber and the McCormick reaper. There is also much information and description of yachts and yachting relating to the first America's Cup race which had been held the year before. A fine scarce book. Sabin 72472.
\$300.00

84. ROUX de ROCHELLE, [JEAN B.G.]. Etats-Unis d'Amerique. Paris: 1837. Original printed paper wrappers, untrimmed. Half-title. 400pp., 96 plates and a folding map of the United States. Very fine, very minor foxing. The author was French minister to the United States from 1829 to 1831. The plates are generally devoted to scenes, but there are several portraits of famous Americans as well as maps of cities. Also among the plates are depictions of Indians and their products and historical scenes, taken from famous paintings. Both the plates and the text make this a memorable piece of literature on America in the 19th Century. This edition formed part of L'Univers. Howes R473: Monaghan 1272: Sabin 73516.
\$350.00

85. RUFFNER, W.H. A Report on Washington Territory. New York: 1889. 8vo. Full pebbled cloth, spine and covers detached. With 12 plates and 6 maps. 2 large folding maps in the rear pocket.
\$80.00

86. [RUPP, ISRAEL DANIEL]. Early History of Western Pennsylvania, and of the West and of Western Expeditions and Campaigns. Pittsburgh: 1846. 8vo. Full calf, rebacked. Minor foxing. Has bookplate of one of the original subscribers, Daniel Kaine of Uniontown, Pa. Howes R505: "This historical treasure-house includes the journals of Bouquet, Croghan, Post, etc." With 2 folding maps, both mounted on linen: one a plan of Col. Bouquet's engagement with 400 indians at Bushy Run on 6 August 1763, and the other a sketch of Fort Duquesne. Howes R505.
\$225.00

DESCRIPTION OF CANADA/TOUR OF VIRGINIA

87. SANSOM, JOSEPH. Travels in Lower Canada, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil, and Aspect: the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of that Country. London: 1820. 8vo. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth, with red leather label. Engraved Frontispiece. The edition forms a part of Phillip's Collection of Voyages, Vol. III. Pages 96-116 contain "Cornelius's Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, &c. by the Rev. Elias Cornelius. Clark II,p.227: Sabin 76707. Not in Howes.
- \$200.00
88. SCOTT, JOSEPH. The United States Gazetteer. Philadelphia: 1795. 8vo. Covers missing. Occasional heavy foxing. Mostly good however. Lacking map of United States and some text at end. Contains 18 folding maps in all, 15 of the states at the time and 3 of territories: Maine, Northwest Territories, and Southwest Territories (Tennessee). Howes S237.
- \$600.00

REPORT ESTABLISHING THE ROUTE OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

89. SHOEMAKER, R.M. Reports of Preliminary Surveys for the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, from Fort Riley to Denver City. Cincinnati: 1866. tall 8vo. Original buff paper wrappers and both maps intact. Very fine copy. In morocco-backed folding case. Exceedingly rare 1st edition, with only 3 copies located according to Howes. A key publication in the history of the Union Pacific Railroad, as this survey established the route of the Eastern end of the line from Missouri to Denver. Graff 4241: Howes S427: Wheat (Transmississippi) maps 1156-57.
- \$1,200.00
90. SITGREAVES, LORENZO. Report of an Expedition Down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: 1853. Tall 8vo. 1st edition. Full calf with leather labels. Front joint cracking, two small tears in map, otherwise very fine. While the plate list and plates do not always coincide, the volume is complete with 79 plates, including the unlisted plant plate, number XXI. Also contains, in front of volume, index to Senate Executive Documents for the second session of the 32nd Congress. Graff 3809: "The illustrations do not follow the list in all particulars and Wagner-Camp has confused the matter." For clarification, see Graff. Wagner-Camp 230: "Wheat discusses the route of the map and highly praises the map, calling it 'a monumental achievement ... generally correct and ... exceedingly well done.' Wheat (Transmississippi III: pp. 22-24)." Field 1414: Graff 3809: Howes S521: Sabin 81472: Wagner-Camp 230:1.
- \$250.00

91. SITGREAVES, LORENZO. Report of an Expedition Down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: 1854. Tall 8vo. 2d edition. Map present but detached and frayed. Original blind-stamped cloth, front cover detached. Complete as described above. The only differences between the two editions are the date on the title page and reengraving of four of the plates. The plate numbers are still mixed up. Howes S521: Sabin 81473: Wagner-Camp 230:2.

\$150.00

92. SMITH, J[OHN] CALVIN. Colton's Traveler and Tourist's Guidebook through the Western States and Territories... New York: 1857. 18mo. Original boards, frayed, otherwise excellent condition. With hand-colored folding map of Mid-West and Great Lakes region. Howes S615.

\$200.00

93. SMITH, J[OHN] F[ERDINAND] D[ALZIEL]. Voyage dans les Etats Unis de l'Amérique Fait en 1784... Paris: 1791. 8vo. 2 volumes in one. $\frac{1}{4}$ red morocco. Fine. French translation of a description of a tour of the United States. Howes S730: Sabin 85256.

\$125.00

SUPERB FRENCH TRANSLATION OF BOUQUET'S EXPEDITION

94. [SMITH, WILLIAM, PROVOST] Relation Historique de l'Expédition, contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764 commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet... Traduit de L'Anglois, par C.G.F. Dumas. Amsterdam: Marc-Michel Rey, 1769. 8vo. Modern brown $\frac{3}{4}$ morocco binding by Morrill. First French translation of contemporary account with 4 folding maps, and 2 plates after Benjamin West. Also included is a plate from another unidentified but contemporary volume (possibly Vancouver) depicting the "Village de Chelaskys, situe sur le detroit de Johnstone" by Tardieu, and showing an Indian village. The plate is laid down in the rear endpaper. This French edition contains a biography of Bouquet which does not appear in the earlier English versions. Brown, Early Maps of the Ohio Valley, pp.116-117 (Plate 45 shows the maps): "... one of the most attractive maps on a small scale that was engraved in the eighteenth century. Moreover, it is a compilation of geographical information that is far above the average of the day, embodying as it does the information furnished by an engineer in the field and one who was in a position to draw his map with authority and conviction." The presentation of the maps in this edition is highly desirable as they are included separately. The English version has both maps on one sheet and in a smaller format. Thomas Hutchins, the cartographer, later became the first official United States Geographer. The text details Henry Bouquet's expedition to end the Western Indian conspiracy, also known as the Pontiac War, a campaign which was the first by the British against Indians armed and trained with firearms. Field 1443: Howes S693: Sabin 84647.

\$1,200.00



ITEM #82



ITEM #94

95. (STAGECOACH SCHEDULE). Badger & Porter's Stage Register: Containing a Full Account of the Principal Lines of Stages, Steamboats and Canal Packets in the New England States and the State of New York. Boston: 1828. 8vo. Original printed paper wrappers, chipped at edges, torn at back affecting 1 line of advertising. Lists most of the stagecoach routes through New England and New York, giving fares, distances and times of departure. Also a few steamboat sailing times. Sabin 2707.

\$65.00

INSCRIBED BY SALMON P. CHASE

96. STANSBURY, HOWARD. Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: 1852. 8vo. Original cloth, gilt stamped spine faded. Lacking the accompanying folding maps. Contains 56 plates, three folding, and one map, as called for. Senate Executive Document No.3, Special Session, March, 1851. Title page differs slightly from Wagner-Camp 219:2. Inscribed by Salmon P. Chase: "For the Earl of Carlisle, with the highest regards of S.P. Chase." One of the most important and basic Western surveys. Howes S884: Sabin 90372: Wagner-Camp 219.

\$175.00

97. British Steamboat Sir Robert Peel and American Steamboat Telegraph. Washington: 1838. 8vo. Disbound. House of Representatives, 25th Congress, 2d Session, Exec.Document 440. Description of the tensions between the United States and Canada in the 1830's, following an attack on the two vessels named in the title.

\$35.00

98. [STEDMAN, JOHN GABRIEL]. The Curious Adventures of Captain Stedman, during an Expedition to Surinam, in 1773, including the struggles of the negroes, and the barbarities of the planters, Dreadful Executions, the manner of selling slaves, mutiny of sailors, soldiers... London: (1809). 8vo. Rebound, paper boards with leather label, from the original pamphlet. Very good. With fine folding frontispiece. One section of the larger work detailing Captain Stedman's exploits, but includes the plate, as a frontispiece, which does not appear in the compiled work.

\$75.00

99. STEEL, W.G. The Mountains of Oregon. Portland, Ore.: 1890. 8vo. With Library of Congress copyright stamp. Also stamped "Library of Congress surplus duplicate." Silver and gilt illustrated cloth cover. With 4 plates. A fine little book containing descriptions of Mt. Hood and Crater Lake and letters related to the subject.

\$75.00

100. STEELE, ZADOCK. The Indian Captive: or a Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Zadock Steele. Montpelier, Vt.: 1818. 12mo. 1st edition. Full contemporary calf. Howes S930: Sabin 91164.

\$250.00

101. SWALLOW, G.C. Geological Report of the Country Along the Line of the South-western Branch of the Pacific Railroad, State of Missouri. St. Louis: 1859. 8vo. With errata leaf. 2 plates, colored pull-out map of the route. In modern $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth folder. Very fine. Printed wrappers with owners signature in margin. A small broadside "Circular" is laid in which describes the attractions of Missouri for potential settlers and which refers to this pamphlet. Graff 4043.

\$125.00

102. SWINEFORD, A.P. History and Review of the Copper, Iron, Silver, Slate and other Material Interests of the South Shore of Lake Superior. Marquette, Mich.: 1876. 8vo. Original red cloth, blindstamped, reading in gilt "Mineral Resources of Lake Superior." With 10 plates. Deals primarily with the geology and mining of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan.

\$175.00

103. TANNER, H[ENRY] S. American Traveller: or, Guide Through the United States. Philadelphia: 1842. 8th edition, 16mo. Original cloth. Later edition of a very popular guide to travel in the West. Large colored folding map of the United States, torn on left margin. Four folding plans, of Baltimore, Boston, New York, and Philadelphia. The map also has ten insets showing the environs of several cities. Howes T24: Sabin 94311.

\$175.00

104. TANNER, H[ENRY] S. Description of the Canals and Railroads of the United States. New York: 1840. 8vo. With 3 folding maps and 2 charts. First octavo edition, the two previous editions were smaller. Original cloth. Howes T26.

\$275.00

105. THOMPSON, ZADOCK. History of Vermont, Natural, Civil, and Statistical. Burlington: 1853. 8vo. 3rd edition, 3 parts in 1. $\frac{1}{2}$ calf in poor condition. Internally some stains. Map of Vermont, colored in outline by county, good. The fourth part of this volume, the appendix, was also issued separately to augment earlier editions of Thompson's history. He bound this appendix into unsold copies of the first edition and replaced the title page. This volume is one such copy. Howes T209: Sabin 95553.

\$85.00

VERY RARE RAILROAD PAMPHLET

106. UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY. Union Pacific Railroad: The Great National Highway between the Mountains and the East. The Direct Route to Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, and California. Open from Omaha to Julesburg. Chicago: 1867. 8vo. First edition, with yellow wrappers. Four spots on front cover, some isolated soiling inside. Map is superb. Graff 4252 shows green wrappers. American Imprints Inventory locates only 2 copies. Graff 4252.
\$375.00
107. (WALKER, JONATHON). Trial and Imprisonment of Jonathon Walker at Pensacola, Florida, for Aiding Slaves to Escape from Bondage, with an Appendix, containing a sketch of his life. Boston: 1850. 12mo. Original boards reading "Branded Hand." With 3 woodcuts. Rare anti-slavery piece with a preface by Maria Weston Chapman, founder of the Boston Female Anti-slavery Society, by whom this book was printed. Not in Howes or Sabin.
\$125.00
108. WARDEN, D.B. Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States. Edinburgh: 1819. 3 Volumes, 8vo. 1st edition. Original full calf, hinges broken, spines poor. Generally fair. Complete, including both maps. Clark II-239: "Very good description. It is both documented and documentary." Clark II-239: Howes W99: Sabin 101366.
\$150.00
109. WELD, ISAAC. Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797. London: 1807. 2 Volumes, 8vo. 4th edition. 1/2 leather binding by John C. Wait. Very good, some chipping on bindings. With 11 folding copperplates and 5 folding maps, including the large folding map of the United States. The plates include 3 of Niagara Falls, and one of Bethlehem, Pa. The maps are of Canada, Quebec City, Niagara Falls, and Washington, D.C. The map of Washington is dated 1798 and is listed in Phillips as appearing in the 1810 edition, but not this edition. There is also a forty page description of the city of Washington in the text. Howes W235: Sabin 102541.
\$425.00

110. (WEST FLORIDA). Land Claims between Perdido and Mississippi. House of Representatives Report No. 818. 25th Congress, 2nd Session, April 20, 1838. 125 pages. Accompanied by the minority report. 4 pages. Washington: 1838. 8vo. No wrappers. This invaluable document consists of the report of the House Committee on "Private Land Claims" regarding Senate bill No. 89. This bill had sought to resolve the continuing struggle over land claims on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. The Senate bill sought to confirm Spanish disposition of some of these lands prior to 1810, as provided by the treaty with Spain in 1819. This House report disputed that Senate attempt, and disallowed those claims in West Florida. The report holds that those lands between the Perdido and Mississippi were part of the Louisiana Purchase and that the Spanish had no legal right to dispose of them. Not found in Howes or Sabin.

\$175.00

111. WINTERBOTHAM, WILLIAM. An Historical, Geographical, Commercial and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies. London: 1795. 4 Volumes, 8vo. Full contemporary calf, joint and hinge cracked on rear board of Volume 3. Virtually no foxing. 1st edition, very fine. Contains 11 maps and plans, 22 plates, all in excellent condition. Among the maps is one of the plan for the District of Columbia, a rare map depicting Washington, D.C. before it was officially founded. One of the plates, of the tobacco plant, has been hand-colored. Howes W581: Evans 31647: Sabin 104832.

\$900.00

112. WOOD, STANLEY. Over the Range to the Golden Gate: A Complete Tourist's Guide. Chicago: 1891. 8vo. Original paper wrappers, spine poor. Travel through the entire West, northern and southern.

\$30.00

TRAVEL, EXPLORATION, AND HISTORY

113. (AFRICA) A Short Account of Algiers, and of its Several Wars against Spain, France, England, Holland, Venice, and other Powers of Europe, from the Usurpation of Barbarossa and the Invasion of the Emperor Charles V to the Present Time. With a Concise View of the Origin of the Rupture between Algiers and the United States. Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1794. 8vo. 2d edition, improved. Early figured paper wrappers. With folding map of the North Africa coast. Very fine early account of United States foreign relations prior to the Barbary Wars and Decatur Expedition. Howes A127: Sabin 80579.
\$400.00
114. (AFRICA) JACKSON, G.A. Algiers: Being a Complete Picture of the Barbary States, their Government, Laws, Religion, and Natural Productions ... London: 1817. 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ black calf, gilt spine. A very fine copy in a lovely binding. Engraved title, colored folding map of Northern Africa and 8 hand-colored plates.
\$200.00
115. (AFRICA) PLIENINGER, GUSTAV. David Livingstone. Ein Lebenskild des Grosser Entdeckers und Missionars. Stuttgart: 1885. 8vo. Original gilt embossed pictorial boards. Double page colored folding map of South Africa. Excellent copy, like new. 6 chromolithograph plates.
\$50.00
116. (AFRICA) STANLEY, HENRY M. How I Found Livingstone in Central Africa. London: 1872. 8vo. 6 maps, 4 folding. 28 full-page engravings. Tipped-in photo of Stanley opposite title. Fine binding by Pfister & Co. with green morocco covers and brown spine with gilt embossed hunting ornaments. First edition of this important work on the discovery of the internal regions of Africa.
\$175.00
117. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) BEECHEY, F.W. A Voyage of Discovery Toward the North Pole, performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, under the command of Captain David Buchan R.N., 1818: to which is added a Summary of all the Early Attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole. London: 1843. 8vo. Rebound $\frac{1}{2}$ calf. With all 5 plates, 2 folding and a map of the path of the voyage in the Arctic Sea over Europe. Sabin 4349.
\$525.00

RARE HISTORY OF GREENLAND SETTLEMENTS IN ENGLISH

118. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) CRANTZ, DAVID. The History of Greenland: Containing a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants: and Particularly, a Relation of the Mission, carried on for above these Thirty Years by the Unitas Fratrum, at New Herrnhuth and Lichtefels in that Country. London: 1767. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Full contemporary calf, joints cracked. In general, a superb copy. Two folding maps, three folding and two full-page copperplates in Volume 1. Two folding plates in Volume 2. In addition to the maps, Sabin shows Volume 1 with only three plates, Volume 2 with one. This is the first edition in English of a major work in the exploration of Greenland. Crantz joined the Brethren in Greenland and reported on their work there. The Brethren, whose number had included Hans Egede, were missionaries in Greenland throughout the 18th Century. Sabin 17417.
\$875.00
119. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) EGEDE, HANS P. Beschryving van Oud-Groenland, Of eigentlyk van de Zoogenaamde Straat Davis: ... Delft: 1746. 4to. 11 plates and 1 folding map. Sabin calls for only 9 plates. BOUND WITH: Anderson, Johan. Beschryving van Ysland, Groenland, en de Straat Davis... Amsterdam: 1750. With 4 plates, a folding map, and an engraved frontispiece. Vellum. Two fine early works on Greenland bound together in full contemporary vellum and in superb condition. Sabin 1407 & 22026.
\$900.00
120. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) EGEDE, HANS P. A Description of Greenland: A New Edition. London: 1818. 8vo. Gilt bordered full calf. Map of Greenland by Smith and text woodcuts. Spine worn. Map browned, the rest excellent. Contains a biography of Egede, as well as a brief account of the discovery and history of Greenland. Sabin 22029.
\$200.00
121. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) EGEDE, HANS P. Description et Histoire Naturelle du Groenland. Copenhagen & Geneva: 1763. 8vo. Full contemporary calf with morocco label, chipped at top of spine. Front hinge cracked. 10 plates and a map. Text browned, but plates very crisp. French translation from the original Dutch by M. des Roches de Parthenay. Sabin 22027.
\$225.00
122. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) An Historical and Descriptive Account of Iceland, Greenland and the Faroe Islands. New York: 1842. 18mo. ½ calf with morocco label. Top of spine damaged. Fine. With engraved title, a plate of a geyser and folding maps of Iceland and the Faroe Islands. Sabin 32058.
\$100.00

123. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) KAT, HIDDE DIRKS. Dagboek Eener Reize ter Walvisch- en Robben-vangst gedaan in de jaren 1777 en 1778, met eene Kaart van Groenland. Haarlem: 1818. 8vo. Original paper wrappers, detached. With folding map. Excellent. A journal of a voyage to Greenland and a whale fishery there. The folding map is in superb condition unlike other copies of this map we have seen. It has an inset of an Eskimo fishing in a kayak and holding an harpoon. Sabin 37111.

\$525.00

124. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) [LaPEYRER, ISAAC de]. Ausführliche Beschreibung des Theils Bewohnt- Theils Unbewohnt- So Genannten Gronlands... Nurnberg: 1679. 4to. Original boards, front board repaired. 2 folding maps, of New Zembla and Greenland, each uncolored and with illustrations in the borders of Northern and whaling scenes. 128 (of 131) pages, lacking pages 129-131. Includes two titles, one engraved. The engraved title has been mounted on a later blank and is lacking a 4x2cm area at the lower left. A fine work on the North which includes one of the most authentic account of Forbisher's travels. Sabin 38974.

\$275.00

PRE-EGEDE GREENLAND, WITH MAGNIFICANT PLATES

125. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) MOUBACH, ABRAHAM. Zorgdragers Bloei-jende Omkomt der Aloude en Hedendaagiche Groenlandsche Visschery. Amsterdam: 1728. 8vo. Full contemporary vellum. Extremely fine copy. 10 plates and 6 maps. Also an engraved frontispiece. There is one folding plate which shows whaling activities in a most stunning manner. A most beautiful early book on Greenland published prior to the more well-known works of Egede.

\$1,150.00

ROSS'S SECOND VOYAGE, WITH THE SCARCE APPENDIX

126. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) ROSS, SIR JOHN. Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a Northwest Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. London: 1835. 2 Volumes. Very large tall 4to. 1st edition. $\frac{1}{2}$ leather. Joints badly worn, front cover detached on Volume I. The binding is overall quite poor. Internally very good. Ex-library, stamped only on title pages. With 49 (of 50) plates and maps, 20 of which are hand colored. The missing plate is from the main volume. The Appendix is complete. One large folding map. Includes the very rare Appendix volume, often missing from the set, which contains 20 exquisite plates of eskimos, flora, and fauna and the errata sheet. The frontispiece engraving of Ross in the Appendix has been detached but is laid in.



ITEM #125



ITEM #83



ITEM #130

Ross's second voyage was attempted in spite of the failure of his first trip in 1818 to find a Northwest Passage. While also failing to find the Passage on this trip, Ross did discover the Magnetic North Pole. The Appendix gives reports on the medical condition of quite a few of the Eskimos, the natural history of the Boothia Peninsula, and ethnological observations. Abbey Travel 636: Lande 1462: Sabin 73381 & 73384.

\$650.00

127. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) van TROIL, UNO. Nieuwereize Naar Ysland, Staffa, en Andere Onderhoorige Eilanden. Amsterdam: 1802. 8vo. Original paper wrappers and paper boards, spine slightly chipped. With half-title. Uncut, unopened, and complete. One folding map, 12 folding plates, & a folding chart. Brilliant crisp condition. No foxing.

\$600.00

128. (ARCTIC/GREENLAND) WRANGELL, FERDINAND, [BARON VON] Narrative of the Expedition to the Polar Sea, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823. New York: 1842, abridged. 24mo, $\frac{1}{2}$ calf. With a folding map of Northeastern Siberia. 1st American edition of the account of the Russian exploring expedition to Siberia and the Bering Straits. Sabin 105518.

\$125.00

129. (ATLAS) Atlas To Accompany Chambers Encyclopedia. Philadelphia: 1869. 4to. $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, joints and corners rubbed. A fine, tight copy. With 39 colored maps of the countries of the world including 5 of the area in and around Australia. One fold-out map of the world.

\$75.00

130. (ATLAS) VAUGONDY, ROBERT DE. Atlas Universel. Paris: no date. Folio. Original full calf, well worn. Very good internally. Some water-staining affecting a small number of the maps. 112 maps colored in outline, and 4 tables lacking the last map of Paris. Includes map of the United States with western states as named by Jefferson, Sylvania, Chersonesus, etc., dated 1785. Also includes French version of the Fry-Jefferson map of Virginia.

\$5,500.00

131. (ATLAS) WILKINSON, ROBERT. General Atlas of the World. London: [1812]. 4to. Second edition. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather, rubbed. With 48 maps of the world, all colored by hand. There is a $1\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 cm brown stain on the maps of the United States, North America, and Africa. Also includes a laid-in map, foxed, of Shropshire from Pigot's British Atlas. The map of the United States shows the location of Franklinia as well as identifying what is now West Virginia as Indiana.

\$250.00

132. (GEOGRAPHY) GUTHRIE, W. and JONES, E. The General Gazetteer: or Compendious Geographical Dictionary. Dublin: 1808. 8th edition. 8vo. Original leather, disbound. Internally fine. With 9 folding hand colored maps. The world map shows New Holland. Sabin 29327.
\$125.00
133. (GEOGRAPHY) MORSE, JEDIDIAH. The American Universal Geography: or a View of the Present State of All the Kingdoms, States, and Colonies in the Known World. Boston: 1811. 2 Volumes. 8vo. 6th edition. Full calf. Atlas volume not present. With 7 maps. Morse states that he believes that Australia will eventually be found to consist of two or three large islands divided by inland seas.
\$65.00
134. (GEOGRAPHY) PEACOCK, W., pub. A Compendious Geographical and Historical Grammar:... AND A Compendious Geographical Dictionary,... London: 1795. 2 Volumes, 16mo. The Grammar is the first edition: The Dictionary is second edition. Both are full red calf, with gilt trim. Both AEG. Very fine. With 20 folding copperplate maps, colored in outline, including one of the United States. A very nice set of this pocket-sized geography.
\$400.00
135. (HOLY LAND). Bible Atlas, Containing Nine Maps with Explanations Illustrative of Scripture History. Philadelphia: 1827. 16mo. Original yellow paper wrappers. Very good. 9 miniature maps of the Holy Land and area nearby. 6 maps attributed to A.Doolittle.
\$150.00
136. (MEXICO) LaFe Mining and Milling Co. New York: 1880. 8vo. Paper wrappers. Mining pamphlet with map showing the property where the mine was located. Gold mine venture.
\$65.00
137. (MEXICO) HAVEN, GILBERT. Our Next Door Neighbor: A Winter in Mexico. New York: 1875. 8vo. Original green cloth, spine and cover illustration in gilt. Ends of spine worn. With 5 full-page and numerous text steel engravings.
\$60.00
138. (MEXICO) MAYER, BRANTZ. Mexico: Aztec, Spanish and Republican. Hartford: 1852. 2 Volumes. 4to. Red tooled calf, well worn. Profusely illustrated.
\$65.00
139. (MEXICO) OBER, FREDERICK A. Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans. Boston: 1884. 8vo. Original yellow cloth with illustrated cover highlighted in gilt. 672pp. With 50 full-page and many text illustrations. Also a small folding map, colored.
\$65.00

140. (MEXICO) ROBINSON, FAY[ETTE]. Mexico and Her Military Chieftains. Philadelphia: 1847. 16mo. With 12 woodcuts of Mexican Generals. $\frac{1}{2}$ black morocco, original binding as issued. 8 pages of advertisements. Sabin 72071.

\$60.00

141. (MEXICO) WARD, H[ENRY] G[EORGE]. Mexico in 1827. London: 1828. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Disbound. Original boards, but lacking rear board on volume 2. With 6 full-page plates, one colored and 7 folding plates. With large map of the mining areas in Mexico. Lacking second map, of Mexico, called for. A scarce record of Mexico, with particular attention to mining in Mexico at the time. Written by the British Charge d'Affaires in 1825-27. Sabin 101302.

\$175.00

142. (NORWAY) FORESTER, THOMAS. Norway and Its Scenery, comprising the journal of a tour by Edward Price, Esq., with considerable additions, and a road-book for tourists, with hints to anglers and sportsmen. London: 1853. 8vo. First edition. With 21 mezzotints by Lucas. Westwood & Satchell p.96.

\$185.00

143. (RUSSIA) KRACHENINNIKOW, [STEPHAN PETROVICH]. Histoire et Description du Kamtschatka. Amsterdam: 1770. 2 Volumes. 8vo. Translation direct from the Russian original. Lacks a map called for, but has 7 engraved plates in crisp condition. Sabin makes no reference to either plates or a map. The instructions to the binder call for only 6 plates, to be placed at page 57 of Volume I, but there is also a plate at page 72 of Volume I. Ex-library of Vilhjalmur Stefansson. Sabin 38304.

\$225.00

144. (RUSSIA) MCCLELLAN, GEORGE B. Report of the Secretary of War, Communicating the Report of Capt. George B. McClellan... sent to the Seat of War in Europe, in 1855 and 1856. Washington: 1857. 4to. Original cloth. Hinges worn. Spine torn. Map torn slightly and detached. Fair. With large folding map of the Crimea. Sabin 43017.

\$75.00

145. (RUSSIA) [SARYCHEV, GARVRILLA A.] Account of the Voyage of Discovery to the Northeast Coast of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. London: 1806. 8vo. 2 volumes in 1. 5 plates, 2 in color. Modern marbled boards. Howes S115: "Account by the Surveyor on this official expedition, sent out by Catherine II, on which Alaska and the Aleutians were first carefully charted." Howes S115: Sabin 77126.

\$550.00

146. (RUSSIA) STRAHLENBERG, PHILLIP JOHN VON. Historico-Geographical Description of Northern and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia, but More Particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary, both in their Ancient and Modern State. London: 1738. 8vo. Full calf, well worn, front cover detached, rear joint splitting. Internally very clean. With a huge folding map of Russia, with several very minor defects. Also contains 7 other full-page plates, 3 folding plates and maps, a woodcut map, and a large folding table of dialects spoken in the region.

\$675.00

POSSIBLY THE FIRST ENGLISH DESCRIPTION OF ST. PETERSBURG

147. (RUSSIA) [WEBER, CHRISTIAN FREDRICH]. The Present State of Russia. ... Being the Journal of a Foreign Minister who resided in Russia at that time with a Description of Petersburg and Cronsnot and Several Other Pieces relating to the Affairs of Russia. London: 1722. 2 Volumes, 12mo. Full calf, rebacked, worn at edges. First edition in English. With a very early (possibly the first) account of the new city of Petersburg. Contains two folding maps, one of Russia showing Japan and Korea in the East along with a Land of Yedso north and east of Japan. The other map is of Petersburg with an inset of its location in the region. Includes, among other things, a full description and account of Petersburg, an account of Laurence Lande's journey to China, and a justification of Sweden's war against Russia.

\$250.00

148. (VOYAGES AND TRAVEL) ADAMS, WM. Modern Voyager and Traveller through Europe, Asia, Africa, & America. London: 1832. 4 Volumes, 12mo. Contemporary $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, rebacked. Worn. One volume on each continent. With four maps, one of each continent, and 48 plates, all but four hand-colored. A very rare little set taking its information from many of the great travel narratives up until that time.

\$350.00

PONTANUS'S HISTORY OF AMSTERDAM -- HAND-COLORED

149. (VOYAGES AND TRAVEL) PONTANUS, JOHANNUS ISAAC. Rerum et Urbis Amstelodamensium Historia. In qua Hollandiæ primum atque inde Amstelandiæ, oppidique natales exordia, progressus, privilegia statuta eventaque mirabilia cum novis urbis incrementis commerciisque ac navigationibus longinquis, aliaque ad politiam spectantia, additis suo loco tabulis erit incisis ad hæc usque tempora, observata annorum serie accurate omnia deducuntur. Amsterdam: 1611. Folio. First Edition. Full contemporary gilt-stamped vellum, minor staining on front. With engraved title, 7 folding maps and plates (5 hand-colored) and 50 hand-colored text engravings. All coloring is contemporary and highlighted with gilt.

While this volume was written as a history of the city of Amsterdam, it includes the history of all Dutch exploration up to that time in Africa, Asia, and the West. It also includes a history of Dutch voyages to Greenland and the Northern Seas in 1594-1596 at pp.128-144, with a large map of the Arctic regions at p.128 in addition to several text maps. A very beautiful and rare book, in superb condition. There has been only one copy at auction in the past 20 years, and that copy was not colored. Sabin 64002

\$3,500.00

VARIOUS OTHER SUBJECTS

150. (ALMANAC) WHARTON, GEORGE. *Calendarium Carolinorum: or, A New Almanack after the Old Fashion for the Yeare of Man's \$Creation--5612. Redemption--1663.†... To which is added, Gesta Britannorum, or a brief chronology for 62 complete years, viz. from the year 1600 untill the present 1663.* London: 1663. 8vo. Modern full calf with gilt borders. Very fine. Many of the astronomical tables are captioned in red print. Includes Lilly, William. *Merlini Anglici Ephemeris, or Astrological Predictions for the year 1663, with several astrological plates.* Wing A2654.

\$350.00

151. (ALMANAC) Thomas's Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, & Vermont Almanack,... for the Year... 1788. Boston: 1788. 12mo. Lacking large parts of and back wrappers including large sections of text. Notable, however, as it contains a very early version of the Constitution, not including the Bill of Rights.

\$40.00

152. (ALMANAC) GOLDSMITH, JOHN. *An Almanack for this Year of our Lord God MDCCXLV.* London: (1745). 32mo. Lacking front board. With many remarks, receipts and other data recorded by William Whinfield, a clergyman. On the back inside cover is a most unclerical verse.

\$75.00

153. (ALMANAC) LAENSBERG, M. *Le Double Allmanach Liegeois Journalier, pour l'année 1823...* Liege: 1823. 16mo. Original paper cover present but detached. With a series of fine woodcuts on various topics.

\$50.00

154. (BELLS/TORTURES) Magius, [Hieronymus]. *Anglarensis De Tintinnabulis.* Leiden: 1689. 16mo. Contemporary vellum, moderate wear. Numerous plates depicting bells. The latter section of the book depicts in both text and plates various tortures of the martyrs and the instruments used.

\$500.00

81 STUNNING COLOR PLATES OF PARROTS

155. (BIRDS) GREENE, W.T. Parrots in Captivity. London: 1887. 3 Volumes, 8vo. Original cloth, hinges weak. Internally very clean. 81 beautiful color plates of parrots and parakeets. A magnificent set of plates.
\$1,000.00

156. (BOTANICAL) GREEN, THOMAS. The Universal Herbal: Botanical, Medical, and Agricultural Dictionary. Containing an Account of All the known Plants of the World, arranged according to the Linnean System. Liverpool: [1816-1820]. 2 Volumes, 4to. Full calf, modern rebacking. Complete. 107 plates and extra engraved title in Volume I, all hand-colored. Among these are 6 very interesting plates of gardens and landscape architecture devices. A most beautiful herbal, made particularly interesting by the gardening plates.
\$1,500.00

157. (BOTANICAL) PARKINSON, RICHARD. Theatricum Botanicum: The Theater of Plants. London: 1640. Very thick folio. Rebound in very fine modern full calf, blind-stamped, with red morocco label. Lacks title page. Several leaves, mostly in the index, repaired. Leaves Hhhhhhhhl and Iiiiiiii3 & 4 (in the index) repaired and lacking text. Contains hundreds of woodcut illustrations in the text. First Edition. Plesch 585: "Could perhaps be called the last British herbal, as it still reprints much medieval lore." The lack of the title page is a common defect for this work. In spite of this, an excellent copy of a very fine herbal. Arber 137: Hunt 235: Nissen 1490: STC 19302.
\$1,800.00

158. (COOKING) CARTER, SUSSANAH. The Frugal Housewife or Complete Woman Cook, wherein The Art of dressing all Sorts of Viands, with Cleanliness, Decency, and Elegance, is explained in Five Hundred approved Receipts... Philadelphia: 1802. 12mo. Original boards, rebacked. Three plates, two of preparations of meats and one of seating arrangements. An early American edition of a British cookbook first published in or around 1795. See Oxford (Early English Cookery Books to 1850), p.122.
\$250.00

159. (ENGRAVING) KLAUBER, JOSEPH AND JOANNE. Historia Biblicæ Veteris et Novi Testamenti,... Augsburg: n.d. Oblong 4to. Full vellum. Excellent condition. 100 very fine engravings of biblical scenes, dating from late 17th or early 18th century. Title page in Latin and black letter German.
\$850.00

160. (FENCING) OLIVIER, [J]. Fencing Familiarized: or a New Treatise on the Art of the Small Sword. A New Edition. London: 1780. 8vo. Original boards, modern rebacking. Very fine. Contains 14 engraved plates depicting the attacking and defending positions in fencing. Printed in both English and French, with English on the left-hand pages and French on the right-hand pages. Two title pages, one in English, one in French. The English title is on the verso of the half-title, which is printed in both languages.
\$300.00
161. (FENCING) ROLANDO, LE SIEUR GUZMAN. The Modern Art of Fencing. Carefully Revised and Augmented with a Technical Glossary, etc. by J.S. Forsyth. London: 1822. 24mo. Original full calf, with gilt-stamped illustration and title on front cover. 23 beautifully hand-colored plates.
\$450.00
162. (FIREWORKS) JONES, [ROBERT], CAPTAIN. Artificial Fireworks, Improved to the Modern Practice, from the Minutest to the Highest Branches... London: 1776. 8vo. Second edition, corrected. Original full calf with gilt edges. Fine. This edition also includes "Mr. Muller's Fireworks for Land and Sea Service..." which follows Jones's text and is a treatise on the military uses of explosives, particularly mines. With 11 folding copperplates (1 loose). Eight of these have various depictions of devices for the display or delivery of fireworks and accompany the first section of the book. The last three contain military subjects and depict cannonry and mines to accompany the last section of the text.
\$425.00
163. (GAMES) Endless Amusement: A Collection of Nearly 400 Entertaining Experiments in Various Branches of Science... All the Popular Tricks and Changes of the Cards,... to which is added, A Complete System of Pyrotechny... From the seventh London edition. Philadelphia: 1847. 12mo. Original red cloth, corners bent. Gilt stamped spine, chipped top and bottom. 25 text illustrations. A book for children with sections on fireworks, chemistry, and other do-it-yourself pastimes.
\$55.00
164. (GAMES) CHATTO, WILLIAM ANDREW. Facts and Speculations on the Origin and History of Playing Cards. London: 1848. 8vo. 1st edition. Full calf, spine laid down. Contains 32 full page illustrations, including engraved plates. 8 of these are hand-colored plates of playing cards.
\$275.00



ITEM #149



ITEM #168

165. (GAMES) [HOYLE, JAMES]. Hoyle's Games, Improved. New York: 1825. 32mo. Full calf, scuffed, spine cracked. Joints poor. 3 copper plate engravings, including a backgammon board, a checker board, and a chess board with men. There is a two page rundown of the rules of Golf, one of the earliest mentions of the game published in America. There are also extensive sections on Chess and Billiards, in addition to many other games.

\$125.00

166. (GAMES) [SOUVILLE, ABBE T.] Le Grande Tric Trac, ou Methode Facile pour Apprendre sans Maitre la Marche, les Termes, les Regles... Nouvelle edition. Paris: 1766. 8vo. Full calf, corners worn and bent. Ex-library with the stamp of the Bibliotheca F.F. Minorum, Quebec. Handwritten inscription on the title page. Blind stamp of the same library appears on the title page and two other pages. Excellent early work on backgammon, with 288 text illustrations of backgammon positions. Contains a manuscript note headed "Origine du Trictrac" on verso of half-title.

\$350.00

167. (GARDENING) de la QUINTINYE, JEAN. The Compleat Gardiner: or Directions for Cultivating and Right Ordering of Fruit-Gardens and Kitchen-Gardens, with Divers Reflections on Several Parts of Husbandry. London: 1693. Folio. 2 Volumes in 1. Old calf, raised bands. Joints very weak. One page cut, not affecting text. Translated from the French by John Evelyn. With 10 (of 11) plates depicting crops and plans of gardens, including the King's Kitchen Garden at Versailles. The pagination and collation skips between parts V and VI of Volume 2, but this coincides with the contents as called for in the index.

\$325.00

168. (MILITARY) MEYRICK, SAMUEL RUSH. A Critical Inquiry into Antient Armour, as It Existed in Europe, But Particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of King Charles II. London: John Dowding, [n.d., 1824]. Three volumes, 4to. Untrimmed. Contemporary 1/2 russia. Superb crisp condition except for tear on spine of Volume I. With eighty beautiful plates, seventy of which are colored. Many are heightened in gold and silver. Hand-colored illuminated chapter heads. Very clean copy, with vibrant coloring. "This most superb archaeological work is animated with numerous novelties, curious and historical disquisitions, and brilliant and recondite learning-Learning going to court in the full rich costume of the Order of the Garter.- Plates as fine as the monuments of Westminster Abbey. Really and truly the work is admirably executed, and deserves every eulogy." (Edinburgh Review, quoted in Lowndes). Hiler, p.587: Lipperheide 2093 (2d.ed.)

\$1,500.00

169. (MILITARY) RODMAN, J., CAPT. Reports of Experiments on the Properties of Metals for Cannon, and the Qualities of Cannon Powder, with an Account of the Fabrication and Trial of a 15-inch Gun. Boston: 1861. 4to. Original cloth, blind-stamped for U.S. Army. Corners worn and fraying. Front joint splitting. With numerous illustrations of pieces of cannonry and ammunition. Also contains many charts, some in color, showing the results of the tests comparing the artillery being produced for the test and existing types.

\$300.00

FINE AND RARE MAPS

170. BONNE, [R] and [DESMAREST, N.]. Les Etats Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale Partie Orientale and Partie Occidentale. [Paris: 1787-1788]. 36x24 cm. Original color. 2 parts. Extremely scarce. The eastern section shows Delaware as part of Pennsylvania, Rhode Island as part of Connecticut, (Hartford, however, is in Massachusetts) and Vermont & New Hampshire together with Maine as part of Massachusetts. The western section shows Mid-West as far as Nebraska. A very pretty pair of maps, but amazingly inaccurate for the period. Phillips (Atlas) I 666, nos. 117 & 118.

\$300.00

EARLY 17TH CENTURY VIEWS OF MEXICO CITY AND CUZCO

171. [BRAUN, G. and HOGENBERG, F.]. Mexico Regia et Celebris Hispaniæ Novæ Civitas and Cusco Regni Peru in Novo Orbe Caput. [Cologne: 1612-1618]. 46x33 cm. Some reinforcing. Contemporary color. Views of Mexico City and Cuzco. Also depicts several European soldiers. Phillips (Atlas) III 3292, no. 59.

\$350.00

172. CORONELLI, V.M. Terre Artiche. [Venice]: n.d.(c.1685). 46x61 cm. Colored in outline. Mostly consisting of the lands north of the Arctic circle. Extends as far down as Labrador and northern Europe. Fine cartouche of the winds surrounding title.

\$400.00

173. DES BARRES, J.F.W. Chart from Newbury to Cape Elizabeth. London: 1776. 2 sheets. 112x82 cm. Uncolored. Some discoloring at seam and near top edge. Tear at top of eastern sheet from margin to two inches into map, not affecting any of the content. From The Atlantic Neptune, one of the most important atlases, and the most important hydrographic charts of the eighteenth century. Des Barres charts were the primary source for most American charts for over fifty years. This chart takes in northern Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and southern Maine, and includes Portsmouth.

\$1,250.00

174. [HARRIS, JOHN, JOHN SENEX, & HENRY WILSON]? Chart of the Atlantick Ocean from Buttons Island to Port Royall. [London: 1728]. 56x49 cm. Colored in outline. With large inset map from Long Island to Cape Henry. The main map runs from Labrador to South Carolina. From the Atlas Maritimus & Commercialis. Phillips (Atlas) III 3298, no.2
\$500.00

VERY FINE COLORED NAVAL BATTLE SCENES

175. von der HEYDEN, CHRISTIAN FRIEDERICH. Historische Expeditionen Carte der Engellaender. n.p.: 1760. 54x66 cm. Full original color. Scenes of 9 naval battles in America and Europe, including Quebec, Guadelupe, and Fort Niagara. Text, written in both Dutch and French, serves as the border. A magnificent and most rare chart with spectacular depictions of ships at battle.
\$750.00
176. HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTIST. Regni Mexicani seu Novæ Hispanæ, Ludovicæ, N. Angliæ, Carolinæ, Virginæ, et Pensylvaniæ... Nuremberg: c.1750. 48x56 cm. Area pictured extends from Lake Michigan to Venezuela. Map section in full color, cartouches uncolored. 3 cartouches, one very fine of settlers trading with Indians.
\$750.00
177. HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTIST. Vorstellung einiger und Plaetze in Nord-America ... Nuremberg: 1756. 44x51 cm. Views of the ports of Halifax, Lewisburg, and Quebec. Full original color. A very attractive set of views.
\$600.00
178. HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTIST. Nova Anglia Septentrionali Americæ implantata Anglorumque coloniis florentissima. Nuremberg: [1740]. 56x48 cm. Original color, cartouche not colored. A classic map of the Northeast from New Jersey to Maine.
\$750.00
179. HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTIST. Basis Geographiæ Recentioris Astronomica. Nuremberg: c.1750. 56x46 cm. Map of world with gold highlighting set in a chart of geographical and astronomical information. Shows California as an island. Outlines much of the western section of Australia.
\$500.00

180. HOMANN'S HEIRS. *Mappa geographica, complectens 1. Indiæ Occidentalis partem mediam circum Isthmum Panamensem. 2. Ipsumque istmum. 3. Ichnographiam præcipuorum locorum & portuum ad has terras pertinentium.* Paris: [1732]. Fine D'Anville map, with original outline color, of Caribbean and West Indies. With inset view of Mexico City and inset plans of Vera Cruz, San Domingo, Panama, and St. Augustine. Phillips p.1055: Phillips (Atlas) I 622, no. 144.
\$375.00
181. HONDIUS, HENDRICK. *Nova Virginia Tabula.* Amsterdam: (1640?). 48x38 cm. Fine original color. Damage at top corners, extending only into margin. Colored cartouche of a meeting of Indians. Shows area around Chesapeake Bay.
\$500.00
182. [JANSSON, J.] *Britannia prout divisa fuit temporibus Anglo-Saxonum, præsertim durante illorum Heptarchia.* [Amsterdam: n.d.]. 51x41 cm. Full original color. Historical map of the British Isles based on Bleau. With 14 cartouches of soldiers on left border and historic scenes on the right border. Dutch on verso.
\$850.00
183. JEFFREYS, THOMAS. *The Provinces of New York and New Jersey: with part of Pensilvania, and the governments of Trois Rivières and Montreal.* London: [1775]. 52x133 cm. First issue, first state, without date. 2 sheets. Subsidiary title: "A Chorographical Map of the Country between Albany, Oswego, Fort Frontenac, and Les Trois Rivières: exhibiting all the grants made by the French governors on lake Champlain, & between that lake & Montreal". Original color, extremely fine condition. Very slight offsetting. Fine cartouche on lower right, showing a view along a river (Hudson?). Stevens and Tree 44(a).
\$2,000.00
184. de la ROCHETTE, L.S. *A Map of North America and the West Indies.* London: 1781. 122x103 cm. 2 parts. Original issue. Excellent detail on Mexican and Indian possessions in Northern and Western Mexico, shown as New Navarr. Shows San Diego. Inset of Hudson and Baffin Bays. Stevens and Tree 52(a).
\$700.00
185. LOTTER, MATTHIEU ALBERT. *Carte Nouvelle de l'Amérique Angloise contenant tout ce que les Anglois possèdent sur le continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale.* [Nuremburg: 1778]. 59x48.5 cm. Fine copy. No date on map, but datable through references. Colonies all colored. Augmented with gilt. Shows Canada, Florida, and Fort Duquesne. Though Lotter died in 1777, this map was part of the Lotter/Seutter atlas of 1778. Phillips (Atlas) III, p.376, no. 91: Phillips p.588.
\$500.00



ITEM #182



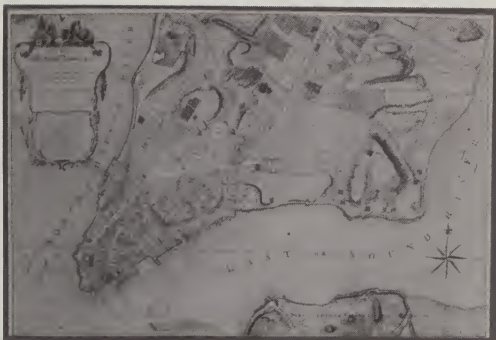
ITEM #190

The following four maps are from the Mount and Page English Mariner, Volume 4, printed in 1755. All are uncolored and with markings characteristic of sea charts.

186. MOUNT, W.& I. & PAGE, T. A New Generall Chart for the West Indies of E. Wright's Projection vut. Mercators Chart. [London: 1755]. 47x54 cm. Includes map of the thirteen colonies before the revolution. Some offsetting and browning. Paper eroded in margins, bottom left and right. From Galapagos Islands and Hudson Bay to England and western coast of Africa.
\$250.00
187. MOUNT, WILLIAM & PAGE, THOMAS. A Correct Chart of Hispaniola with the Windward Passage. London: 1755. 48x58 cm. Minor browning. Includes Bahamas and part of Cuba. Phillips (Atlas) III 3652, no.19
\$125.00
188. MOUNT, W.& I. & PAGE, T. The Island of Jamaica. London: 1755. 41x51 cm. Excellent navigator's map of Jamaica, with an inset "A Draft of the Harbor of Port Royall and of all ye Kees." Some staining and offsetting. Phillips (Atlas) III 3652, No.22.
\$200.00
189. MOUNT, W.& I. & PAGE, T. A Chart of the Sea Coast of New Foundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey with Virginia and Maryland. London: [1755]. 46x56cm. Bottom edge chipped, some offsetting. Northeastern United States and Canada from Newfoundland to Virginia.
\$650.00
190. [ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM]. Tartaria Sive Magni Chami Regni Typus. [Antwerp: 1570?]. 37.5x49 cm. Full contemporary coloring. Excellent condition. Dutch text on verso. Map of the Northern section of the Orient, showing from Northern India to the Arctic Sea. Japan is shown sitting in the middle of a very narrow Pacific Ocean halfway between China and California. Several lovely small cartouches. Wagner II, 81
\$650.00
191. RATZER, BERNARD. To his Excellency, Sir Henry Moore Bart ...This Plan of the City of New York... [London: 1776]. 86x58cm. Extremely scarce first state, before imprint and date, of this beautiful detailed map of Manhattan. Uncolored. Ratzer's name is incorrectly printed as "Ratzen." Stokes: "This is the most accurate and useful plan of the city during the Revolutionary period." Haskell 319; Phillips p.523; Stokes B-98.
\$2,000.00

NEARLY MINT COPY OF SAUTHIER'S HUGE MAP OF NEW YORK

92. SAUTHIER, CLAUDE JOSEPH. A Chorographical Map of the Province of New York in North America, divided into Counties, Manors, Patents, and Townships... London: 1779. 140x191 cm. Near mint condition. Colored. Folds are irregular on lower third. Huge three piece map of New York map by Sauthier on extremely heavy paper. Map was evidently a later insert into Jeffreys' American Atlas, 1776. Published by William Faden. Phillips (Atlas) I p.595, no.17a: Phillips p.505.
\$2,500.00
93. SAUTHIER, CLAUDE JOSEPH. A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the Command of General S^r.William Howe, K.B. in New York and East New Jersey, against the American Forces Commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October to the 28th of November 1776... London: 1777. 49x73cm. Bottom margin slightly curled. Map of the Battle of White Plains engraved by Faden. Colored map showing the locations of troops from Fort Lee to North Castle, as well as the location and route of British warships in the Hudson. Phillips p.504: Stevens & Tree 45(b).
\$2,000.00
194. SAYER & BENNETT. New and Correct Map of North America and the West India Islands.... London: 1777. 102x117 cm. 2 sheets. Edges browned. Colored in outline. Extremely fine, large cartouche on top section. Phillips p.589.
\$850.00
195. SAYER & BENNETT. New Map of North America. London: 1783. 102x117cm. Large 2 sheet map. Some repairs, mainly excellent condition. Later printing of #194.
\$475.00
196. TANNER, B. A Map of the Tennessee Government formerly Part of North Carolina from the Latest Surveys. [New York]: 1795. 23.8x41.5 cm. Mounted on modern linen, mild staining. This is the copy which sold at the Streeter sale. No settlements shown west of the Tennessee River. Phillips, p.837 (Describes different issue): Streeter 3789.
\$135.00
197. TIDDEMAN, MARK. A Draught of Virginia from the Capes to York in York River and Kuiquotan or Hamton in James River. London: [1755]. 46x58 cm. Top left hand corner 2x4cm. defective. Uncolored. Some offsetting. From Mount & Page English Pilot, 1755. Phillips (Atlas) III 3652, no.16.
\$525.00



ITEM #191



ITEM #199

198. van KEULEN, JOHANNIS. Pas-Kaart vande zee kusten van Nieuw Nederland anders Genaamt Nieu York tusschen Renselaars Hoek end de Staaten Hoek. Amsterdam: c.1684. 63x53.5 cm. Superb copy of sea chart showing Long Island, New York City, and environs. Original hand-coloring. Three sections on one sheet. One section shows the Southern coast of New England as far as and including Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard. Another section shows the area around the Hudson River up to Albany. The third section, an inset, shows the Connecticut River from Long Island Sound past Windsor. A superb, and most beautiful, map. Phillips (Atlas) III 3444,no.39.

\$2,500.00

FOLDING MAPS

199. COLTON, JOSEPH H. Map of the United States the British Provinces Mexico &c. Showing the Routes of the U.S. Mail Steam Packets to California, and a Plan of the Gold Region. New York: 1849. 45.5x61 cm. Original brown cloth folder. Fine copy of this scarce map. Lacking the text. Map has insets of maps of the Gold Region, South America, a View of Pyramid Lake, and an Engraved Table of Distances. Streeter: "This appears to be the first Colton map showing the gold fields." Graff 835: Phillips p.185 & 900: Streeter 2534: Wheat (Gold Region) 70: Wheat (Transmississippi) map 591.

\$975.00

200. COLTON, G.W. & C.B. Topographical Map of Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama & Parts of the Adjoining States. New York: N.D. 19x30 cm. Colored map in excellent condition. c.1870. Folded into original stamped cloth covers, front cover detached. Some tears at folds. Not found in Phillips.

\$225.00

201. COLTON, G.W. & C.B. Map of the New York Wilderness and the Adirondacks. New York: 1873. 81x72 cm. Original cloth folder. Map by W.W.Ely, M.D. Some tears along folds, fairly pronounced split at center fold. This state of the map is not in Phillips, but several others are. See Phillips pp.514, 516.

\$75.00

202. COLTON, G.W. & C.B. Colton's Railroad and Township Map of the State of Ohio. New York: 1869. 68x63 cm. Original cloth covers, 12mo. Name of state misspelled as "Oiho" on cover. Torn on one fold, affecting a small amount of text in Indiana. Map of entire state, colored in outline. Large cartouche of Ohio State Capitol in lower right. Not in Phillips.

\$75.00

203. COLTON, J.H. Territories of Utah and New Mexico. New York: 1859. 16mo. Original red embossed cloth boards. Includes Nevada and Arizona plus part of Kansas(sic). This map serves as the frontispiece for Volume 4 of Wheat's Mapping the Transmississippi West. Several of Fremont's routes are shown, as well as prospective routes for the Pacific Railroad.

\$350.00

VERY EARLY FOLDING MAP, WITH ORIGINAL SLIPCASE

204. D'ANVILLE, SIEUR. Map of North America. London: [1763?]. 46x51 cm. In original marbled slipcase. Colored in outline. Variant of Stevens and Tree #51(b). Linen torn along one fold, but the map itself is not affected. The case is bumped, but is generally very good and still has the original label. The printer's imprint varies slightly from that described, but includes the additional text mentioned for the bottom of the third column of text. This copy of the map was apparently designed to be folded into the slipcase. First state of this map is Streeter 55. This edition not found in Phillips.

\$500.00

205. EDDY, JOHN H. State of New York. New York: 1818. 95.5 x108 cm. Ex Streeter #902. Printed by S.Maverick, engraved by Tanner. Colored. Covers present but detached.

\$275.00

BEST MAP OF TRANSMISSISSIPPI WEST OF POST-WAR PERIOD

206. KEELER, WILLIAM J. National Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean... Washington: 1867. 121x 146.5 cm. 36 miles to one inch. Mounted on linen and folded into green leather covers, rebacked. With the one page of text printed with map. Title stamped in gilt on front cover: "Keeler's Map of the U.S. Territories, Pacific R.R. Routes, Mineral Lands, and Indian Reservations, 1867." Fine copy, minor tears at several folds. Wheat (Transmississippi) V, p.1: "It shows all of the Nation west of Chicago and New Orleans, from the southernmost point of Texas to the 49th parallel, with adjacent parts of Mexico also delineated. Indian reservations scattered here and there are immediately striking. The military and railroad information noted on Keeler's secondary map is also found on the main map, here more expansively because more territory is mapped." Howes K22: "The western part [of the map] was the best at the time. A most detailed and important map. Graff 2281: Howes K22: Phillips p.216: Streeter 3077.

\$650.00

NOT LISTED IN PHILLIPS OR SABIN

207. (LAUGHLIN, H.H.) H.H.Laughlin's Political Register: Containing all the counties, county towns, and parishes in the United States... Embellished with a new miniature county map of the United States, engraved on steel... Philadelphia: 184[8]. 12mo., original stamped cloth. With H.H.Laughlin's Miniature County Map of the United States. Engraved by G.H. Goldthwait. Philadelphia: 1845. 33.5 x30.5 cm. Map with all counties then established as far as the Western borders of Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana. Includes portions of Wisconsin and Iowa Territories. With 38 engraved scenes of famous buildings or sites comprising the border. Some tearing at folds, affecting text slightly at two points. Inset of Washington, D.C. Not found in Phillips or Sabin. Stauffer I, p.107.
\$150.00
208. MITCHELL, S.AUGUSTUS. Map of the States of Kentucky and Tennessee. Philadelphia: n.d. 56x45.5 , folds to 32mo. Map repaired. Splitting at several folds. Original leather covers, front cover detached but present. Colored. Insets of Nashville, Louisville, Frankfort/Lexington.
\$250.00
209. MITCHELL, S.AUGUSTUS. Map of the States of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois with the Settled Portions of Michigan. Philadelphia: 1836. 57x47 cm. Fully colored. Bound in original gilt-stamped full leather. With insets of the Vicinity of Cincinnati, the Falls of Ohio, the Lead Regions to the East of the Mississippi River, and the Vicinity of Detroit. Also shows the southernmost four counties of Wisconsin Territory. Some folds are crudely reinforced. Very fine copy.
\$150.00
210. [MITCHELL, SAMUEL A.] Mitchell's Compendium of the Internal Improvements of the United States: Comprising General Notices of all the Most Important Canals and Railroads throughout the Several States and Territories of the Union, Together with a Brief Notice of Works of Internal Improvement in Canada and Nova Scotia. Philadelphia: 1835. 24mo. Slipcase. Original gold stamped leather, rebaked, map in rear. A fine copy of this tremendously important map. This is one of the earliest maps detailing the transportation system in the United States, including the fledgling railroads. The map was not included in all copies. Howes M686.
\$650.00

211. [MITCHELL, SAMUEL A.] Mitchell's Traveler's Guide through the United States... Together with the Stage, Steam-boat, Canal, and Railroad Routes... Illustrated by an Accurate Map of the United States. Philadelphia: 1837. 18mo. 78pp. Map: 55x44cm. Original full leather covers, stamped in gilt on front. Modern cloth slipcase. Third edition of one of the most popular guidebooks of the period. An extremely fine copy. Howes M690: Phillips p.890. \$500.00
212. [MITCHELL, SAMUEL A.] Mitchell's Traveler's Guide through the United States... Together with the Stage, Steam-boat, Canal, and Railroad Routes... Illustrated by an Accurate Map of the United States. Philadelphia: [n.d.] 18mo. 78pp. Map: 55x44cm. Original full leather covers, stamped in gilt on front. Small tear at one fold. Later edition of above guidebook, printed sometime after 1840. Map dated 1841. Howes M690: Phillips p.890. \$200.00
213. UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS. Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean, and of Part of Mexico. Under a Resolution by the U.S. Senate. New York: 1850. 115.5 x95.5 cm. Ex Streeter with notations in Streeter's hand. No covers. Stained and fragile along center fold, with several holes. Remnants of blue paper backing on outside. 10cm. tear from lower left margin. Frayed, foxed, stained. Graff 4302: Streeter 3880: Wheat (Transmississippi) map 177. \$150.00
214. WALKER, J[OHN]. Map of Inland Navigation and Railroads. London: 1830. 203x167 cm. In original red leather slip case. Backed by linen. Map of England and Wales which is among the first maps of England showing all the railroads then existing. It shows, among others, the Newcastle and Carlisle Railroad, the longest at the time, and the Surrey Railroad, the first which ran in the vicinity of London. Most of the railroads ran in Wales and in the North, serving the coal industry. A very large and unusual map. Peddie p.73. \$600.00
215. WILLIAMS, WILLIAM. The Stage, Canal, and Steamboat Register, etc. etc. for 1831. Utica: [1830?]. 16mo. Bound with: Tourist's Map of the State of New York. 57x50cm. Full calf, blind-stamped with "Williams' Map of New York." Stage register also has paper wrappers. Map has two small tears at folds. Insets of a Profile of the Erie Canal and a Map of the Hudson River. All counties are outlined in color. Sabin 90082. \$150.00



A Topographical Map of
the
PROVINCE of NEW YORK
in
NORTH AMERICA.

By John H. Colver, Surveyor General of the State.
Published by order of the Senate, in the year
1834. (The
first was printed in the year
1830. By H. B. Colver, Surveyor General.
The first was printed in the year
1830. By H. B. Colver, Surveyor General.
The first was printed in the year
1830. By H. B. Colver, Surveyor General.)

1/8/25

Howard Baron
High Ridge Books, Inc.
P.O. Box 286
Rye, N.Y. 10580.

Dear contemporary:

Your computerized list of numismatic books is very much appreciated and please send the following to me on approval; I am putting your list price after each item so you can make a fair price as soon as convenient after I check the items or before.

	<u>List</u>
Vignette Book 1858	85-
25th Congress, 2nd Session. Banknotes to be printed and paid out 1838	25-
Dye's Corn Chart Manual since 1840	35- <i>don't give to Kolbe</i>
Gibbons, J.S., Banks of NY. 1859	25-
Gymer & Day Bank Note Register NY 1850	50- <i>1859 done to Kolbe</i>
Heath - Tenth Edition copy 1870	185-
Heath - 2nd Edition 1866 19 plates	300-

Unfortunately I have all of the other American items.
Some I am requesting are technical varieties of those I already have (Heath in particular)

P.S. Don't forget
1863 Valentine Manual

Eric P. Newman
6450 Cecil Ave
St. Louis Mo 63105

P.P.S.

I would be interested in
Banks Magazine NY
184? to 1865 or longer
beginning

P.P.S.

The listing of banknotes by a
Hartford Conn merchant farmer
will be purchased to add to one
I have from New Hampshire.

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.

P. O. Box 286
RYE, NEW YORK 10580
(914) 967-3332

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.		PHONE		DATE 9/13/85		
NAME Mr. Eric Newman						
ADDRESS 6450 Cecil Avenue						
St. Louis, MO 63105						
SOLD BY	CASH	C.O.D.	CHARGE	ON ACCT.	MOSE. RETD.	
PAID OUT						
QTY.	DESCRIPTION				PRICE	AMOUNT
bot	Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury ... in relation to the Operations of the Mint					\$ 25.00
	Claim of the Bank of the United States - February 2, 1838.					\$ 7.50
	Report ... the situation of the Farmer's Exchange Bank - 1809					\$ 45.00
	Report of the Operations of the Mint... for the Year 1855.					\$ 50.00
bot	Sheet Music - Old 5 Dollar Bill					\$ 65.00
						\$192.50
	Less 15%					\$ 28.88
						\$163.63
ALL ITEMS HERE OFFERED ON APPROVAL						
Any or all may be returned within 10 days.						
RECEIVED BY					TAX	
					TOTAL	

2536

All claims and returned goods
MUST be accompanied by this bill.

PRODUCT 610

Thank You



No. 7



INDEPENDENCE DES ÉTATS-UNIS

Americana Color Plates Fishing

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS
INC.

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 286
RYE, NY 10580 USA
(914) 967-3332

CATALOGUE NUMBER SEVEN

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. All books and maps are in very good or better condition unless otherwise described. Dimensions of maps are in centimeters and are approximate.
2. The authenticity of all items is guaranteed.
3. Please order by catalogue number, item number, and title.
4. Prices are net. Postage and insurance are additional. New York residents please add appropriate sales tax.
5. Customers are requested to send payment with order or to furnish appropriate references if paying by check. Libraries billed on request.
6. We are happy to accept telephone orders at (914) 967-3332. We do suggest that items be reserved by telephone.
7. Overseas customers are asked to please remit in U.S. funds.
8. All books and maps are guaranteed as described and may be returned within ten days. If unsatisfactory for any reason, please notify us promptly.
9. All items are offered subject to prior sale.
10. We accept Mastercard and Visa. Please include card number, cardholder's name, and expiration date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Americana	1- 54
Books Relating to England	55- 73
Books with Hand-Colored Plates	74- 94
Fishing Books	95-144
Natural History	145-157
Books Illustrated by Henry Alken	158-164
Books from the Derrydale Press	165-170
Miscellaneous Illustrated Books	171-178

Photos: Front Cover -- Sergeant, Portrait des Grand Hommes, #92.
Back Cover -- The Eagle Map, from Item #7.
An asterisk has been placed next to photographed items.

Photos by Fred Steiger.

Photo processing by Ira Toff, Scarsdale, NY.

AMERICANA

- 1 (Arizona) Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. Washington: 1882. 2 Volumes, 4to. Ex-library, not stamped internally. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ sheep with morocco labels. Very fine, covers of atlas worn. Some of the folding leaves in the atlas have tears at folds. 42 plates in the text volumes, including two chromo-lithographs. The atlas volume exists in both quarto and folio editions. The quarto version which is here has the same 22 chromo-lithographed maps and views, plus a separate title page, as the folio atlas, except that the leaves have been folded. The leaves are laid in, not bound in. The atlas has the original three cloth ties. This study was published as Volume II of the Department of the Interior's Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. A classic study of the Grand Canyon, with the spectacular large color lithographic views. 48th Congress, 2nd Session. House Misc.Document 35. Serial #2320-2321.
\$425.00
- 2 [Barney, Joshua]. Letter from the Secretary of War Communicating ... a report of the survey, estimates, &c., of a Route from St.Louis to the Big Bend of the Red River. [Washington]: 1852. 8vo. Disbound. Very slight foxing. 59 pps. The folding map depicts the route of the survey through Missouri from St.Louis southwest to Fulton. Howes B158, 32nd Congress. 1st Session. Senate Executive Document 49. Serial 614.
\$110.00
- 3 (California) Derby, [George H.] Report of the Secretary of War, communicating ... a Report of the Tulare Valley Made by Lieutenant Derby. [Washington]: [1852]. 8vo. 17 pp., plus a large folding map of the Tulare Valley dated 1850. Modern cloth. Excellent condition. Derby was sent to scout for a good site for a fort in the Tulare Valley between San Miguel and San Luis Obispo. 32nd Congress, 1st Session. Senate Ex.Doc.110. Serial 621. Not in Cowan. Hasse, p.78. For further details on this expedition, see Goetzmann, pp.257-258.
\$100.00
- 4 (California) Taylor, William. Seven Years' Street Preaching in San Francisco, California, embracing Incidents, Triumphant Death Scenes, etc. New York: [1857]. 8vo. 394 pp. plus 10 pp. of ads. Original cloth, well worn. Lacking one inch at bottom of backstrip. Cowan, p.632. "Lively & graphic descriptions of life in early S.F."
\$35.00
- 5 (California) [Pierce, Franklin] Message of the President, communicating ... the Instructions & Correspondance between the Government & Major Gen. Wool. in regard to his operations on the coast of the Pacific. [Washington]: [1855]. 8vo. 128 pp. Modern cloth. Reports Wool's

orders and activities in countering Mexico influence in California as well as the settling of difficulties in Oregon and Washington Territories. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session. Senate Executive Doc.16. Serial 751, S.Ex.Doc.16.
\$50.00

- 6 [Campbell, Albert H.]. Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific Wagon Roads constructed under direction of that Department. [Washington]: [1859]. 8vo. Rebound in modern cloth. 125 pp., 6 folding maps in two pockets at rear. The maps are in fair condition, with tears at folds, fraying, some small holes. This is a copy of the Senate edition, which was published prior to the House edition. Campbell was the first Superintendent of the Pacific Wagon Road Office, after those operations were taken away from the Army Topographical Corps. The roads shown are throughout the West, from Dakota to Texas. 35th Congress. 2nd Session. Senate Executive Document 36. Serial 981. Wagner-Camp 321, Graff 558, Howes C86, Wheat 4: p.153.

\$275.00

**THE EAGLE MAP, ONE OF THE RAREST AND
MOST UNUSUAL MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES**

- *7 [Churchman, Joseph]. Rudiments of National Knowledge, Presented to the Youth of the United States, and to Enquiring Foreigners. Philadelphia: E.L.Carey & A.Hart, 1833. 12mo. Later cloth with original paper label, soiled. Generally very clean. Together with The Eagle Map of the United States, engraved for Rudiments of National Knowledge. The map was originally folded into the volume, but has been professionally removed and matted to preserve it. The map has some light foxing. This is one of the most unusual, interesting, and scarce maps of the United States ever published. There is very little information available about either the book or the map. The book is not listed in Howes, Sabin, or any other reference book we have searched including Roorbach's Catalogue of books published in the United States from 1820-1849. The map is listed in Phillips, Maps in the Library of Congress, at the bottom of page 887, from which we learned the identity of the author. The map was copyrighted by James Churchman. Phillips includes a most unusual 14 line note describing the map and the outline of the eagle (see back cover for photograph of the map). A note of this length is virtually unparalleled in Phillips, bespeaking the importance of this map. The only other available reference to this map was its inclusion as the frontispiece to the April, 1957 edition of American Heritage.

2,000.00

- 8 (Colorado) Crofutt, George A. Crofutt's Grip-sack Guide of Colorado. A Complete Encyclopedia of the State. Resources and Condensed Authentic Description of every city, town, village, station, post office and important mining camp in the state ... Omaha: 1881. 4to. [186] pp. Original

gilt-stamped cloth, slightly shaken. Hinges cracking. Colored folding map of Colorado. 14 full page woodcuts and "Artotypes". Numerous text illustrations. A very unusual item. There is no reference in the standard texts to this item. While Crofutt's general guidebooks are well documented, there is no mention that he also published guides for individual states. There is considerable information on Colorado and its growth. There are also several interesting ads, particularly for railroads. The most interesting ad, however, is in the inside back cover for Crofutt's Overland Tourist. It is entitled "Utah's Best Crop. Young Mormons." and has a large woodcut showed almost 70 babies, presumably Mormons.

\$475.00

- 9 (Colorado) Gilpin, William. Mission of the North American People, Geographical, Social, and Political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents. Philadelphia: 1873. 8vo. 217 pp. 6 colored folding maps. Some of the maps are repaired. Modern cloth. Railway Economics, p.78: "An account of the Great Plains & Rocky Mountain region, with observations on the Pacific Railroad." This is a reprint of Gilpin's Central Gold Region. Camp called this work "a unique feature in American Literature." See Wagner-Camp 358. Howes G192, Graff 1556, Wheat 4, maps 1010, 1011.

\$125.00

- 10 (Connecticut) Continuation of the Narrative of the Missions to the New Settlements according to the Appointment of the General Association of the State of Connecticut: together with an account of the receipts and expenditures of the money contributed for the support of the missionaries, agreeably to an act of the General Assembly of the State. New Haven: 1797. Small 8vo. pp. 15. Third edition. Modern $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth with marbled boards. Updates information from The Narrative of the Missions on the activities of missionaries, mostly in Vermont and the Mohawk Valley. Sabin 15810. See Howes N15.

\$150.00

- 11 [Cumings, Samuel.] Conclins' New River Guide, or A Gazetteer of all the Towns on Western Waters: Containing Sketches of the Cities, Towns, and Countries bordering on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and their principal tributaries. Cincinnati: 1851. 8vo. Modern cloth. 128 pp. plus frontispiece and rear leaf with table of distances and including 44 maps. Foxed. Several leaves are torn, only one affects the text. This is one of the several editions of Cumings' Western Navigator to be published, the first being in 1822. All editions are clearly stolen from Zadock Cramer's Navigator. Of course, no credit is given. It nonetheless provides valuable information on the growth of towns in the Mississippi Valley through descriptions of all the towns on the Mississippi and its principal sources. Howes C948, Buck 179.

\$275.00

- 12 [Davison, Gideon M.] The Fashionable Tour: A Guide to Travellers Visiting the Middle and Northern States and the Provinces of Canada. Fourth Edition - Enlarged and Improved. With: Map of the Routes through the Middle and Northern States and the Provinces of Canada. Designed to Accompany the Travellers Guide. Saratoga: 1830. 16mo. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf. Map is in original full gilt-stamped leather. 434 pp., with 8 plates. Well foxed. Early guide book to the Southern and Eastern parts of the United States as well as Canada. The map lacks the 24 page table of distances. Howes lists it separately, however, as D144. It was published only in 1833. The map shows many of the early railroad lines in addition to numerous canals. It measures 48x36 cm. Slight wrinkling and the usual small tears at some folds. Howes D143, Sabin 96487, For earlier edition, see Lande S755.
\$325.00
- 13 (Geology) Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. Volumes X and XI. Washington: 1885-1886. Large thick quarto. Original sheep with morocco labels, disbound. Ex-library, internally fine. Included are two separate dissertations, being: Russell, Israel Cook. Geological History of Lake Plahontan, A Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada. 45 plates and maps. And: Marsh, Othniel Charles. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals. 56 plates, many folding, including one large folding plate of a restoration of a complete dinosaur. 49th Congress, 1st Session. House Misc.Document Nos.304-305. Serial 2407.
\$150.00
- 14 Henry, John Joseph. An Accurate and Interesting Account of the Hardships and Sufferings of That Band of Heroes, who Traversed in the Wilderness in the Campaign against Quebec in 1775. Lancaster: 1812. 12mo. 225 pp. First edition. Very fine. Some browning, last leaf torn, not affecting text. Contemporary tree calf with modern rebacking & red morocco label. Lande 428: "A scarce Canadian item. The author addressed the account to his children. It relates to General Montgomery's attack on Quebec in 1775, his death there, and the dispersion of the American Army." Dionne II 950, Howes H423, Shaw & Shoemaker 25634.
\$475.00
- 15 (Indians) [Rhodes, John]. The Surprising Adventures and Sufferings of John Rhodes, a Seaman of Workington. Containing an Account of his Captivity and cruel Treatment during eight Years with the Indians, and five Years in different Prisons amongst the Spaniards in South America. Newark: 1799. 12mo. Disbound, lacking front board and front endpaper. Tale of 5 years captivity with the Spaniards in South America and 8 years with the Indians. Sabin 70764, "A reprint of the New York edition, in larger

type. There is nothing in this narrative to attest to its truth, and the internal evidence is not sufficient to settle the question of its veracity. It contains some curious details of the customs of the Indians of Central America."

\$250.00

- 16 Ludlow, Wm. Report of a Reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana Territory, on the Upper Missouri, to the Yellowstone National Park, and Return, made in the Summer of 1875. Washington: 1876. 4to. 145 pp., 3 folding maps & 2 plates. Original cloth, slightly soiled and bumped. Superb internally. A fine description of the terrain and wildlife in what was still seldom traveled locations. Howes L557.

\$200.00

- *17 Mathews, Alfred. Gems of Rocky Mountain Scenery, Containing Views along and Near the Union Pacific Railroad. New York: 1869. 4to. [46]pp. Original green cloth, rebaked. Graff 2708 has purple cloth. Mild foxing on plates, dampstained at edges. Slight offsetting. Twenty plates, with text descriptions of each lithograph facing the plate. The plates represent views of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Idaho, and Montana. Streeter 2109: "Mathew's [sic] famous lithographs were among the first true representations of the Rocky Mountains to be made available to the public." This was the only one of Mathews's works to be devoted entirely to natural subjects, with no city views. Howes M411 (b), Graff 2708, Streeter 2109, Railway Economics, p.63.

\$2,000.00

- 18 (Mining) Becker, George F. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District. Washington: 1882. 2 Volumes, 4to. Original full sheep with morocco spine labels. Atlas is $\frac{1}{2}$ sheep. Ex-library. Some wear to corners of bindings, internally extremely fine with all tissue guards. 2 (of 3) linen ties on Atlas Volume are intact. Complete. 7 plates and numerous text illustrations in the text volume, 21 colored lithographic maps, plans, and views in the atlas volume. Some maps are torn along folds. Volume III of Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. The plans show locations of the mine shafts and spurs as well as general geological surveys of the area. 47th Congress, 1st Session, House Misc. Doc. 52. Serial 2051-2052.

\$450.00

- 19 (Mining) Emmons, Samuel Franklin. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado. Washington: 1886. 2 Volumes, 4to. Original full sheep with morocco spine labels and showing only minor wear. Atlas is in $\frac{1}{2}$ sheep, spine worn. Later cloth ties on Atlas volume. A superb copy. 45 full or double page plates in text volume, including several views of the area taken from photographs. Text includes sections on Mining, geology and metallurgy, among others. The atlas of 35 maps contains colored

geological and mining plans and views. Ex-library, stamped on flyleaf & U.S.G.S. title page and next to map number on the loose maps of the Atlas volume. Volume XII of Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. 49th Congress, 1st Session, House Misc.Doc.397. Serial 2433-2434.

\$300.00

- 20 (Mining) Lord, Eliot. Comstock Mines and Mining. Washington: 1883. 4to. Ex-library, but very fine. Full sheep with morocco spine labels, worn at edges, front joint cracked. 3 maps, 2 folding, of the area of the Comstock Lode and Placerville. A classic and indispensable work which details the history of mining in California, in particular in the Comstock Lode. The history covers both mining and the miners themselves, unlike other offerings from the Geological Survey. This work was reprinted privately in 1959. Volume IV of Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. 47th Congress, 1st Session, House Misc.Doc.51, Serial 2050.

\$275.00

- 21 (Mining) Raymond, Rossiter W. Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. Washington: 1869. 8vo. Original cloth with stamps from U.S. Government Bindery. Some wear on top and bottom of spine. Minor crack on front joint. 256 pp. One map, several illustrations in text. Ex-library, stamped at only one point. Contains individual sections on Mining in California, Nevada, Montana, and Idaho. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Exec.Doc. 54, Serial 1374.

\$65.00

- 22 (Mining) Rising Sun Gold Mining Company. Report of the Rising Sun Gold Mining Company, Placer City. California. New York: 1880. 8vo. Original paper wrappers, soiled and chipped. Internally clean. Includes plan and cross-section of the mine.

\$95.00

- 23 (Minnesota) Bond, J[ohn] Wesley. Minnesota and its Resources to which are added camp-fire sketches or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlements on the Red River of the North. Chicago: 1856. 12mo., 412 pp. Foxed. Original cloth with gilt-stamped spine and blind-stamped covers with insignia of the printer, Keen & Lee of Chicago. Hand-colored folding map of Minnesota Territory by Young in very fine condition. With engraved title, frontispiece, and several lithographic plates. Sabin 6284. This edition not shown in Howes (1954) 1014. Not in Byrd (Chicago Imprints, 1814-58.)

\$125.00

**A VERY FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE FINEST AND RAREST EXAMPLES
OF AMERICANA, HENRY LEWIS'S DAS ILLUSTRIRTE MISSISSIPPTHAL**

- *24 (Mississippi River) Lewis, Henry. Das Illustrierte Mississippithal, dargestellt in 80 nach der Natur aufgenommenen Ansichten vom Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an bis zum Golf von Mexico (ein Entfernung von ungefahr 2300 englischen Meilen) Dusseldorf: Arnz & Comp., [1854-1857]. Small 4to. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ blue morocco with gilt-decorated spine. First edition. Engraved title, printed title, (3)-431 pp. Engraved title and 78 exceptional color lithograph plates of views along the Mississippi River, with one folding plate counting for two in the usual sum, making 80 plates in all. The text pages have been washed, though it does not appear that the plates have been similarly washed. Some of the plates have light foxing on the versos. The tones of the colors on the plates is very rich. The title pages and the fold on the folding plate have been professionally repaired. Two leaves of text, provided from another copy, are present but not bound in. Possibly has one or two millimeters trimmed at top and bottom. In spite of the litany of minor flaws, this is an exceptionally fine complete copy of one of the rarest of all books related to the North American continent.

This book represents the work of Henry Lewis from 1854 to 1857 in printing lithographic views of the Mississippi Valley along with text, also by Lewis. It originally appeared in twenty parts, the first three of which also appeared in English. The English translation was never completed, though it is listed in both Sabin and Buck, even though both acknowledge never having seen a copy. According to Reps, the book was a financial disaster. Reps, p.190, "Lewis may have had his financial problems with ... Arnz & Co., but these skilled lithographers produced prints of excellent quality whose colors from multiple stones were precisely registered. Together, artist and lithographer created portraits of urban life on the Mississippi unsurpassed in pictorial interest and antiquarian value." Reps also estimates that no more than 300 copies of the complete volume ever reached market. The number that have survived intact may be as low as 20 or 30. Graff 2474, "Das Mississippithal is one of a half-dozen great and rare illustrated books relating to North America." Streeter III, 1547, "This book is famous for its colored plates of places and scenes along the Mississippi in the second quarter of the nineteenth century. These include views of such well known cities (in order of appearance) as St. Louis, St. Paul, Dubuque, Burlington, Keokuk, Memphis, Vicksburg, Natchez, and Baton Rouge. At the end is a magnificent folding plate of New Orleans." Buck 589, Flake 4893, Graff 2474, Howes L312(dd), Reps, p.190, Sabin 40807, Streeter III 1547.

\$22,500.00



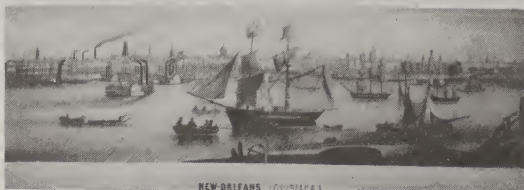
THE MORMON TEMPLE.

DER MORMONENTEPEL.



THE GREAT FIRE IN ST. LOUIS
May 17 1849

DER GROSSE BRAND IN ST. LOUIS
am 17. Mai 1849



NEW-ORLEANS LOUISIANA
#24 - LEWIS

- 25 (Mississippi River) Monette, John W. History of the Discovery and Settlement of the of the Valley of the Mississippi by the Three Great European Powers, Spain, France, and Great Britain, and the subsequent Occupation, Settlement, and Extension of Civil Government by the United States, until the year 1846. New York: 1848. 8vo. Second edition, with same collation as first. Original full calf, some cracking and stains, joints worn and starting to split. AEG. Occasional light foxing. 3 maps, 4 plans, 2 plates. A fine detailed history of the explorations of the Mississippi Valley. Bradford 3646, Howes M722. \$325.00
- 26 (Mississippi River) Warren, G.K., Brevet Major General. Report on Bridging the Mississippi River Between St. Paul, Minn. and St. Louis, Mo. ... being Appendix X3 of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878. Washington: 1878. 8vo. Second edition. Original cloth, somewhat shelf worn. With 29 maps and charts on 34 folding sheets showing the Mississippi River and crossings over it. In addition to the folding plates, there are 31 other full-page text diagrams of the bridges over the Mississippi. \$125.00
- 27 (Mormon) Deseret Convention. Admission of Utah Into the Union. Memorial of the Convention to frame a Constitution for the Admission of Utah into the Union as a State, convened at Salt Lake City, February 19, 1872, with the Constitution of the State of Deseret, adopted in Convention March 2, 1872, ratified by a vote of the people March 18, 1872. Washington: 1872. 21 pp., 8vo. Disbound, very good condition. This proposed Constitution for Utah was rejected by Congress. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Misc.Doc.165, Serial 1526. Flake 9336. \$85.00
- 28 (New Jersey) Beers, Comstock & Cline. State Atlas of New Jersey Based on State Geological Survey and from Additional Surveys by and under the direction of F.W. Beers. New York: 1872. Folio. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather with gilt-stamped cloth. Boards are scuffed and rubbed. Several of the leaves are loose. Complete with 81 maps on 44 sheets. Several of the maps are double-page and many are printed back to back on the same leaf. Also contains an extra large folding map of Bridgeton not called for by table of contents. Each of the counties has a separate map, while the cities are grouped on a page for the most part. A typical fine colorful, and attractive Beers Atlas. \$550.00
- 29 (New York City) Charter of the Marine Society of the City of New York, in the State of New York, to which are added the Bye-Laws and a list of the Members of the Society. New

York: John Buel, 1796. 8vo. Crude contemporary $\frac{1}{4}$ calf. A corner of the first four leaves has been eaten away. 44, 8 pp. The final 8 pages comprise a listing of the members added from 1796 to 1805. This must have been added later at which time they were bound together. A previous edition of this charter was printed in 1786. Sabin 54372.

\$265.00

- 30 (New York City) Pyne, Percy R. II. A Catalogue of Engraved Plans Views &c. of New York City. New York: 1912. 4to. $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth with boards, uncut. 63 pp. Slightly worn, moderately soiled boards. Occasional minor foxing. Edition limited to 100 copies. With 19 full-page plates, 2 of which are colored. 257 prints showing New York City are catalogued and described.

\$225.00

- 31 (New York City) Robinson, E., publisher. Robinson's Atlas of the City of New York Embracing all territory within its Corporate limits from Official Records, Private Plans & Actual Surveys. New York: 1885. Folio. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco and gilt-stamped cloth. Backstrip nearly gone, joints gone, hinges intact. Corners well worn. Internally very clean. 41 very fine colored double-page maps showing individual residences & buildings in Manhattan and the Bronx. Each house is numbered and there is a key to show out of what materials each structure was built. This would be an invaluable guide for reconstructing the appearance of New York in the 1880's. A most interesting record.

\$375.00

- 32 (New York State) Colvin, Verplanck. Report of the Topographical Survey of the Adirondack Wilderness of New York for the Year 1873. Albany: 1874. 8vo. Original cloth, slightly faded, minor blistering on front cover. Slight dampstaining at top edge. 306 pp., with 2 errata slips. With 20 maps and plates, including 8 folding maps. Most are in superb condition, although three have small tears at folds.

\$135.00

- 33 (New York State) [Vandewater, Robert J.] The Tourist: or Pocket Manual for Travellers on the Hudson River. New York: 1838. 16mo. Sixth edition. Original boards. 105 pp. with folding map showing stage routes. Howes V28.

\$150.00

- 34 (Oregon) Linn, Lewis F. Report: [to Accompany Senate Bill No.206] The Select Committee, to which was referred a bill to authorize the President of the United States to occupy the Oregon Territory, submit... the following report. Washington: 1838. 8vo. 23 pp. Disbound, the first leaf is loose. Slightly foxed. 2 folding maps. One folding map shows United States Territory of Oregon West of the Rocky Mountains ..., by M.H. Stansbury under the direction of Colonel Abert. The other map is a Chart of the Columbia River. Howes L364: "Asserts United States' rights to the

region and urges its occupation." Streeter 3348, "A famous report, this describes the route used by the Whitman-Spalding party." 25th Congress, 2d Session, Senate Document 470, Serial 318. Graff 4380, Howes L364, Streeter 3348, Wagner-Camp 69c, Wheat II, map 434, p.249.

\$275.00

- 35 (Oregon) [Pendleton, Nathaniel]. Military Posts - Council Bluffs to the Pacific Ocean. [To Accompany H.R.No.465.] Washington: 1843. 8vo. 78 pp., with a folding map by Hood which is very similar to the Map of the Oregon Territory in Linn's report. Modern red cloth. Excellent condition. Contains reports of Albert, Totten, etc. Includes extracts from Lt. Charles Wilkes's report on the United States Exploring Expedition in the Oregon Territory. 27th Congress, 3rd Session, House Report No.31, Serial 426. Graff 3243, Howes P199, Wagner-Camp 100, Wheat II, pp. 161, 249, map 434.

\$250.00

- 36 (Pennsylvania) Report of the Commission to Locate the Site of the Frontier Forts of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg]: 1896. 2 Volumes, Small 4to. Fine ½ morocco with marbled boards and gilt-tooled spines. Some rubbing at joints. AEG. Profusely illustrated, mostly in color, including 9 folding and many double page maps. A very nice copy of this useful and colorful work on historic Pennsylvania.

\$200.00

- 37 (Railroad) King, T. Butler. Alabama, Florida, and Georgia Railroad. Washington: 1848. 8vo. Modern paper wrappers. 15pp., with fine large folding map of the railroads in the South. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Report No.230, Serial 525. Modelski 11, "This is one of the earliest small-scale government maps to show a railroad network." Phillips, p.691.

\$150.00

- 38 (Railroad) Northern News Co. Guide to the Northern Pacific Railroad. St.Paul, Minn.: 1888. 12mo. With a fine map of the entire system. Route of the Northern Pacific is shown in red. The map is probably one of the first of the Northern Pacific after its completion.

\$90.00

- 39 (Railroad) Williams, W[ellington]. Appleton's Railroad & Steamboat Companion. Being a Travellers' Guide through the United States of America, Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia... New York: 1848. 16mo. Original red cloth, well worn, front joint split, corners bumped. 30 maps, 5 folding, & 26 plates. Howes W489 calls for only 12 maps in the 1848 edition with the expanded edition with 30 maps not appearing until 1849.

\$150.00

ONE OF THE SCARCEST REVOLUTIONARY WAR HISTORIES

- *40 (Revolutionary War) [Gordon, Patrick?]. The History of the War in America, between Great Britain and her Colonies from its Commencement to the end of the Year 1778 ... To Which is Added , a Collection of Interesting and Authentic Papers tending to Elucidate the History. Dublin: 1779-85. 3 Volumes, 8vo. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth. Folding map & table. Superb condition. The first two volumes were both published in 1779 detailing the conduct of the war to that point. The third volume was published in 1785 as an appendix to take up where the first two volumes left off. There apparently was no intention initially to publish a third volume. Published as it was 6 years after the first two volumes, volume III is extremely scarce and makes a complete set excessively scarce. As far back as 1876 the Robert Clarke & Co. catalogue offered only the first two volumes, for the then premium price of six dollars. The map is a fine rendition of the eastern portion of the United States. The folding table is a very fine broadside giving the names and ranks of the killed, wounded, and missing of the British forces at the Battles of Concord and Bunker Hill and is often lacking. Sabin 32226, "The third volume ... is seldom found with the other two." Stevens (1926) 105, Howes G254 (b).

\$2,000.00

- 41 (Revolutionary War) Raynal, L'Abbe. Revolution De L'Amerique. London: 1781. 12mo. Binding shabby. Internally fine. 171 pp. First unauthorized edition. Howes R85, "Intended to supplement the author's earlier history of European trade in the two Indies. An enterprising printer secured the manuscript and without consent issued simultaneous English and French editions."

\$165.00

- 42 (Revolutionary War) Stedman, Charles. The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. London: 1794. 2 Volumes, 4to. First edition, in very fine condition, very mild foxing. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ polished calf with marbled boards. Mild scattered foxing and offsetting. Half-titles. Fifteen superb maps, eleven of which are folding. At least one of the maps, the Plan of the Action at Bunker Hill, was printed from the same plate as Montresor's map of the battle. This is one of the cornerstone pieces of any Revolutionary War collection. Sabin 91057: "Stedman's History is generally considered the best contemporary account of the Revolution written from the British side. The author was apparently an American Loyalist, who was born in Philadelphia, [and] served as Commissary of Prisoners under Howe ..." Howes S914: "British history of this war by a participant who leaned heavily upon The annual register but who didn't?"

\$2,000.00

- 43 [Sainte-Croix, Guillaume Emmanuel Joseph Guilhem de Clermont-Lodève, Baron de], Dello Stato e Della Sorte delle

Colonie degli Antichi Popoli. Opera nella quale si Tratta del Governo delle Antiche Repubbliche ec. Con delle osservazioni sulle colonie delle nazioni moderne e la condotto degli Inglesi in America. Philadelphia: 1780. 8vo. 278 pp., plus table. Crude contemporary boards, partially disbound. Internally very fine. Early North American Italian imprint. It deals with the ancient world, including both the Greeks and Romans, but also deals with the English rule in North America. A most unusual item. Howes S44, Sabin 75531.

\$200.00

- 44 Simpson, James Lt. Report from the Secretary of War, communicating ... the Report and map of the route from Fort Smith, Arkansas, to Santa Fe, New Mexico, made by Lieutenant Simpson. Washington: 1850. 8vo. 25 pp. with 4 folding maps, all very crisp with no tears. Text has occasional foxing. In this report Simpson speaks pessimistically about the prospect of building a trans-continental railroad, owing to the lack of towns over the great expanse between the Mississippi and the Pacific coast. He opined that a railroad could not be built for at least 20 years, a conjecture that proved quite correct. See Goetzmann, pp.212-218. 31st Congress. 1st Session. Senate Document 12. Serial 554 Graff 3790, Howes S500, Wagner-Camp 192, Wheat 3, map 640.

\$250.00

- 45 [Stansbury, Howard.] Survey of the Cumberland River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the survey of the Cumberland River. [Washington]: [1835]. 8vo. Disbound. 24 pp., folding map, and 26 figures on 13 folding plates. The figures are maps of smaller sections of the river and charts showing cross sectional views. Ex-library, stamped once on title page, once on outside of a map. Minor foxing. The main map shows the river, from the "falls" in Kentucky to Nashville. 23rd Congress, 2nd Session. House Document 171. Serial 327.

\$125.00

- 46 (Texas) Green, Thomas J. Journal of the Texian Expedition Against Meir, Subsequent Imprisonment of the Author, His Sufferings, and Final Escape from the Castle of Perote, with reflections upon the present political and probable future relations of Texas, Mexico, and the United States. New York: 1845. 8vo. Contemporary ½ calf, front cover detached, rear cover nearly detached. Internally good with occasional minor foxing. 10 (of 11) plates (Lacking plate of Escape from the Castle of Perote) and 2 folding maps. This is the most important account of the disastrous Texan expedition into Mexico in 1842 under Green and William Fisher. Green's vitriolic treatment of Sam Houston prompted a response by Houston on the floor of the U.S. Senate and a printed reply from Green. Bradford 1984, Howes G371, Graff 1643, Jenkins 80, Raines p.98, Sabin 28562, Streeter (Texas) 1581.

\$225.00

FIRST PRINTING OF RESOLUTION DECLARING TEXAS A STATE

- 47 (Texas) Polk, James K. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a Copy of the Constitution of the State of Texas. [Washington: 1845]. 8vo. 28 pp. Modern cloth. The first constitution of the State of Texas. On the last page, dated December 10, 1845, is the joint resolution presented in the House by Stephen Douglas, stating, "That the State of Texas shall be one, and is hereby declared to be one, of the United States of America, and admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original states, in all respects whatever." This is the Official Presidential message transmitting the Constitution of Texas to Congress and the first printing of the resolution declaring Texas a state. 29th Congress, 1st Session, House Exec.Doc.16, Serial 482. Streeter (Texas) 1613.
\$325.00
- 48 (Texas) Tyler, John. Texas. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the Rejected Treaty for the Annexation of the Republic of Texas to the United States, together with the accompanying documents. [Washington: 1844]. 8vo. Disbound, 110 pp., slightly offset. Contains the treaty rejected by the Senate and previously secret documents surrounding the annexation, including a letter from Andrew Jackson. 28th Congress, 1st Session, House Exec.Doc.271, Serial 444. Streeter (Texas) 1548.
\$75.00
- 49 (Washington D.C.) Barnard, J[ohn] G[ross], Major General. A Report on the Defenses of Washington, to the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army. Washington: 1871. 4to. Original ½ calf with gilt-stamped cloth. Calf portions very well rubbed. 30 plates and plans, many folding, plus fold-out frontispiece showing Battery Kemble and an engraved title. With errata slip. Two of the folding plans are torn at the folds. Minor scattered foxing. A good copy of this scarce report on the fortifications which were built in and around Washington D.C. during the Civil War and the military planning which went into the placement of those defensive structures. Barnard was one of the leading military writers of the Civil War era, having previously written on the defenses of New York and on coastal defenses in general. He had also directed the survey for a railroad across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.
\$175.00
- 50 (West Indies) Gage, Thomas. The English-American, His Travail by Sea and Land, or A New Survey of the West-India, Containing a Journall of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America. ... Also, a New and exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to those Parts ... With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called, Poconchi, or Pocoman. London: 1648. Folio. First edition. Full rich modern tooled calf with morocco label on spine. Includes the genuine blank

preceding title. A wormhole through the first 18 leaves. Slight soiling of the title page. In all, a superb copy. A superb copy of this early English travel narrative into North and Central America.

\$800.00

- 51 (West Indies) Madden, R.R., M.D. A Twelve Month's Residence in the West Indies, during the Transition from Slavery to Apprenticeship, with incidental notices of the state of society, prospects, and natural resources of Jamaica and other islands. Philadelphia: 1835. 2 Volumes, 12mo. First American edition. Original cloth with paper labels. Spines faded. Foxed. While there is much information on other islands, the bulk of this work is devoted to Jamaica, detailing many aspects of life there. This includes natural history, as well as social and political observations. Sabin 43697.

\$300.00

- 52 (Wisconsin) Featherstonhaugh, G.W. Report of a Geological Reconnaissance, Made in 1835, from the Seat of Government, by way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory, to the Coteau de Prairie, an elevated ridge dividing the Missouri from the St. Peter's River. Washington: 1836. 8vo. Modern boards. 19 diagrams on 4 plates. 2 large folding maps, both in very fine condition. 24th Congress, First Session, Senate Doc. 333, Serial 282. Sabin 23963.

\$195.00

- 53 (Yellowstone) Doane, Gustavus C. Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant Gustavus C. Doane upon the so-called Yellowstone Expedition of 1870. [Washington: 1871]. 8vo. Modern cloth. 40 pp. A few page edges slightly torn. Eberstadt 114:842: "One of the classics of Western exploration, recording in day-by-day form the incidents, adventures, and observations of the expedition under Gen. Washburn ... This was the first expedition to explore the Yellowstone Country, the first to name and describe many of its prominent features, and the first to propose that its natural wonders be preserved untouched by reserving the region as a National Park." 41st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Exec. Doc. 51, Serial 1440. Howes D271, Sabin 20398.

\$165.00

- 54 (Yellowstone) Richardson, James, ed. Wonders of the Yellowstone Region in the Rocky Mountains, Being a Description of its Geysers, Hot-springs, Grand Cañon, Waterfalls, Lake, and Surrounding Scenery, Explored in 1870-71. London: 1874. 12mo. $\frac{1}{2}$ polished calf with morocco label. Spine and edges rubbed. Two folding maps, one of which is of the park itself after the Hayden Survey. This map is described in Wheat, Volume V, part 2, Map 1245. It is illustrated in Wheat at page 350. 13 full-page woodcut engravings of scenes in Yellowstone. Sabin 71018.

\$150.00

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS RELATING TO ENGLAND

- 55 Ackermann, R., Publisher. A History of the University of Oxford, its Colleges, Halls, and Public Buildings. London: 1814. 2 Volumes, quarto. Very fine later full morocco, extensively gilt-tooled covers and spines with raised bands. AEG. The binding was done by Bayntun of Bath. Joints somewhat cracked. 115 hand-colored aquatint plates, including the desirable plates of the founders of the various colleges. Though not one of the rare large paper copies of this great work, this is nonetheless a most attractive copy. Most of the plates are of the second state. The plates are all very richly colored, with the minor offsetting which is a standard feature of this any many other Ackermann publications. Prideaux calls this and the History of Cambridge two of the finest books with aquatint engravings ever executed. Abbey Scenery 280, Tooley 13, Hardie 104, Prideaux 125.
\$1,400.00
- 56 Ackermann, R., Publisher. The History of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's Westminster, Its Antiquities and Monuments. London: 1812. 2 Volumes, folio. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ red morocco with fine gilt-tooled spine and raised bands. Some shelf wear. Second state. 81 hand-colored aquatint plates plus plan and portrait. All plates have tissue guards. Some offsetting. The text for this was written by William Combe, who later wrote the Dr. Syntax series. This work was published as a companion piece for Ackermann's highly successful Microcosm of London, but never achieved the Microcosm's popularity. Seven different artists and eight engravers were responsible for the fine plates. Abbey Scenery 213, Tooley 1, Sawyer & Darton 184, Hardie 103, Prideaux 124..
\$750.00
- 57 Ackermann, R., Publisher. The History of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's Westminster, Its Antiquities and Monuments. London: 1812. 2 Volumes, folio. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, disbound and broken. Lacks front free endpaper in Volume I. Complete. 81 hand-colored aquatint plates, plus portrait and plan. Plates suffer offsetting, occasionally heavy. Second issue. The portrait of William Vincent in volume I is on India paper.
\$350.00
- 58 Blaeu, Guillaume & Jean. La Theatre du Monde, ou Nouvel Atlas. Quatriesme Partie. Amsterdam: 1646. Folio. Original full gilt paneled vellum, spine partly broken. AEG. 60 (of 59) maps of England and Wales on 59 sheets plus fine engraved title. Lacks map of Darbyshire, but has maps of Ireland and Scotland bound in from another atlas. All maps have fine contemporary coloring, with the embellishments also in color. Many of the text engravings are also hand-colored. Second edition with French text, a year after the first French edition.

This volume of the great Blaeu atlas series contains maps of all of the English and Welsh counties with French text (translated from the Latin) originally seen in William Camden's *Britannia*. Only the text and date have been altered in this edition from the original Latin edition. The maps are identical, having been taken from the same plates, unaltered. 53 of the maps in the Blaeu Atlas are taken from maps originally published by John Speed in the earlier part of the 17th Century. Six of the maps are taken from maps by Hondius or Jansson. Jansson also published an English Atlas during this period, and his maps are often confused with those by Blaeu. One of the largest differences between the Jansson maps and those by Blaeu is that Jansson signed 40 of the 56 maps in his 1646 atlas. Blaeu signed only 4 of the maps in his. For further details on this atlas, see Map Collectors Circle Volume 14, 31. Also see Beresiner p.57.

\$13,500.00

- 59 Camden, William. *Brittannia: or a Chorographical Description of Great Britain and Ireland, together with the Adjacent Islands. Revised, Digested, and Published, with Large Additions by Edmund Gibson.* London: 1722. 2 Volumes, folio. Full calf, partially disbound, well rubbed. Front cover of each volume detached, rear covers tenuous. Spines gilt-stamped elaborately. Internally very fine. Contains all 51 maps by Robert Morden of England, Scotland, and Ireland and their constituent counties. The strikes on these maps are exceedingly crisp and clean. Also contains the other plates of English coins. Lacks the portrait. Ex-library. Small stamp on verso of each of the maps. Also has library stamping on title page of each volume. This is the second edition of Gibson's translation for which Morden executed the maps. Camden's *Brittannia* is one of the cornerstones of any collection of British history. Beresiner 78, 157.

\$2,000.00

- 60 [Cary, John.] *Cary's Traveller's Companion, or A Delination of the Turnpike Roads of England and Wales, shewing the immediate Rout to every Market and Broughtown throughout the Kingdom. Laid down from the best authorities, on a new set of County Maps. To which is added, an Alphabetical List of all the Market Towns, with the Days on which they are held.* London: 1791. 12mo. Contemporary tree calf with morocco spine label. Joints cracked, spine chipped. Pocket atlas of English Counties. 41 maps on 22 sheets, including a folding map of Yorkshire. Each of the maps is highlighted with colored roads, commons, and towns. The title page is dated 1791, though each of the maps is dated Sept. 1, 1792. The first edition was published in 1790. Beresiner 80.

\$150.00

- 61 Gilpin, William. The Works of Gilpin. London: Various Dates (1786-1804). 11 Volumes. 8vo. Uniformly bound in full diced calf with green morocco spine labels. Some joints splitting. All of the volumes show some wear, but on the whole make a most attractive set. The set consists of different editions of several of Gilpin's books. These include: Remarks on Forest Scenery ... in Hampshire (2 Volumes). London: 1794. First edition. 32 aquatints and etchings. Abbey 149, Prideaux 337. Observations on the Mountains and Lakes of Cumberland and Westmoreland. London: 1786. First edition. 2 Volumes. 30 aquatint plates. Abbey 183, Prideaux 337. Observations on ... The Highlands of Scotland. London: 1792. First edition. 40 plates. See Abbey 487 for a later edition. Observations on the River Wye. Third edition. 16 plates. See Abbey 546. Hardie 120. Three essays, on Picturesque Beauty, on Picturesque Travel, and on Sketching Landscape. London: 1792. 7 plates. An Essay on Prints. Fourth edition. London: 1792. Observations on the Western Parts of England. London: 1798. 18 plates. Abbey 26. Observations on the Coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent. London: 1804. 6 plates. Abbey 150. All volumes have half-titles and are in fine condition internally.

\$750.00

- 62 Hutchinson, William. The History of the County of Cumberland, and Some of the Places Adjacent, from the Earliest Times to the Present Time: Comprehending the Local History of the County, its antiquities, the origin, genealogy, and present state of the principal families... Carlisle: 1794. 2 Volumes, 4to. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth. Untrimmed. Covers show shelf wear. Many full page and text plates, one hand-colored and three folding maps. One of the maps is torn at a fold. Volume one contains the extra list of subscribers, natural history, and glossary bound in before the introduction. A very clean copy internally.

\$250.00

- 63 Jones' Views of the Seats, Mansions, Castles, etc. of Noblemen and Gentlemen in England: accompanied with Historical Description of the Mansions, Lists of Pictures, Statues, etc. and Genealogical Sketches of the Families, of their possessor, forming part of the General Series of Jones' Great Britain Illustrated... London: n.d. 3 Volumes, 4to. Original cloth, well faded on the spines. 2 of the volumes are disbound, with the front cover detached but present. These are three different volumes of Jones' series on Great Britain. These volumes cover family seats and castles throughout England including: Western Counties from Herefordshire to Cornwall, Central Counties from Worcestershire to Yorkshire, and the counties from Norfolk to Sussex. With 264 views among the 3 volumes, 2 views per page, all proofs on India paper. A very fine set of engravings which is also full of genealogical information on many of Great Britain's noble families.

\$450.00

- 64 Leigh, Charles. The Natural History of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak, in Derbyshire with an Account of the British, Phœnician, Armenian, Gr. and Rom. Antiquities in those parts. Oxford: 1700. Folio. First edition, 3 parts in 1 volume. Later full calf, well rubbed, front joint splitting. Hand-colored double page map by Moll of Lancashire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, and Nottinghamshire with parts of the other surrounding counties. Pagination: [20], 8, 190, [12], 100, 112, [38]. Many plates, including two of the coats of arms of some of the subscribers to the book. Leigh endeavors to present a comprehensive history of the area, not just the natural history. So included are plates of coins and relics, in addition to some of the plants and animals of the region. Wing L975.
\$375.00
- 65 Maitland, Thomas. The History and Survey of London from its Foundation to the Present Time: in Two Volumes. London: 1756. 2 Volumes, folio. First edition. Contemporary full calf, deteriorating. Needs rebinding. Volume II lacks rear endpaper and rear board. Mild browning to some pages. Some minor offsetting. Internally a fine clean copy. Complete with 121 maps and plates, many folding. Notwithstanding the poor condition of the binding, this is a fine copy of this important work on London.
\$750.00
- 66 (Nash, Treadway). Collections for the History of Worcestershire. London: 1799. 2 Volumes, folio. Volume I disbound, front cover detached but present. Joint of Volume II broken, hinge reinforced. Spine of Volume I needs repair. Well worn. 19th Century $\frac{1}{2}$ calf. Second edition. Lacks three plates in volume I. Contains many fine views and portraits. Some offsetting. Also contains numerous family lineages, many folding. Folding map of Worcestershire, unattributed. Contains extensive information on the history of the families of the county.
\$450.00
- 67 Ormerod, George. The History of the County Palatine and City of Chester: Compiled from Original Evidences in Public Offices, the Harleian and Cottonian Mss., parochial registers, private muniments, unpublished ms. collections of successive Cheshire antiquaries, and a personal survey of every township in the county ... London: 1819. 3 Volumes, folio. Later very fine $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, with gilt-stamped spines and armorial covers. AEG. Minimal wear to bindings. Some offsetting of plates and very light foxing. Fine hand-colored double page map of Cheshire. Profusely illustrated with plates, uncolored maps, and views. Contains extensive genealogical and heraldic data, with coats of arms and family trees for all of the distinguished families of the Cheshire. A rare and valuable work for this wealth of information.
\$575.00

- 68 Pennant, [Thomas]. Some Account of London, Westminster, and Southwark ... London: n.d. 2 Volumes, tall 4to. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ crushed morocco with gilt-stamped spine and raised bands. Minor wear at joints and edges. TEG. Contains roughly 275 illustrations, most of which are extra, in the form of engraved views, portraits, and plans taken from Maitland's History of London and Wilkinson's Londina among many others. With accounts of many aspects of life of the period, including descriptions from other works. A fine, well put together extra-illustrated set, providing multiple views of locations and buildings in London which make for invaluable comparisons.
- \$700.00
- *69 P[lot], R[obert]. The Natural History of Oxford-Shire, being an Essay toward the Natural History of England. Oxford: 1677. Small folio. Second edition. Contemporary full calf with later rebacking. Morocco spine label, raised bands. Boards have some darkening and very minor cracking. Bookplate of Lord Lilford. Beautiful folding map of Oxfordshire with 177 coats of arms surrounding the county. 16 copperplates by Burghers of animals, plants, and ruins as well as several of structures or decorations of buildings. The text deals with the history, natural and otherwise, of the county including historical information on the University. A very rare book, often found wanting the map, which is most attractive and is usually found separately. See Beresiner 181. Wing P2586.
- \$800.00
- *70 Pyne, W.H. The History of the Royal Residences of Windsor Castle, St. James's Palace, Carlton House, Kensington Palace, Hampton Court, Buckingham House, and Frogmore. London: 1819. 3 Volumes, large 4to. 19th Century full calf, with gilt and blind stamping on covers. Some bumping at corners and shelf wear. AEG. Internally superb. 100 hand-colored aquatint plates with bright fresh colors. Only very occasional light offsetting. Virtually no foxing. Contains list of portraits but lacks list of plates called for in Volume III by Abbey. This is the finest copy of this book, or of any colorplate book of that era we have seen owing to the quality of the coloring and the absence of offsetting which usually mars such books. Abbey 396, Hardie 91, Tooley 197, Prideaux 348.
- \$2,000.00
- 71 Smeaton, John. A Narrative of the Building and a Description of the Construction of the Edystone Lighthouse with Stone: to which is subjoined, an appendix, giving some account of the lighthouse on the Spurn Point, built upon a sand. London: 1791. Folio. Full diced calf. Rear cover loose and poor, front joint cracked. 23 full-page plates and maps, lightly damp-stained in lower portions. The text is exceptionally crisp and clean. The plates cover the Eddystone light and its predecessors with external views and detailed sketches of some of the key points and pieces of equipment. A fascinating scarce book which gives a



#69 - PLOT



#70 - PYNE

tremendous amount of information about the building of a lighthouse off shore, a tremendous feat in the Eighteenth Century.

\$900.00

- 72 Walford, Edward. Londoniana. London: 1879. 2 Volumes, 12mo. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco with raised bands. TEG. Extra-illustrated. Plates were taken from many earlier works, from the 18th Century, and early 19th Centuries. They plates are generally buildings in London or portraits. A good number of the portraits appear to have been taken from earlier popular magazines, The Universal Magazine, Gentleman's Magazine, or London Magazine.

\$115.00

- 73 Wilkinson, Robert. Londina Illustrata. Graphic and Historic Memorials of Monasteries, Churches, Chapels, Schools, Charitable Foundations, Palaces, Halls, Courts, Processions, Places of Early Amusement, and Modern & Present Theatres, in the cities and suburbs of London & Westminster. London: 1819. 2 Volumes, folio. $\frac{1}{2}$ red morocco, well scuffed. Ex-library with labels on spines and stamps on title pages. Internally, the plates and text are very crisp and clean and contain no library stamps. Unfoxed. Illustrated with over 200 full-page plates. A scarce item, as copies were frequently broken up to provide plates for the extra-illustration of other books.

\$750.00

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS WITH HAND-COLORED PLATES

- 74 [Anonymous]. Lessons of Thrift. Published for General Benefit by a Member of the Save-all Club. London, Thomas Boys: 1820. 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, apparently rebacked using original backstrip and original boards. Occasional foxing. Some offsetting. With 12 hand-colored aquatint plates plus frontispiece by Robert Cruikshank. With bookplate of Adolph Zukor. A series of humorous discussions of personal economy and the importance of being frugal. The plates are caricatures depicting some of the lessons set forth in the text. Tooley 88, Hardie 190.

\$125.00

- 75 A'Beckett, Gilbert Abbott. The Comic History of England. London: 1847-1848. 2 Volumes, 8vo. First edition. Fine later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, joints slightly worn. Half-titles. AEG. With 20 hand-colored plates and 240 woodcut illustrations by John Leech. Tooley, p.161: "...its value is almost entirely due to Leech. ... The coloured plates are beautifully rendered, and though the woodcuts do not compare in execution with the etched plates they are as fine in conception, and show an infinitely more subtle humor than the text. Among the most popular and best of Leech's work." Hardie 210, Tooley 160.

\$150.00

AN "ALMOST UNKNOWN" EDITION OF A BOOK BY HENRY ALKEN

- *76 Alken, Henry. Symptoms. A New Series. London: Thomas M'Lean, 1824. Paper wrappers. Rear wrapper lacking. Front wrapper very poor, crudely rebacked. 12 hand-colored aquatint plates, all in superb condition. This item is not listed individually in any of the standard reference works. It is alluded to, however, in both Tooley and Siltzer's The Story of British Sporting Prints. Siltzer, at p.71 under Alken's Symptoms of Being Amused, states: "A second vol. was started, and one dozen plates, but these are almost unknown." Tooley, at p.43, says: "a second [volume] was commenced, but only reached 12 plates. These latter are extremely rare." The plates here are different from those listed by Tooley as the contents of the original volume, "Symptoms of Being Amused." Neither of these references refers directly to an 1824 publishing date for this scarce second volume.
- \$1,000.00
- 77 Bogue, David. Henry Mayhew, editor. The Comic Almanack and Diary. 1851. London: [1850]. Small 8vo. 64 pp. with 24 pages of ads headed "David Bogue's Annual Catalogue." Very fine colored folding frontispiece of Black interest and mentioning Australia. With 6 other uncolored etchings by George Cruikshank, including one dealing with ballooning. Original gilt-stamped cloth, well faded. Cohn 184.
- \$95.00
- 78 Careless, John. The Old English Squire. "A Jovial Gay Fox Hunter, Bold, Frank, and Free." A Poem, in Ten Cantos. Illustrated with plates, by One of the Family. London: 1821. 4to. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather and boards. Top of spine chipping, first signature loose. With modern $\frac{1}{4}$ red leather box with slipcase. Half-title. viii, 136 pp., plus 24 hand-colored plates. Bookplate of A.Edward Newton. Slight offsetting of the plates. The unsigned plates have been attributed to Thomas Rowlandson, the text of the poem to "Stephen Oliver," a pseudonym of W.A. Chatto. If the plates are by Rowlandson, they are not quite up to his usual superb standards. Tooley notes that the half-title is usually missing. Sawyer & Darton 209, Tooley 77.
- \$600.00
- 79 [D'Oyly, Sir Charles.] Tom Raw, The Griffin: A Burlesque Poem in Twelve Cantos: illustrated by Twenty-Five engravings, descriptive of the adventures of a Cadet in the East India Company's Service, from the period of his quitting England to his obtaining a staff situation in India. By a Civilian and an Officer on the Bengal Establishment. London, Ackermann: 1828. 8vo. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, well rubbed. AEG. Lacks half-title. 25 hand-colored aquatint plates. Published by Ackermann. A typical colorplate book depicting life in the military in India. Among the latest of Ackermann's fine colorplate offerings. Tooley 102.
- \$300.00



#76 - ALKEN, SYMPTOMS

- 80 Egan, Pierce. Life in London, or, the Day and Night Scenes of Jerry Hawthorn, Esq. and his elegant friend Corinthian Tom, accompanied by Bob Logic, the Oxonian, in their Rambles and Sprees through the Metropolis. London: 1823. Second edition. 8vo. With 36 hand-colored aquatint plates, including a fine frontispiece, drawn by Robert and George Cruikshank. Front board detached. Bottom of spine chipped. $\frac{1}{2}$ green leather with red morocco label. Life in London was one of the most popular of the colorplate books, spawning numerous imitators and several subsequent issues and editions. See Cohn 262. Tooley 106, Hardie 197, Sawyer & Darton 196. \$275.00
- 81 [Egan, Pierce] Real Life in Ireland: or, The Day and Night Scenes, Rovings, Rambles, and Sprees, Bulls, Blunders, Bodderation, and Blarney, of Brian Boru Esq. and his elegant friend Sir Shawn O'Dogherty. Exhibiting a Real Picture of Characters, Manners, etc. in High and Low Life, in Dublin and Various Parts of Ireland. By a Real Paddy. London: 1821. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary polished tree calf with modern rebacking and morocco label. Gilt tooled covers and spine. With 19 hand-colored aquatint plates including frontispiece. Several of the plates have been attributed to Alken. A fanciful depiction of Irish life accentuated by every stereotype imaginable. The coloring of the plates is inconsistent. Tooley 112: "It is more rare than Life in London." Hardie 199. \$500.00
- 82 (Egan, Pierce. Imitation of Life in London) Real Life in London, or, The Rambles and Adventures of Bob Tallyho, Esq. and his cousin, The Hon. Tom. Dashall, through the Metropolis: Exhibiting a living picture of Fashionable Characters, Manners, and Amusements in high and low life. London: 1824. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Later full crushed levant morocco. Shows shelf wear, joints somewhat worn. A rare untrimmed set. 33 hand-colored aquatint plates by Alken, Rowlandson, Heath, Dighton, and others. These include one of the unlisted plates which routinely appear in this edition. According to Tooley, the edition is complete without the extra plates, though he had seen them in all copies. This copy lacks the plate "St. George's Day, Presentation at the Levee." This is a very fine copy of this set, with full, rich coloring. Hardie, at p.199, says "Real Life in London ... is perhaps as good as the original (Life in London.) Tooley 109, Sawyer & Darton 196. \$400.00
- 83 Egan, Pierce. Sporting Anecdotes, Original and Selected, including numerous characteristic portraits of persons in every walk of life, who have acquired notoriety from their achievements on the turf, at the table, and in the diversions of the field ... London: 1825. 8vo. 6 plates, including frontispiece, 3 of which colored. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco with gilt-tooled spine. AEG. Light offsetting. One of the plates is a fine folding plate showing a boxing match.

This plate has been backed with linen. With half-title, on the verso of which is a woodcut of Captain Barclay. Sawyer & Darton, p.234, calls this the best edition but erroneously calls for only 2 colored plates. Tooley 112, Hardie 191, Cohn 268.

\$275.00

- 84 [Heath, William.] *Studies From the Stage, or the Vicissitudes of Life.* London: [1823]. Oblong folio. 21 hand-colored aquatint plates plus frontispiece. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, with cloth, calf label on front. Covers and spine worn, first signature is loose. Plates are fine and clean. There is no text. Each plate has several caricatures each with its own caption. The characterizations are good, but clearly not of the caliber of Rowlandson or Cruikshank. The format here is a steal from other popular sketch books of the period, including Alken's *Symptoms of Being Amused*. Not in Tooley. Hardie 157.

\$275.00

- 85 Johnson, Captain James. *Lives and Adventures of the Most Celebrated Highwaymen, Street Robbers, &c.* London: n.d. (c.1807). 8vo. Second edition, published by Hodgson & Co. Original boards, untrimmed, loose. In $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco slipcase. 9 hand-colored aquatint plates, plus engraved title page taken from a drawing made by George Cruikshank. The plates were not by Cruikshank. Extraordinary bright coloring with very mild offsetting. An obscure book with excellent colored plates. Not in Tooley or Hardie. Cohn 456.

\$450.00

- 86 Mapleson, T.W. Gwilt, illustrator. *The Songs and Ballads of Shakespeare Illuminated by T.W. Gwilt Mapleson.* New York: [1849]. 4to. Original gilt-stamped cloth, lacking backstrip. Corners fraying. AEG. Slightly shaken. Printed in color by T.Sinclair of Philadelphia for Lockwood & Co. Lockwood printed the octavo editions of Audubon's *Birds*. This is a very fine example of early color printing in the United States. According to Bennett, at p.71, this is the only text illustrated by Mapleson which was not by an American author.

\$150.00

- 87 Meyrick, Samuel Rush. *A Critical Inquiry into Antient Armour, as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of King Charles II.* London: [1824]. 3 Volumes, folio. First edition, untrimmed. Contemporary $\frac{1}{2}$ russia. Superb condition. Spine on Volume I slightly torn. Eighty beautiful hand-colored plates, seventy of which are colored. Many of the plates are heightened in silver and gilt. Also hand-colored illuminated chapter heads. A very clean copy with vibrant coloring. The *Edinburgh Review*, quoted in Lowndes: "This most superb archaeological work is animated with numerous novelties, curious and historical disquisitions, and brilliant and recondite learning ... Learning going to court in the full rich costume of the

Order of the Garter ... Really and truly the work is admirably executed, and deserves every eulogy." Hardie, p.155: "The ancient costume and manners, not only of Europe but of every part of the world architectural remains, monumental effigies, arms and armour, heraldry, military antiquities, topography, and natural history, are all delineated with an exact and unwearied pencil." The plates were copied from drawings by Colonel Hamilton Smith, a personal friend of Benjamin West. Smith's work can be seen in most pictorial English histories or works on historical costumes of England. Hiler 587, Lipperheide 2093 (2nd ed.), Hardie 155, Riling 406.

\$1,500.00

- 88 [Porter, Robert Ker.] Anacreon. [London]: [1805]. 4to. Full leather with fine gilt tooling. Covers nearly detached. One inch missing at top and bottom of backstrip. TEG. 25 hand-colored plates plus title page in the manner of Blake all hand colored and with poetic verses. All plates are identified with Robert Ker Porter, del., John Vendramini sculp., London, published (dates range from April 16, 1803 to June 4, 1805), by John P. Thompson, Gt.Newport Street and No.51 Dean Street, Soho, Printseller to His Majesty and the Duke and Duchess of York. The plates all depict Greek gods, or minor deities.

\$150.00

- 89 [Richardson, John]. The Eglinton Tournament. London: 1843. Large folio. Original $\frac{1}{4}$ morocco with gilt-stamped cloth. Loose in binding, as issued but shaken. The plates are clean under tissue guards, with marginal foxing on the final plate. Hand-colored lithographed title page, lithographed calligraphic dedication page, and 22 hand-colored plates by Day and Haghe, Lithographers to the Queen. [27] text pages. Each of the plates has a richly-colored scene from the tournament inside an ornate border. Several of these borders carry heraldic devices of the participants. Abbey Life 388: "... the famous tournament of Eglinton Castle, in August, 1839, given by the thirteenth Earl of Eglinton, and presided over by Lady Seymour as the Queen of Beauty ... the artist was J.H. Nixon." A most lavish and beautiful book, elegantly lithographed and colored.

\$1,750.00

- *90 Rowlandson, T. Hungarian and Highland Broad Sword Twenty Four plates, designed and etched by T. Rowlandson, under the direction of Messrs. H. Angelo and Son, Fencing Masters to the Light Horse Volunteers of London and Westminster dedicated to Colonel Herries. London: 1799. Oblong folio. 24 hand-colored aquatint plates including title. The plates are preceded by a three page dedication and a three page list of subscribers. Later red $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, AEG. Front joint worn. Some offsetting. Foxing to rear blanks only. This magnificent work was Rowlandson's first colorplate book. It was published during the rapid rise of Napoleon, during which England was threatened by a possible invasion.



#90 - ROWLANDSON, HUNGARIAN & HIGHLAND BROADSWORD

This was a very popular book with military fervor at such a high pitch. The plates themselves are indicative of Rowlandson's brilliant work. Hardie 165, "[The plates] show military exercises and movements of cavalry, but the single figures in the foreground, illustrating sword exercises, are relieved and animated by the introduction in the background of various skirmishes, assaults, and battle-scenes, so that the plates lose all sense of formality." Tooley 223, Prideaux 225, Sawyer & Darton 188.
\$2,750.00

- 91 Rowlandson, T. Naples and the Campagna Felice, In a Series of Letters address to a friend in England in 1802. London, Ackermann: 1815. 8vo. Blue diced calf. Worn. Top of spine chipping, joints cracking. 4, 400, [10] pp. plus 18 colored aquatints, including engraved title and maps of the area around Naples and the island of Capri. Lacks list of plates. All of the plates bear Ackermann's imprint. The text is by Lewis Engelbach. Another fine example of Rowlandson's work. Tooley 228, Hardie 170.

\$400.00

- *92 Sergeant, (Antoine François). *Portrait des Grand Hommes, Femmes Illustres, et Sujets Mémorables de France, gravés et imprimée en couleurs.* Paris, Chez Blin: n.d.[c.1792]. 2 Volumes, 4to. Full contemporary green morocco, gilt-tooled, well worn, bumped at corners. Internally very fine. One engraved title, hand-written list of plates. 184 plates printed in color from copper plates. Nearly all of the plates are after Sergeant, engraved by Sergeant, Madame de Cernel, Ridé, Morret, Roger, etc. There are 92 portraits of famous figures in French history, each followed by a plate depicting a scene in that person's life. The historical plate for each person contains a short biography and description of the event shown. A stunning set, and one of the most successful 18th Century attempts at printing in color. On each plate can be seen register marks for each of the colors used on that plate. Prideaux 69.

\$2,500.00

FINE PLATES OF ANIMALS AND COSTUMES OF INDIA

- 93 Williamson, Captain Thomas. *Oriental Field Sports*, being a complete, detailed, and accurate description of the Wild Sports of the East, and Exhibiting, in a novel and interesting manner, the Natural History of the elephant, the rhinoceros, the tiger, the leopard, the bear, the deer, the buffalo, the wolf, the wild hog, the jackall, the wild dog, the civet, and other domesticated animals: as likewise the different species of feathered game, fishes, and serpents. London, Orme: n.d. 4to. Second edition. Original full leather, scuffed. AEG. Internally some foxing, occasionally affecting plates, offsetting. Generally a good copy. pp.xiv, 1-[456] with 40 hand-colored plates. Tooley does not list this a single volume issue of the second edition of this work. This

edition was published by Orme, who published the original folio edition. The second edition listed by Tooley was in two volumes, each volume paginated separately, and published by Young. Hardie 136, about the first edition, "The book is not only a mine of information as to the manners, customs, scenery, and costume of India, but contains one of the finest series of sporting plates ever published." See Tooley 269-271. Hardie 135

\$750.00

18TH CENTURY BOOK WITH 100 HAND-COLORED PLATES

- *94 Woodward, G.M. Eccentric Excursions or, Literary & Pictorial Sketches of Countenance, Character, & Country in different parts of England & South Wales. London: 1798. 4to. Later full morocco, rebacked. Some wear at edges. AEG. Internally exceedingly fine with virtually no foxing or offsetting. 100 hand-colored aquatint plates (3 folding) by Isaac Cruikshank and Woodward with superb coloring. The plates are all humorous caricatures. The most interesting of these plates is a folding plate with 84 individual busts, entitled Physiognomical Sketches. A most unusual and rare colorplate book. It preceded the great explosion in colorplate publishing brought about by Ackermann in the early 19th Century which was marked by the works of Rowlandson, George Cruikshank, and Alken. This book is the same genre as Life in London or Dr. Syntax series, but preceded each of them by 15 to 25 years.

\$2,000.00

FISHING AND ANGLING

- 95 Der Fischfang Ohne Netze, oder gründliche Anleitung zur Angelfischerei. ... bearbeitet von einem Freunde der Angelfischerei. Leipzig: 1821. 12mo. $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, rubbed, particularly at joints. Thomas Westwood's copy with his signature on endpapers. A very rare German fishing manual. The title page denotes this as the second edition, but this is the only edition shown by Westwood & Satchell 93.

\$185.00

- 96 (An Amateur Sportsman). Sporting Anecdotes: Original and Select, including characteristic sketches of eminent persons who have appeared on the turf. With an interesting selection of the most extraordinary events which have transpired in the sporting world, a correct description of the animals of chase, and of every other subject connected with the various diversions of the field. London: 1804. 8vo. First edition, not listed in Westwood & Satchell, but see p.198 for the second edition. Later full calf, with fine gilt-tooled spine. AEG. 16 fine copper plates, including the famous plate of Philidor playing chess. Pierce Egan produced a later edition of this under his own name.

\$260.00



Woodward and Woodward

#94 - WOODWARD

- 97 Berners, Dame Juliana. The Treatyse on Fysshynge wyth an Angle: being a fac-simile reproduction of the first book on the subject of fishing printed in England by Wynkyn de Worde at Westminster in 1496. London: 1880. Small folio. Full original antique style vellum on thick boards. Intricately blind-stamped. Minor soiling to covers. A full facsimile including the woodcut illustrations. Westwood & Satchell 29, "One of the best facsimiles ever executed."
\$100.00
- 98 Browne, Moses. Angling Sports: In Nine Piscatory Ecologues. London: 1773. 8vo. Third edition. Engraved frontispiece. Fine modern calf. Westwood & Satchell 43.
\$150.00
- 99 (Crawhall, Joseph.) The Compleatest Angling Booke that was Ever Writ, being done oute of ye Hebrewe and other Tongues, by a person of Honor. (Newcastle upon Tyne): (1881). 4to. Second edition. Original full calf, some wear, rebaked with original backstrip. Westwood & Satchell 70: "With one or two exceptions the volume contains all the old plates (from the first edition of 1859) and nearly as many new ones, displaying the humourous feeling and the artistic skill which give Mr. Crawhall's works a 'place apart' among angling books. The impression was limited to 100 copies and the plates then destroyed."
\$525.00
- 100 Cross, D(avid) W(allace). Fifty Years with the Gun and Rod including tables showing the velocity, distance, penetration or effect of shot... Cleveland: 1880. 8vo. Original gilt-stamped pictorial boards. Contains many tables showing the effectiveness of many types of shot. Also contains an alphabetical glossary of hunting terms and instructions for hunting and fishing. Westwood & Satchell 71, Riling 1064.
\$60.00
- 101 Fisher, Paul [pseud.] (W.A. Chatto) The Angler's Souvenir. London: 1835. 8vo. First edition. Many engraved plates, with engraved borders on each page. Fine ½ morocco with 4 angling devices stamped in gilt on spine. Raised bands. AEG. A very nice binding by Root and Son. Westwood & Satchell 93: "The work is clever and caustic, and contains a critique of several of the angling books of the day."
\$140.00
- 102 Garlick, Theodatus. A Treatise on the Artificial Propagation of Certain kinds of Fish, with the description and habits of such kinds as are the most suitable for pisciculture... Also, directions for the most successful modes of angling for such kinds of fish as are herein described. Cleveland: 1857. 8vo. First edition of manual for fish breeders. Original blind-stamped cloth, bumped at corners and showing wear. Mild foxing, though heavy on first few pages. 142 pp., plus 2 page ad for The Ohio

Farmer, a newspaper. 3 full page plates and many other text illustrations. A fascinating treatise on how to introduce a population of fish, with some instructions on fishing. Westwood & Satchell 104.

\$110.00

- 103 Gregg, W.H. Where, When and How to Catch Fish on the East Coast of Florida. Buffalo: 1902. 8vo. Original gilt-stamped cloth, well frayed at top of back cover. Water stain at middle of lower edge extending into lower margin. Presentation copy with handwritten slip from author inside front cover. 12 colored plates, many text engravings and a fine folding map of Florida in the rear pocket.

\$35.00

- 104 Hamilton, Edward. Recollections of Fly Fishing for Salmon, Trout, and Grayling, with notes on their haunts, habits, and history. London: 1884. 12mo. First edition. $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, joints worn. TEG. 190 pp. Illustrated by a fine mezzotint as a frontispiece by F.Seymour Haden and many other woodcuts.

\$200.00

- 105 Hamilton, Edward. Recollections of Fly Fishing for Salmon, Trout, and Grayling. New York: 1885. 12mo. First American edition. Uncut. Original gilt-stamped cloth. An exact reprint of the first edition of 1884.

\$85.00

- 106 Herbert, Henry William. Frank Forester's Fish and Fishing of the United States and British Provinces of North America. Illustrated from nature by the author. WITH: Supplement to Frank Forester's Fish and Fishing of the United States ... New York: 1850. 2 Volumes, 8vo. 1st American edition, with the supplement of the same year. Each volume is in original cloth, with the primary volume in faded blue, the supplement in red, and laid into its own box. Both volumes have scattered browning and foxing. The supplement, however, is in particularly fine condition. The main volume has 11 full-page engraved plates, plus numerous text engravings. The rare supplement has one plate, a hand-colored plate of flies. Westwood & Satchell 115, Van Winkle 32,36.

\$375.00

- 107 Herbert, William Henry. American Game in Its Seasons. New York: 1853. 12mo. First edition with 20 plates, most signed by Herbert. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, joints and spine worn. Internally a fine copy. TEG. In spite of the title, this contains quite a bit on fishing despite the emphasis on hunting. Westwood & Satchell 116, listing only the 1873 edition, Van Winkle 47, Riling 635.

\$125.00

- 108 Herbert, William Henry. *The Complete Manual for Young Sportsmen: with directions for handling the gun, the rifle, and the rod ...* New York: 1856. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth, worn at edges and corners, spine chipped and faded. Front cover and spine gilt-stamped, rear cover blind-stamped. Very clean internally. Herbert adapted this work from Craven's (John William Carlton) Recreations in Shooting published in London in 1849, including some of the illustrations. Westwood & Satchell 116, listing only later editions, Riling 671, Van Winkle 54.

\$110.00

- 109 Herbert, William Henry. *Fugitive Sporting Sketches of Frank Forester, Being the miscellaneous articles upon sport and sporting, originally published in the early American magazines and periodicals.* Edited by Will Wildwood. Westfield, Wisc.: 1879. 8vo. First edition. Presentation copy signed by the editor, F.E. Pond. Gilt lettered red cloth. Near mint with handbill advertisement for the book laid in. Van Winkle p.73, not in Riling or Westwood & Satchell.

\$150.00

- 110 Hofland, T.C. *The British Angler's Manual, or The Art of Angling in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland.* With some account of the principal rivers, lakes, and trout streams in the United Kingdom, with instructions in fly-fishing, trolling, and angling at the bottom, and more particularly for the trout. Revised and enlarged by E. Jesse. London: 1848. 8vo. Second edition, with list of sellers of fishing gear in London. 23 full-page steel engravings, mostly from paintings by Hofland, plus numerous text woodcuts. Original green cloth, slightly loose and shaken, showing wear at edges. Internally fine. Westwood & Satchell 118.

\$175.00

- 111 Hoover, Herbert Clark. *A Remedy For Disappearing Game Fishes.* New York: 1930. 8vo. First edition. Number 856 of 900 copies. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth with glassine wrapper and slipcase. Wrapper torn, box slightly torn at back. Uncut. Illustrated by woodcuts by Harry Cimino. Hoover wrote this while President during the Depression.

\$90.00

- 112 Johnson, T.B. *The Sportsman's Cyclopedia, comprising a complete elucidation of the science and practice of hunting, shooting, coursing, racing, fishing, hawking, cockfighting, ...* London: 1848. Thick 8vo. vi, 940, v pp. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, front joint split, rear hinge broken, front hinge reinforced. With 57 full page steel engravings and woodcuts showing hawking, archery, dogs and many other sports, including a fine double-page engraving of the anatomy of a horse. An excellent reference work on English sports of the Nineteenth Century. See Riling 435.

\$200.00

- 113 Johnson, Frank M. Forest, Lake, and River. The Fishes of New England and Eastern Canada. Boston: 1902. 2 Volumes, 4to. Limited edition of 350. Original full suede with embossed devices, joints broken. Covers well worn, torn at edges and soiled. Ex-library of Explorer Club, with Explorer Club bookplate showing author's presentation. Untrimmed. Printed on hand-made paper. Many illustrations, with all full-page illustrations having tissue guards identifying the subject. A luxurious set when published, still in excellent condition internally. A classic set on fishing in the Northeastern portion of North America.

\$160.00

- 114 Lewis, Elisha J. The American Sportsman: containing hints to Sportsmen, notes on shooting, and the habits of the game birds, and wild fowl of America. Philadelphia: 1855. 8vo. Original blue stamped cloth with sporting scenes in gilt on spine. Contains excellent descriptions of the predominant game in North America at the time, with a chapter on each of the varieties. Reprinted and expanded from Lewis's Hints to Sportsmen of 1851. Riling 608.

\$150.00

A SPORTING CLASSIC WITH AN EXTENSIVE SECTION ON DOGS

- 115 Mackintosh, Alexander. The Driffield Angler, in two parts, ... to which are added, instructions for shooting, rules for the breeding, breaking, and management of pointers and spaniels ... Gainsborough: [1806]. 8vo. First edition. In two parts, Part I on fishing and Part II, a fine section on dogs and their training and care. Full rich modern calf. Untrimmed. A highly desirable sporting book for its extensive sections on the training of dogs for sport alongside one on fishing. Westwood & Satchell 137.

\$250.00

- 116 Mayer, Alfred M., ed. Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters. New York: [1883]. 4to. Deluxe copy of the first edition, with 11 mounted proof illustrations on Japan paper. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco with gilt-stamped spine with raised bands. Spine and edges rubbed. Riling 1126 does not mention any editions with mounted illustrations. This book is a compilation of sporting articles from Century Magazine including pieces by Lew Wallace, George Bird Grinnel, and John Muir among many others.

\$130.00

- 117 Medwin, Thomas. The Angler in Wales, or Days and Nights of Sportsmen. London: 1834. 2 Volumes, 8vo. Contemporary $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, rubbed, lacking morocco spine label on Volume II. Minor foxing. Two engraved frontispieces and several text engravings. There is quite a bit of material on India, which lead W.A. Chatto to say of this work, "He might as well have called his book The Angler in Hindostan." Contains ownership labels of Edward Hamilton. Westwood & Satchell 150.

\$75.00

- 118 Mills, John. The Sportsman's Library, or Hints on the Hunter - Hunting - Hounds - Shooting - Game - Sporting - Dogs - Fishing - &c. Philadelphia: 1846. 8vo. Original cloth, moderate wear. Top of title page clipped. 28 pages of ads for books by Lea & Blanchard, including one announcing publication of the Wilkes expedition report. First American Edition, printed a year after the first edition. This edition not in Westwood and Satchell. \$50.00
- 119 Pennell, H.Cholmondeley. The Angler Naturalist: A popular history of British Fresh-Water fish, with a plain explanation of the rudiments of ichthyology. London: 1863. 12mo. Original green cloth, front joint splitting, with flaps on the boards which guard the edges. Illustrated with over 150 wood engravings in the text. Westwood & Satchell 168 \$75.00
- 120 Prime, W.C. I Go A-Fishing. New York: 1873. 8vo. Later ½ calf with gilt-stamped spine. Several pages have stamps from previous owners. Westwood & Satchell 172 \$40.00
- 121 Pritt, T.E. The Book of the Grayling: being a description of the fish, and the art of angling for him, as practised chiefly in the midlands and the north of England. Leeds: 1888. Tall 8vo. First edition. Original gilt-stamped cloth, spine faded. 64 pp., with 2 pages of ads for fishing equipment and 3 chromolithograph plates, one folding. A scarce books with very attractive plates. \$275.00
- 122 Ronalds, Alfred. The Fly-fisher's Entomology. Illustrated by coloured representations of the natural and artificial insect. And accompanied by a few observations and instructions relative to trout and grayling fishing. First edition. London: 1836. 8vo. Original ½ morocco, worn at joints. In modern cloth slipcase and green ¼ morocco box. Some foxing, but generally a very fine copy of this cornerstone work on flies for fishing. 19 hand-colored plates, not 20 as in later editions. Westwood & Satchell 178, "This work, though inaccurate, displays a rare combination of entomological and piscatorial science. The drawings of the natural fly in juxtaposition with the artificial, are of great value and nicety. \$600.00
- 123 Ronalds, Alfred. The Fly-fisher's Entomology. Illustrated by coloured representations of the natural and artificial insect. And accompanied by a few observations and instructions relative to trout and grayling fishing. London : 1844. 8vo. Third edition, with 20 color plates. Original gilt-stamped cloth, end papers stained. An exceptionally crisp and clean copy. The third edition is the one which contains Ronalds's offer for sale of a series

of flies corresponding to those illustrated in the book.
Westwood & Satchell 178.

\$325.00

- 124 Ronalds, Alfred. *The Fly-fisher's Entomology*. Illustrated by coloured representations of the natural and artificial insect. And accompanied by a few observations and instructions relative to trout and grayling fishing. Fourth edition. London: 1849. 8vo. 20 color plates. Contains slip advertising Ronalds's flies for sale. Original gilt-stamped cloth, slightly shaken, boards lightly rubbed. Small tear on title page. Westwood & Satchell 178.

\$275.00

- 125 Ronalds, Alfred. *The Fly-fisher's Entomology*. With coloured representations of the natural and artificial insect, and of a few observations and instructions on trout and grayling fishing. Seventh edition. London: 1868. 8vo. 20 color plates. One signature loose. The plates were reengraved before the sixth edition. Slight soiling of front cover. Westwood & Satchell 178.

\$225.00

- *126 Salter, T.F. *The Angler's Guide, Being a Complete Treatise on Angling: containing the whole art of trolling, bottom-fishing, fly-fishing, and trimmer-angling, founded on forty year's practice and observation*. London: 1815. 8vo. Second edition. List of cuts, frontis., pp.xxxi, 317 (misprinted 217.) Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ green morocco with gilt-stamped spine. Uncut. Extra-illustrated with 6 additional full page plates of fish by Hardy. Westwood & Satchell 186.

\$550.00

RARE FIRST EDITION WITH 13 FINE ANGLING LITHOGRAPHS

- 127 Scrope, William. *Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in the Tweed, with a short account of the natural history and habits of the salmon, instructions to sportsmen, anecdotes, etc.* London: 1843. Tall 8vo. First edition. Original gilt-stamped cloth, spine faded. 13 full page lithographs. Light browning in margin of only one plate. Virtually no foxing. Lacking one tissue guard, rear hinge neatly repaired. An excellent copy of this rare work. Westwood & Satchell 191.

\$750.00

- 128 Smith, Jerome V.C. *Natural History of the Fishes of Massachusetts, embracing a practical essay on angling*. Boston: 1833. 8vo. Original cloth with paper spine label. Joints fair. A very fine copy with only one stain, at pp.176-177. This was the first American book on fishing, with the second section devoted entirely to trout fishing in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Maine. Westwood & Satchell 196.

\$240.00



PUNT-FISHING.

#126 - SALTER



#145 - ALBIN, ESCULENT FISH

- 129 Sparrow, Walter Shaw. *Angling in British Art Through Five Centuries: Prints, Pictures, Books*. London: 1923. Tall 4to. White gilt-stamped fabric, somewhat dirty. Slightly shaken. TEG, other edges uncut. Limited edition, number 12 of 125 and signed by Sparrow. The frontispiece is an original signed etching by Norman Wilkinson. A very desirable limited edition copy of a most valuable contribution to the literature of angling.
\$500.00
- 130 Stoddart, Thomas Tod. *The Angler's Companion to the Rivers and Lochs of Scotland*. Edinburgh: 1847. 8vo. First edition. 4 plates including one colored plate of salmon flies. Folding map of Scotland in pocket in rear cover. Original gilt decorated cloth, lightly spotted. Rebacked using original backstrip and new endpapers. A very fine tight copy with occasional marginal notes by a previous owner. Westwood & Satchell 203.
\$100.00
- 131 Stonehenge (John Henry Walsh). *Manual of British Rural Sports: comprising shooting, hunting, coursing, fishing, hawking, racing, boating, pedestrianism, and the various rural games and amusements of Great Britain*. London: 1857. Thick 12mo. Later gilt-stamped $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, showing wear at corners. Third edition. AEG. Contains much information relating to all English sports, including small sections on cricket, golfing, and tennis. There are extensive sections on anatomies and disease of horses and dogs. This edition not in Riling. Westwood & Satchell 204.
\$125.00
- 132 Thornton, Col. [Thomas]. *Sporting Tour Through the Various Parts of France in the Year 1802: including a precise description of the sporting establishments, mode of hunting, and other field amusements, as practised in that country...* London: 1806. 2 Volumes, 4to. First edition. Fine modern $\frac{1}{2}$ calf with red morocco labels. Includes list of plates and errata sheet. 54 full page engraved copperplates, many of which are folding. Of particular interest are Thornton's descriptions of wolf hunting in France and a visit to a French manufactory of fire-arms at Versailles. A superb copy of this scarce tour through post-revolutionary France. Riling 348, Westwood & Satchell p.209, Heckscher 1935.
\$600.00
- 133 Ubique (Parker Gilmore) *Gun, Rod, and Saddle, Personal Experiences*. New York: 1869. Tall 18mo. First edition. Original green cloth. Slight fraying at top and bottom of spine, otherwise excellent. Contains a section on game hunting in America. Riling 882, Westwood & Satchell 211.
\$50.00
- 134 Venables, Col. Robert. *The Experienced Angler, or Angling Improved*. Being a General discourse of angling. Imparting the aptest ways and choicest experiments for the taking of

most sorts of fish in pond or river. London: 1683. 12mo. Fifth edition much enlarged. Later full polished calf, joints poor. Some browning and foxing, nonetheless a very sound copy. Joseph Crawhall's copy, with his bookplate and signature. Extra engraved title, all edges gilt. This, along with Walton's Compleat Angler, are the most famous fishing books of the Seventeenth Century, if not of all time. Westwood & Satchell 214.

\$400.00

- 135 Venables, Col. Robert. The Experienced Angler, or Angling Improved. Imparting many of the aptest ways and choicest experiments for the taking most sorts of fish in pond or river. London: 1825. 12mo. First Gosden edition, consisting of the Introduction by Issac Walton, Col. Venables' Memoir, and a reproduction of the first edition of 1662. Contemporary full calf, joints worn. There are numerous very fine and exact engravings of fish in the form of mounted India proofs. Westwood & Satchell 214.

\$275.00

- 136 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. The Compleat Angler - The Cole reprint. London: (1828). 16mo. Joints very poor, nearly disbound. Contemporary ½ calf, 1 inch at top of spine gone. With two plates, of Walton and Cotton, and eighteen woodcuts of fish taken from the first Major edition. Westwood & Satchell 226, Oliver 32, Westwood 48.

\$100.00

- 137 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. The Compleat Angler - The Fourth Major edition. London: 1844. 16mo. Very rich full green morocco with gilt borders and spine by Bayntun. AEG. 12 plates, including two portraits. Numerous text illustrations. Many of the illustrations are different from the earlier Major editions, while several of the previous plates have been omitted. Nine of the steel engravings were drawn by John Absolon and engraved by J.T. Willmore. Of this edition, George Washington Bethune, who later published The Compleat Angler himself, said: "Art could scarcely go further, and no more elegant volume could find a place in a library." Oliver 53, Westwood & Satchell 230, Westwood 55-56.

\$250.00

- 138 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. The Compleat Angler - The Fourth Nimmo (17th Major) edition. London: 1889. 8vo. Original gilt-stamped cloth. Untrimmed and unopened. A very fine, clean copy. This is the same as the Third Nimmo edition of the same year, both being reprints of the Fourth Major edition of 1844. Oliver 134

\$45.00

- 139 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. The Compleat Angler - Second Bethune Edition. New York: 1848. 12mo. Original cloth, disbound but present, lacking backstrip. This is a reprint of the first edition edited by Bethune, which is

acknowledged to be one of the most scholarly versions of The Compleat Angler. Westwood 57, Westwood & Satchell 231, Oliver 59.

\$55.00

- 140 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. *The Compleat Angler* - Second Major edition. London: 1824. 8vo. Later black blind-stamped full morocco, bumped slightly at corners. AEG. Generally clean, occasional foxing. 14 proof copperplate engravings mounted on India paper and laid down. This is the only edition to contain the poem by the editor, Major, which was suppressed in later editions. This is a copy of the large paper edition. Oliver 23, Westwood 47, Westwood & Satchell 225.

\$175.00

- 141 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. *The Compleat Angler* - Tenth Hawkins edition, or The Gosden edition. London: 1822. 12mo. Contemporary full diced calf, rebound and repaired with later gilt-stamped calf. The illustrations are fifteen plates by Lowry and Maile, after drawings by Wale, Huysman, H.C. Stenton, Elmer, Nasmyth, and Sir Peter Lely. Most of the plates have the name of Gosden, "The Sporting Bookbinder" who supposedly underwrote the expense of this publication. Westwood & Satchell 225, Oliver 20, Westwood 43.

\$150.00

- 142 Walton, Isaac and Cotton, Charles. *The Compleat Angler* - Third Rennie Edition. London: 1834. 16mo. Later green cloth with original paper spine label. Rear hinge broken, small tear in rear joint. Untrimmed. The plates are the same as in previous Rennie editions. Oliver 35, Westwood & Satchell 227, Westwood 51.

\$50.00

- 143 Williamson, John. *The British Angler: or, a Pocket-Companion for Gentlemen-Fishers. Being a New and Methodical Treatise of the Art of Angling: Comprehending all that is curious and useful in the knowledge of that polite diversion.* London: 1740. 12mo. First edition. Full contemporary calf, slight cracking at joints and wear to spine. 4 plates, 3 folding. Individual sections are devoted to each piece of an angler's equipment and to the most popular game fish. Westwood & Satchell 241.

\$275.00

- 144 Williamson, Capt. T[homas]. *The Complete Angler's Vade-Mecum, being a perfect code of instruction on the above pleasing science...* London: 1808. 8vo. First edition. Uncut & untrimmed. Original ½ morocco and plain boards. 10 plates of fish and tackle, foxed. The text is virtually unfoxed. Westwood & Satchell 241.

\$325.00

NATURAL HISTORY

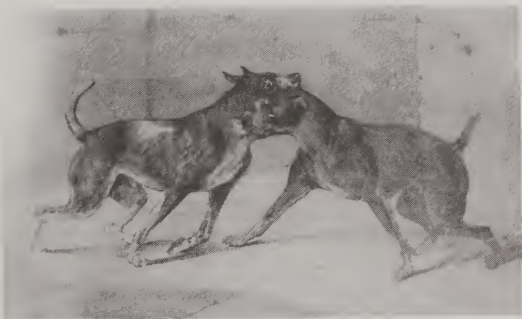
- *145 Albin, Eleazar & North, Roger. The History of Esculent Fish and an Essay on the Breeding of Fish and the Construction of Fish-ponds. London: 1794. 4to. Full contemporary morocco, joints slightly worn. AEG. Internally very fine with some offsetting. Some foxing to isolated leaves towards the back. 80 pp., with half-title and 15 magnificent full-page hand-colored plates of the most popular fish for sport. Westwood & Satchell, at page 3 calls for 18 plates, however the index of the volume calls only for the 15 plates present here. North's discourse on fish and the construction of fish-ponds first appeared in 1713 and was reprinted several times. A very scarce book on fish with superlative hand-colored plates.
\$1,800.00
- 146 Buffon, [Georges Louis Maries Leclerc] Count de. Natural History, General and Particular. And Occasional Notes and Observations by William Smellie. London: 1785. 9 Volumes, 8vo. Contemporary full calf, well worn. Some volumes disbound with boards present. Spine broken on one volume. Internally fine. Second edition of the Smellie translation. The set is complete and contains over 300 copperplate illustrations.
\$350.00
- 147 Curtis, William, et.al. The Botanical Magazine, or, Flower-Garden Displayed. London: 1787-1836. 17 Volumes in 13. 8vo. Generally disbound or with very weak joints. 508 hand-colored plates, many folding. The plates are intact and in fine condition, though each of the volumes is not necessarily complete. The volumes present are #'s 1-2, 11-12, 15-16, 19-20, 31, 50, 51, 53, 55, 58, 61, 62, 63. Volumes 1-2, 11-12 were edited by William Curtis. 15-16 through 53 by John Sims, and the remainder by Samuel Curtis and William J. Hooker. The plates, of plants and flowers, are uniformly excellent, making this a classic botanical series.
\$3,000.00

SUPERB COPY OF A MOST IMPORTANT BOTANICAL WORK

- 148 [Duppa, Richard]. The Classes and Orders of the Linnæan System of Botany. Illustrated by select specimens of foreign and indigenous plants. London: 1816. 3 Volumes, 8vo. Full straight-grained English maroon morocco with appropriately and richly gilt-tooled on backs and spines. Minor shelf-wear. First edition. 250 full-page finely hand-colored plates. A superb copy, extremely crisp, clean, and sharp, with only very minor occasional offsetting and no foxing. This is an excellent copy of the first edition of one of the important botanical works in English.
\$2,850.00

- 149 Green, Thomas. *The Universal Herbal: Botanical, Medical, and Agricultural Dictionary. Containing an Account of All the Known Plants of the World, arranged according to the Linnean System.* Liverpool: [1816-1820]. 2 Volumes, 4to. Rich full calf with modern rebacking and morocco spine labels. Internally very clean, with scattered minor foxing and offsetting. 107 hand-colored plates including engraved title in Volume I. Six of the plates devoted to gardens and landscape architecture, the remainder being illustrations of plants described in the text.
\$1,500.00
- 150 Greene, W.T., *Parrots in Captivity.* London: 1887. 3 Volumes, 8vo. Original cloth with gilt-stamped front and spine, hinges weak, shaken. Several of the signatures are loose. Internally very clean. 81 colored lithographic plates of parrots and parakeets. The lithography on these plates is superb, capturing the most rich and striking colors of the exotic birds. The text is written in a most personal style and makes for amusing, if soon cloying, reading. One of the most colorful ornithological books ever published.
\$1,000.00
- 151 Harvey, William Henry. *Nereis Boreali-Americana, or Contributions towards a History of the Marine Algæ of the Atlantic and Pacific Coast of North America.* Washington: 1851. 4to. 3 volumes in 1. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ calf, front board (with first signature) detached, lacking spine label. Worn. Top of spine peeling, corners bumped. Presentation copy from author to Dr. John Gray, the British Museum's Keeper of the Zoological Collections. 98 lithographic plates and seven folding tables listing the specimens and showing where they were found. Many of plates were highlighted by hand. Virtually all of the plates have hand-written comments, probably in Gray's hand, identifying the specimens and noting their locations in the text.
\$475.00
- 152 Jonston, John. *Theatrum Universale de Avibus Tabulis Duabus et Sextaginta ...* Heilbronn: 1756. BOUND WITH: *Thearum Universale Omnium Animalium Insectorum Tabulis Viginti Octo.* Heilbronn: 1757. Folio. 2 volumes in 1. Full calf with morocco labels, joints split at top and bottom. Showing wear, corners bumped with binding worn away. The first volume is devoted to ornithology, with 62 plates showing hundreds of birds, including a plate with four birds from mythology. The second section is on insects, with 28 plates, all the back of the section. Both sections also have extra-engraved title pages showing the subjects of the section. This volume represents a later edition of two of the subjects in Jonston's extensive series on Natural History first published during the 1650's. The copperplate engravings give a fine insight into the nature of zoological inquiry during the 18th Century.
\$650.00

- 153 Linnaeus, Carolus. Vollstaendiges Pflanzensystem nach der drenzehnten lateinschen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des hollandischen houttunnischen Wertes ... Nuernberg: 1778-1784. 8 Volumes, 8vo. Original full calf with gilt-stamped spines and morocco labels. Very fine. 69 fine uncolored botanical plates. An incomplete set, including volumes 3,5,and 8-13 of 14 originally published. Pritzel 5431.
- \$350.00
- 154 Moffett, Thomas. The Theater of Insects: or Lesser Living Creatures. As Bees, Flies, Caterpillars, Spiders, Worms, &c., a most Elaborate Work. London: 1658. Folio. Old calf with modern rebacking. Bumped and splitting at corners. Though it stands alone, with separate title page, dedication, preface, and index, this is part three of Topsell's History of Four-footed Beasts and Serpents." The page numbering is [12], 889-1130, [6]. This is part of the first edition in English. The index lists human diseases for which the insects shown offer a cure. Numerous text woodcuts of insects, worms, and butterflies. There is a substantial section on bees. Not in Wing.
- \$775.00
- 155 Owen, Charles. An Essay towards a Natural History of Serpents in Two Parts. London: 1742. 8vo. Modern $\frac{1}{4}$ calf with marbled boards and morocco spine label. xxiv, 240, [12]. 7 fine copperplate engravings of snakes, including several depictions of mythological or fanciful creatures such as dragons. Minor tears and browning to a few leaves. Generally a very clean crisp copy.
- \$325.00
- 156 Studer, Jacob H. pub. Studer's Popular Ornithology. The Birds of America. New York & Columbus: 1881. Rich gilt-stamped morocco, very well worn with covers detached but present. Top of backstrip lacking. AEG. In spite of the condition of the covers, internally this copy is pristine with no discolorations and with all tissue guards intact and clean. Complete with 119 brightly colored lithographed plates taken from drawings by Theodore Jasper. This is the original edition of this work. This text and plates were printed by the Courier Company of Buffalo.
- \$750.00
- 157 Vennor, Henry G. Our Birds of Prey, or the Eagles, Hawks, and Owls of Canada. Montreal: 1876. 4to. Original gilt-stamped cloth, worn at edges. Some blistering on front cover. Contains 30 original photographs of birds by Notman, each mounted on individual pages. Plate 18, the bald eagle, is used as a frontispiece. The pictures are all taken of stuffed birds posed on perches. Because of the number of mounted photos, there is some rippling of those pages containing the pictures. This is one of the first natural history books to be printed using photographs as illustrations. A very scarce and important book.
- \$350.00



#158 - ALKEN, DOGS

SPORTING BOOKS ILLUSTRATED BY HENRY ALKEN

**31 ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND ETCHINGS OF SPORTING DOGS
INCLUDING 24 BY ALKEN**

- *158 Alken, Henry and others. Dogs. Original Drawings. n.p.: no dates, circa 1780-1820. Oblong 4to measuring 278 by 415 mm. Very fine dark blue gilt-stamped straight grained morocco by Riviere. AEG, edges rubbed. Contains 31 watercolor, pencil, and pen & ink drawings. 24 of these were executed by Henry Alken. Others have signatures attributing them to Alken, but do appear in fact to have been done by Alken. The drawings are various sizes from 157 by 239 mm. down to 90 by 110 mm. Each drawing is matted, with one to three drawings on each page, on a total of 25 pages. 13 of the drawings are colored or are heightened with watercolor. All of the drawings are of dogs in sporting settings. Most of them show more than just one dog, instead showing dogs and their masters, dogs coursing, or dogs with various types of prey. A unique archive of original and unpublished scenes by one of the greatest and most popular sporting artists ever.
- \$8,500.00

- 159 Nimrod (Charles James Apperley). The Chace, The Turf, and The Road. London: 1837. 8vo. First edition. Original cloth, spine chipped and repaired, worn. Internally fine. Ex-library, with two unobtrusive stamps. Light foxing on plates. With portrait and 13 uncolored plates by Henry Alken. This work marked the first collaboration of Alken and Apperley, who later combined to produce two of the greatest sporting books of the era, The Life of Sir John Mytton and The Life of a Sportsman. Hardie 185.
- \$100.00

"PREMIER COLOURED PLATE SPORTING BOOK OF THE 19TH CENTURY"

- *160 Nimrod (Charles James Apperley). The Life of a Sportsman. London: 1842. 8vo. First edition, 2nd issue. 38 (of 36) plates including engraved title by Henry Alken. 2 of the plates are unlisted. Original red cloth, slightly worn. Rebacked retaining original backstrip. AEG. Slightly shaken. Internally extremely fine, with a small section stained at a corner, affecting only the margin. The coloring of the plates is crisp and vibrant. The two plates which are extra, are "The First Step to the Coachbox," and "The Debut, or First Attempt at the Brush." Both of these bear the imprint, "London, Pub^d by R. Ackermann, at his Eclipse Sporting Gallery, 191 Regent St. 1838., Drawn & Engraved by H. Alken." Tooley, p. 55, "Considered by many to be the premier coloured plate sporting book in the 19th century." According to Hardie, The Life of a Sportsman is one of the two best examples of Henry Alken's work and an indispensable book for any sporting library. Tooley 55, Hardie 180, 186, Sawyer & Darton 224, Sparrow 22.

\$2,000.00

- 161 Nimrod (Charles James Apperley). *Memoirs of the Life of the Late John Mytton, Esq., of Halston, Shropshire, M.P. for Shrewsbury, High Sheriff for the Counties of Salop and Merioneth, and Major in the North Shropshire Yeomanry Cavalry. With Notices of his Hunting, Shooting, Driving, Racing, and Extravagant Exploits.* London: 1835. 8vo. First edition. 12 plates plus frontispiece by Henry Alken. Original brown cloth, faded and shaken. Modern red cloth slipcase and box. Except for the defects noted above, a very fine copy. Although the second edition contains six more plates than this one, three of the plates in this first edition are not found in the second. The first edition is much the scarcer. Tooley p.56, "A most valuable and important book for the sporting life of the period, aptly described by Newton as 'a biography of a real man that reads like a work of fiction.'" Sawyer & Darton, p.225, "At his best, in *The Life of a Sportsman and Memoirs of the Life of the late John Mytton, Esq.,* he (Alken) was never equalled." Hardie 185, Tooley 55, Riling 457.
\$775.00
- 162 Reynardson, C.T.S.Birch. *Down the Road, or Reminiscences of a Gentleman Coachman.* London: 1875. First edition. 8vo. Fine $\frac{1}{2}$ levant morocco with gilt tooled figures on the spine. Half-title, extra engraved title page. TEG. One plate loose. 12 colored chromolithograph plates, reproductions of illustrations by Henry Alken. A most beautiful book on coaching enhanced by the plates by Alken. Sawyer & Darton 227, "One of the most readable coaching books," Hardie 187
\$325.00
- 163 [Surtees, Robert Smith.] *The Analysis of the Hunting Field, being a Series of Sketches of the Principal Characters that Compose One. The whole forming a slight souvenir of the season 1845-46. With numerous illustrations by H.Alken.* London: 1846. 8vo. 1st ed., 2nd issue, with both prefaces. Original red cloth, rebaked with original spine. Spine faded, mild staining on covers. An extremely fine copy. 7 hand-colored plates, including frontispiece and engraved title. Half-title. With both prefaces (October, 1846 and 1847) and two leaves of ads for Ackermann & Co. AEG. This was one of the last books illustrated by Henry Alken during his lifetime. Hardie 187, Tooley 249.
\$600.00
- 164 [Surtees, Robert]. *Jorrock's Jaunts and Jollities. Being the Hunting, Shooting, Racing, Driving, Sailing, Eating, Eccentric, and Extravagant Exploits of that Renowned Sporting Citizen, Mr. John Jorrock of St.Botolph-Lane and Great Coram-Street.* New York: 1924. 4to. Original cloth. Very light foxing. A fine large paper reprint of this sporting classic with reproductions of the 15 colored plates by Henry Alken.
\$90.00

SIX BOOKS FROM THE DERRYDALE PRESS

- 165 (Derrydale Press) Babcock, Philip H. *Falling Leaves. Tales from a Gun Room.* New York: [1937]. 8vo. Full gilt-stamped cloth. Near mint with original cellophane wrapper, torn. 5 full page illustrations by Aiden L. Ripley. Number 692 of 950 copies. Frazier B-1-a. \$165.00

ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS PUBLISHED AT THE DERRYDALE PRESS

- 166 (Derrydale Press) Griswold, Frank Gray. *El Greco.* [New York]: 1929. 8vo. Number 11 of 100. $\frac{1}{4}$ vellum with gilt-stamped boards. TEG. Presentation copy, with 2 signatures of the author, one on title page. First edition. Some very light soiling on the covers. 12 plates of El Greco portraits. Occasional very light offsetting despite tissue guards on all plates. This is one of the rarest books published at the Derrydale Press, made even finer by the signature and presentation by Griswold. Frazier G-18-a. \$1,500.00
- 167 (Derrydale Press) Harris, Charles Townsend. *Memories of Manhattan in the Sixties and Seventies.* New York: 1928. 8vo. $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth with paper label on front cover. Near mint. Very slight bumping to corners. 125 pages and illustrated by numerous plates from old photos and engravings. One of 1000 copies. Frazier H-4-a. \$75.00
- 168 (Derrydale Press) Page, L. Rodman, Jr. *War Without Fighting.* [New York]: 1928. 8vo. Number 4 of 100 copies. Uncut and untrimmed. $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth with minor spotting on cover and minor wear on spine. Signed presentation copy from Page to his niece. An extremely rare (Derrydale, particularly as a presentation copy. The book recounts Page's experiences on the Mexican Border during World War I. Frazier P-2-a. \$575.00
- 169 (Derrydale Press) Shepherd, Tad. *Pack and Paddock.* New York: 1938. Small 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth, in original glassine dust jacket inside original box. Number 618 of 950. Near mint condition, glassine jacket is slightly torn, box is bumped at corners. Uncut and untrimmed. Illustrated by Paul Brown. Frazier S-4-a. \$275.00
- 170 (Derrydale Press) Williams, Ben Ames. *The Happy End.* New York: [1939]. 8vo. Number 114 of 1250. A fine copy of this collection of hunting a fishing stories. Williams was the only author of best selling books to be published by the Derrydale Press. Frazier W-9-a. \$145.00

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS

- 171 (Bells) Magius, [Hironymus.] Anglarensis De Tintinnabulis. Liber Postumus. Accedit ejusdem Magii De Equuleo Liber, cum notis G. Jungermanni. Ut & Appendix Virorum illustrium idem argumentum pertractantium. Amsterdam: 1689. 12mo. [24], [412] pp. Engraved title. With 11 (2 folding) plates of bells and their uses and 10 plates (1 folding) depicting instruments of torture and the tortures of martyrs. Contemporary vellum, showing only slight wear and mild stains. The folding plates are becoming somewhat fragile. A very unusual book combining these two works of Magius. They were published as one volume, as they are numbered consecutively, not individually.

\$500.00

3 SCARCE BOOKS ON LANDSCAPE DESIGN, IN SUPERB CONDITION

- 172 (Gardening) Forbes, James. Hortus Woburnensis. A Descriptive Catalogue of upwards of Six Thousand Ornamental Plants Cultivated at Woburn Abbey. With numerous illustrative plans for the erection of Forcing Houses, Green Houses, &c. and an account of their management throughout the year. London: 1833. 8vo. Contemporary full calf with gilt-tooled spine, some wear at edges. Lacks spine label. Mild offsetting of some plates. 26 engraved & lithographed plates, many of which are very finely hand-colored. These include an excellent hand-colored frontispiece and title page. A superb copy of a most attractive and scarce work on gardening in general and the gardens of Woburn Abbey in particular. There are many superlative plans and views of the gardens and its buildings.

\$2,750.00

- 173 (Gardening) Loudon, John C. The Landscape Gardening and Landscape Architecture of the late Humphrey Repton, Esq., being his entire works on these subjects. A New Edition: with an historical and scientific introduction, a systematic analysis, a biographical notice, notes, and a copious alphabetical index. London: 1840. 8vo. $\frac{1}{2}$ contemporary green morocco with cloth, showing wear at joints and edges. Gilt-stamped spine, somewhat faded. AEG. 253 engravings, some of which are full page. Most of these engravings, the majority of which are interspersed in the text, have been colored by hand. The coloring of these illustrations is extremely good and makes this a very scarce book. It is most unusual for any book to have such text illustrations hand-colored. One of these engravings has a partial overlay showing how the scene looked before and after the erection of a fence. Both engravings and overlay are colored. This, together with the superb condition in which the book has been preserved, make this a very special item.

\$1,850.00

- 174 (Gardening) Papworth, John Buonarotti. Hints on Ornamental Gardening: Consisting of a Series of Designs for Garden Buildings, Useful and Decorative Gates, Fences, Railings, &c. Accompanied by observations on the principles and theory of rural improvement, interspersed with occasional remarks on rural architecture. London: 1823. 4to. Later $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco with gilt-tooled spine. Joints worn. Uncut, TEG. Minimal foxing and offsetting. In all, a superb copy. 28 fine hand-colored engravings of architectural and design features appropriate on a proper country seat. Included are illustrations of buildings, fences, fountains, and many other accouterments. At the rear is bound in a scarce 8 page catalogue of Ackermann & Co. publications.
\$1,950.00
- 175 (Military) Drinkwater, John. A History of the Late Siege of Gibraltar. With a Description and Account of that Garrison, from the Earliest Periods. London: 1786. 4to. Second edition. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ polished calf with marbled boards. xxiv, 356 pp., with 10 fine folding maps and plates. A fine tight copy with folding maps and plates in superb condition. The plates include maps and views of Gibraltar as well as plans of attacks upon the fortification and the garrison. Includes a 4 page list of subscribers.
\$550.00
- 176 (Military) Grose, Francis. Military Antiquities Respecting a History of the English Army from the Conquest to the Present Time. London: 1801. 2 Volumes, 4to. Second edition. Contemporary full diced calf, slightly worn with modern calf reinforcing and spine. The spines have two morocco labels and have gilt-stamped devices. Scattered minor offsetting and foxing. In general, a very fine clean copy. 141 (of 140) plates. Volume 1 has 57 plates, including an unlisted plate of a musketeer in battle regalia. Volume 2 has the 84 engraved plates called for in the list of plates. There is a slight discrepancy in the plates in volume 1, with one plate mislabeled or misplaced, but resulting nevertheless in the proper number of plates. The plates cover all areas of army life, from musket routines to instruments for military music.
\$450.00
- 177 (Military) Hugo, Hermannus. Obsidio Bredana Armis Philippi IIII Auspiciis Isabellæ Ductu Ambr. Spinolæ Prefecta. Antwerp: 1626. Folio. Full contemporary vellum with a gilt-stamped device on front on rear covers. First edition. The engraved title page is by Galle after Rubens. (8), 128, (1) pp. with 7 double page engravings and 8 text engravings (6 full-page). Cockle 110 (the first English translation), "This is the best of the histories of the siege of Breda under Spinola. The maps and diagrams will greatly contribute to the understanding of the system of fortification of the period. It may be remarked that of the many great sieges of the century, this was, perhaps, the most famous." A crisp, clean copy of this important

contemporary account of one of the classic military maneuvers of the period. Cockle 817, Funck 338. BOUND WITH: Melzo, Ludovico. Regole Militari sopra il governo e servitio particole della cavalleria. Anversa: 1611. First edition. 13 (of 16) plates showing cavalry tactics in the field. Two of the plates are one the same sheet. 5 of the plates are folding, the remainder are double-page. Lacks 60 pages of text. In spite of the text lacking, this substantial fragment makes an extremely useful bonus to go along with Hugo's scarce work. Cockle 723.

\$1,350.00

- 178 (Science) Fulke, W[illiam]. A Most Pleasant Prospect into the Garden of Naturall Contemplation to behold the naturall causes of all kinde of Meteors. As Well fiery and airy, as watry and earthly: of which sort the blazing starres, shooting starres, flames in the aire, &c. Thunder Lightning, Earthquakes, &c. Raine, Dew, Snow, Clouds, Springs, &c. Stones, Metals, and Earths. London: 1640. Small 8vo. 71 pp., numbered only every other page, making 142 pages in all. Third edition, corrected and amended. Contemporary full calf. Front endpaper and title page loose. Small tear on title page, repaired. A primitive scientific book, with explanations of natural phenomena based on the Aristotelian elements of earth, air, fire, and water. Describes and explains all standard atmospheric occurrences. At one point he goes on to explain the biblical allusions to rains of vermin, fishes, blood, etc., but questioning stories of a calf raining down. See Wing F2260 for a later, related work by Fulke.

\$400.00



SOME OF THE REFERENCE WORKS MENTIONED:

- ABBEY Scenery of Great Britain and Ireland in Aquatint and Lithography 1770-1860 from the Library of J.R. Abbey. A Bibliographical Catalogue. London: Curwen Press, 1952.
- GOETZMANN William H. Goetzmann, Army Exploration in the American West, 1803-1863. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1959.
- GRAFF Colton Storm, A Catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana. Chicago: Published for the Newberry Library by the University of Chicago Press, 1968.
- HARDIE Martin Hardie, English Coloured Books. Totowa, New Jersey: Rowman and Littlefield, 1973.
- HOWES Wright Howes, U.S.-Iana (1650-1950). Revised and Enlarged Edition. New York: R.R. Bowker Company for the Newberry Library, 1962.
- OLIVER Peter Oliver, A New Chronicle of the Compleat Angler. New York: Paisley Press, 1936.
- RAILWAY
ECONOMICS Library Bureau of Railway Economics, A List of References to Literature Relating to the Union Pacific System. Newton, Massachusetts: Crofton Publishing, n.d.
- RILING Ray Riling, Guns and Shooting a selected chronological bibliography ... New York: Greenberg, 1951.
- SABIN Joseph Sabin, A Dictionary of Books Relating to America. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1961.
- SAWYER &
DARTON Charles J. Sawyer and F.J. Harvey Darton, English Books, 1475-1900. Volume II. London: Sawyer, 1927.
- STREETER The Celebrated Collection of Americana Formed by the Late Thomas Winthrop Streeter. New York: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1966.
- TOOLEY R.V. Tooley, Some English Books with Coloured Plates. London: Ingpen & Grant, 1935.
- VAN WINKLE William Mitchell Van Winkle, Henry William Herbert [Frank Forester], A Bibliography of his Writings 1832-1858. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen, 1936.
- WAGNER-
CAMP Henry R. Wagner & Charles L. Camp, The Plains & the Rockies Fourth Edition. Revised, Enlarged, and Edited by Robert H. Becker. San Francisco: John Howell Books, 1982.
- WESTWOOD Thomas Westwood, The Chronicle of the Compleat Angler of Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton. London: Willis and Sotheran, 1864.
- WESTWOOD &
SATCHELL Thomas Westwood and Thomas Satchell, Bibliotheca Piscatoria. London: W.Satchell, 1883.
- WHEAT Carl Irving Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West. San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, 1957-63.



THE
UNITED STATES
OF
AMERICA
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.

P. O. Box 286
RYE, NEW YORK 10580
(914) 967-3332

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.		PHONE		DATE	
				9/13/85	
NAME Mr. Eric Newman					
ADDRESS 6450 Cecil Avenue					
St. Louis, MO 63105					
SOLD BY	CASH	C.O.D.	CHARGE	ON ACCT.	MDSE. RET'D.
QTY.	DESCRIPTION				PRICE
Bot	Vignette Book				\$ 85.00
	Heath - 2nd Edition				\$300.00
Bot	Heath - 10th Edition				\$185.00
Bot	Gibbons - Banks of N.Y.				\$ 25.00
	25th Cong. 3rd Sess. - Banknotes				
	to be printed & paid out				\$ 25.00
					\$620.00
	Less 15 %				\$ 93.00
					\$527.00
<p> The two other items which you checked were sold subsequent to this list going to you. Please see the other enclosed invoice for the other items which we have enclosed which we thought would be of interest to you. All items are sent on approval and may be returned within 10 days of receipt. </p> <p> <i>Less \$15.00 on previous purchase</i> </p>					
RECEIVED BY					TAX
					512.00
TOTAL					

All claims and returned goods
MUST be accompanied by this bill.

Thank You

2535

PRODUCT 610

Howard Baron

9/20/85

High Ridge Books

P.O. Box 286

Rye, N.Y. 10580

I received your package. Your prices even after the discount are somewhat higher than I have been accustomed to paying, but since you are a numismatist at heart I will try to cope.

First, I really appreciate your article in Paper Money on the New York City notes. I hope to finish my article on them this weekend.

Second, I enclose a ^{copy of} mystery page L I have on thick paper and wonder if you know the source. It baffles me, the book must have had 50 plates or more - perhaps only a few or only one was numismatic.

I will buy

Balance I either
have or do not
wish.

Vignette Book	85.00
Heath	185.00
Hibbons	25.00
Story of Treas Mint letters	25.00
Sheet Music	65.00
	<hr/>
	385.00
15%	<hr/>
	57.75
	<hr/>
	327.25
Credit for Prior purchase	15.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 312.25

Returns are under separate cover.
Keep the stuff coming but write first.
Kindest regards,

FROM:

TO:

Mr. Eric Newman
6450 Cecil Ave.
St. Louis, Mo. 63105

High Ridge Books Inc.

P.O. Box 286

Page 112 10580

MESSAGE

- SUBJECT

DATE

11/6/85

FOLD

Dear Eric:

While you have been off chasing tigers in India we have been chasing numismatica here in New York. Enclosed find the items from Valentine's Manual that you wanted. We were not able to find the complete volume but perhaps these will suffice. They are sent No Charge.

If you will call me when you get back perhaps you will be interested in some of the new items we have in stock now. Also I want to talk to you about the Business College Collection that I mentioned before.

I hope that you had a great trip and look forward to hearing about it when you are in our area and can drop by here for a visit at your convenience.

With best regards, I remain,

Yours truly,

Howard.

SIGNED

Howard Baron

ERIC P. NEWMAN NUMISMATIC EDUCATION SOCIETY

6450 Cecil Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

Howard Baron —

P. O. Box 286

Rye, N.Y. 10580

11/15/85

Dear Howard:

I have almost recovered from jet lag after a fine Indian Ocean island hop.

I was pleased to receive the two reprint sheets and thank you. The N.Y. Colonial 1771 notes are apparently from Valentine also and I would like to know which year and following which page. Do you know?

As to the new items you have in stock you can always list them and send me a list. After that I can call you and talk about further transactions.

I must express my appreciation to you for writing the 1971 article on the New York City scrip of 1814-1816. I took up the challenge and answered your final query and raised a few other challenges and disclosed a number of new facts in a paper delivered before the Amer Numis Soc in N.Y. It will be published next year and I will send you a copy. It was a great subject to research and develop.

My kindest regards,

Eric

High Ridge Books, Inc.

Rare Books and Maps

P. O. Box 286

Rye, New York 10580

(914) 967-3332

December 5, 1985

Mr. Eric P. Newman
6450 Cecil Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63105

Dear Eric:

I hope that you are well and that you enjoyed your trip to India. Below are listed many items which we have obtained which I thought might interest you.

1) A pair of posters, one of which is entitled "Rules and Regulations of the Bond Street Savings Bank of the City of New York. Chartered April 11, 1860." It lists 10 rules of operation of the bank. There is an ornamental border and the name of the bank is highlighted with gilt. The companion poster is also the rules and regulations of this bank, but printed entirely in German, using a completely different type and border. It is entitled "Regeln und Berordnungen der Bond Str. Spar-Bank der Stadt New-York. Gegründet 11. April 1860." Again the name of the bank is highlighted with gilt. Both posters measure 18 3/4 x 22 1/2 inches. Each has some small folds and minor creasing and each has a very small area lacking in the top margin, not affecting any printing. This bank was originally chartered as the Atlantic Savings Bank. It changed its name in 1874 to the Bond Street Savings Bank. The bank suspended operations in September, 1876. These posters are thus probably from 1874, for the bank's renaming. A very attractive set of posters. \$575.00 for the pair.

2) The Bank officers of the National and State Banks of the City of New York. New York: Charles Fredericks, 1882. Large thick folio. AEG. Original full leather. [4], 191 pp. Each page contains an artotype portrait of an officer of a New York City bank. There are 191 portraits in all, representing 93 different banks. There is an index which provides identification for each gentleman, though the name of his bank is on the portrait. Some very minor foxing. A most interesting book, particularly if used in conjunction with bank notes of the period. \$350.00

3) [Meyer, Albertus], The Introduction of Paper Money involves the Abolishment of Taxes. [Oakland, Ca.: 1865]. 12 pp. Original printed paper wrappers with slip inside front cover. Front wrapper partially detached. A vehement set of arguments in favor of the government's printing of paper money immediately after the Civil War. Sabin 48669. \$65.00

4) By-Laws of the Manufacturer's Bank: Together with the Act of Incorporation, Passed February 23, 1825. Portland, Me.: 1825. 16mo. Original marbled wrappers. Modern slipcase with gilt-stamped morocco label. 16 pp. Some small stains on title page and creases on front wrapper. \$135.00

5) [Dallas, A.J., printed letter signed], Draft of a Notice, Presented for the Consideration of the State Banks. Washington: 1816. 2 pages. 8x13 1/4 inches. A copy of a circular, signed by Dallas as Secretary of the Treasury, to the Presidents of Banks, informing them of the Act of Congress which ruled that the United States would no longer accept the paper money of State Banks which are not payable on demand in legal currency of the United States. This particular copy was directed to the President of the Bank of Lansingburg. The sheet is printed on both sides, with some foxing in the margins. We were unable to find mention of this letter in any bibliography. \$350.00



High Ridge Books, Inc.

Rare Books and Maps

P.O. Box 286

Rye, New York 10580

(914) 967-3332

6) Logansport, Crawfordsville & South-Western Railway of Indiana. Eight per cent First Mortgage Sinking Fund, Gold Bonds: Coupon and Registered. Interest Payable Quarterly in Gold. New York: 1872. 24 pp., folding map showing the railroad and its connections through the upper midwest. Map measures approx. 21x17 inches. Original black paper wrappers printed in gold. The text gives the history and status of the railroad as well as outlining the nature and terms of the offering and mortgage. \$110.00

7) Junius. The Currency. by Junius. The Junius Tracts, No II. New York: 1844. 16 pp. No covers. Published by Horace Greeley. A pamphlet strongly supporting a national bank and Federal paper money. \$35.00

8) D'Ivernois, F., A Cursory View of the Assignats and Remaining Resources of French Finance. (September 6, 1795.) Drawn from the Debates of the Convention. Dublin: 1795. 8vo. Modern $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco, gilt spine. 80 pp., extra-illustrated with 6 actual assignats. 4 of which are French, 2 Italian. There are also 4 portraits, of Frederick II, Cambon, Danton, and Boissy D'Anglais. A fine work on assignats and the economic structure of the French Republic. The assignats are mounted so that front and back are visible. Kress B2979. \$475.00

9) Tableau des Monnaies D'or et D'Argent des Principeaux Etats du Monde. Paris: c.1866. 8vo. Original illustrated paper wrappers, slightly chipped. Uncut. 29 plates showing the gold and silver coins of the world. Included also are tables of the values of various denominations of gold and silver, with footnotes referring to specific coins. In the brief write-up of each of the world's currencies, there is a listing of which coins were minted in silver and which in gold, together with their equivalencies in French Francs. \$85.00

Should you wish to see any of these items, we will be glad to send them to you on approval. I look forward to being able to get together with you sometime in the near future.

Sincerely,

High Ridge Books, Inc.

By: 

Howard S. Baron



FROM:

TO:

Eric Newman

High Kidre Books Inc.

MESSAGE

- SUBJECT

DATE

FOLD

1/13/87

Toppan-Carpenter Medal(Gobrecht)

Dear Eric:

We have just received the following item and are pleased to offer it to you first:

Gobrecht engraved 38 mm. silver medal in what appears to be the original case. Medal was awarded to Toppan-Carpenter for Specimens of Bank Note Engraving in 1844 by "The Mass. Charitable Mechanics Association." The medal is nicely toned and the Gobrecht signature appears on the ~~XXXXX~~ obverse.

Another medal of this Association was sold in the Garrett Collection, Item 2097 but this is the only one we could find of similar type. As near as we can tell there was no other Gobrecht medal in the sale.

The price is \$750.00.

We will not offer this to anyone else but will appreciate hearing from you within 2 weeks time. Of course should you wish we will be glad to send the medal on approval and in fact any decision on it by you would be contingent upon your actual examination of the item.

SIGNED

Best regards,

Howard Baron

ERIC P. NEWMAN NUMISMATIC EDUCATION SOCIETY

6450 Cecil Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

4/21/87

Howard Barore
Horn Bluffs, Booche
P O Box 56
Ely, NY 10530

Dear Howard:

I am very sorry the 3/11/87 letter to me about the medal which you have and I want to reply promptly.

I would enjoy having the medal in my collection at a reasonable price (in my opinion) as I do not like to be happy at any other basis.

You have been misinformed as to the Garrett Auction Sale. Item 3097 was similar to what you are offering but not Hebricht. Item 3094 was a Hebricht medal and sold for \$40.00. The prices at the Garrett sale were more inflated because of the salesmanship of Dave Thomas and the Garrett purchase.

My suggestion is for you to try to sell the medal to someone else and if you still have it on hand get back to me. Perhaps a trade for a book it would save the expense in opinion on price.

Are you working the lawsuit against Christie's and the way bias are taken off the medals here?

I miss Monday. I hope you are doing well with this material.

Best wishes,

E. P. Newman

FROM:

TO:

Eric Newman

High Ridge Books Inc.

MESSAGE

- SUBJECT Gobrecht Medal as previously offered.

DATE 1/26/87

FOLD

Dear Eric:

Just to keep the record straight there is really no comparison of the medal we have offered with item 2094 of the Garrett Sale.

1. 2094 was bronze.
2. It was 63 mms. in size.
3. It had been heavily damaged by fire and fused to other pieces of metal.

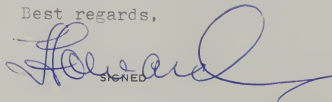
The medal we offer is very similar to 2097 in basic design but with these differences.

1. This is 38 mms. not 50.
2. Design on the obverse is different from 2097.
3. The date of the medal we offer is 1844 which must place it in the group of those done at the very end of his life as Gobrecht died in 1844.
4. This must belong to a very small number of medals which closely identifies it with the Bank Note and Engraving business.
5. The condition is very nearly mint and the medal is in what appears to be the original case.

6. This is silver

There now, I feel better.

Best regards,


SIGNED

ERIC P. NEWMAN NUMISMATIC EDUCATION SOCIETY

6450 Cecil Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

February 4, 1987

Mr. Howard Baron
High Ridge Books
P.O. Box 286
Rye, NY 10580

Dear Howard:

You and I both like to toss the bean bag back and forth and I am glad you feel better in writing your letter of January 26, 1987. You must remember that your original letter said, "As near as we can tell there was no other Gobrecht medal in the sale."

As you know, Lot 2097 brought about \$350 and the amount paid for items in the Garrett Sale were way beyond their actual value, as I previously indicated.

Thank you very much for writing me.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Newman

jah

10
1321



£5 Currency

Five Pounds

Current Money of VIRGINIA according to
Act of Assembly Passed the 1st Day of March Anno Domini
1773 and by appointment of said ASSEMBLY.

Signed by us and endorsed by the Treasurer

Five Pounds

D. Dandridge
John Blair

NOV 1773

This Bill of Six Pence due to the Province of New Hampshire shall be equal to one Penny weight and Twelve Grains of good Silver Troy weight of Sterling Alloy or Gold at the Rate of Four Pounds English Shillings of Silver and shall be accepted in all Payments and in the Treasury PORTSMOUTH on 31st 1743 By Order of the Council and Assembly

1743

Clear & full
Geo. Suffer
Treas. Min.

Province of Hampshire

We Promise Tenderly and for orally to pay to the Bearer of this Bill of Ten Shillings on the 25th day Dec which will be in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty five in Silver or Gold at the then Current price or in payable Bills of Credit on the Part of His Majesty's Rhode Island and Connecticut Colony with Interest of one per Cent per Annum from date hereof being for Value Recd as witness our hands 25th of Dec. 1743

10 1734 10



Gov. Dandridge
Chas. Wiggins
J. Downing Junr

Paper Money
Virginia New Hampshire
and
Massachusetts

MASSACHUSETTS STATE

12763

TWELVE PENCE

This Bill entitles the Bearer to receive One Shilling out of the Treasury of this State by the 12 of Octo 1764 and shall be received for that sum in all payments agreeable to an Act of said State

12d

Hechever

No. 9

MAPS



NORTH AMERICA

High Ridge Books Inc.

Box 286 Rye N.Y.

10580



HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 286
RYE, NY 10580 USA
(914) 967-3332



CATALOGUE NINE

1. All maps are in very good or better condition unless otherwise described.
2. Prices are met. Postage and insurance are additional. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.
3. We encourage telephone orders and suggest that items be reserved by phone.
4. All maps are guaranteed as described and may be returned within ten days.
5. All items are offered subject to prior sale and are guaranteed authentic.
6. We are glad to accept Mastercard and Visa orders by phone or mail.

This catalogue is divided into two groups. One section, Items 1-240, consists of maps of the United States. The other is the maps of Canada and the rest of North America. Each section is arranged in chronological order. A thumbnail geographical listing is provided below. Please read through the catalogue carefully to find maps of areas of interest to you as this listing provides only a broad breakdown by location. Underlined item numbers are represented by photograph.

Alabama	82,111,173,187,195	New Mexico	235
California	3,6,122,123,124,129,136, 138,143,159,215,230	New York City	14,31-35,48,104,114,116, 135,142,156,158,160,166, 172,176,212,213,224,225, 231,237
Canada	4,33,128,168,241-243,248- 250,257,259-265,268-272	New York State	27,28,33,36,40,58,67,70, 86,98,102,105,106,117,139 147,151,160,161,201,210, 218,229,233
Caribbean	246,247,255,256,266	North America	11,17,21,22,23,25,30,37, 38,42,45,87,122,124 129,130,140,258,267
Colorado	220,234	North Carolina	59,71,88,162
Connecticut	49,75,117,146	Ohio	60,88,89,103,180,189, 214,226
Cuba	246,252	Oklahoma	236
Delaware	50,76,144	Pennsylvania	61,91,125,149,150,157,182
Eastern U.S.	7,13,15,30,47,126,148	Railroad	106,117,146,148,164,165, 177,178,190,195,197,200, 203-209,211,217,227
Florida	2,119,195	Rhode Island	62,69,72,92,146,211 63,68,93
Georgia	51,77,190,192,196	South Carolina	228,238
Great Lakes	4,26,60,118,164	South Dakota	170,173,187,195
Haiti	245	Southern U.S.	64,94,132
Illinois	118,127,179,188,216	Tennessee	115,184
Indiana	118,133,174,193,197	Texas	26,30,41,44,46,47,73,74, 95,99,100,107-110,112,121 136,140,153,163-165,168
Iowa	171,191,198	United States	65,96
Jamaica	253	Vermont	1,2,13,16,66,97,167, 169,170,219,222
Kentucky	52,132,232	Virginia	185,219,222
Long Island	202,239	West Virginia	10,83,120,177,178, 186,215,220
Louisiana	5,12,18,19,78,83,173,181	Wisconsin	137,141,145,155
Maine	24,43,53,79		
Maryland	54,80,144,167,240		
Massachusetts	20,55,81,101,146,211,223		
Mexico	140,153,244,246,273		
Michigan	175		
Minnesota	152,154,205		
Mississippi	82,173		
Miss. River	5,8,29		
Missouri	134,183,194,200		
Nebraska	221		
Nevada	215		
New England	9,24,39,43,113,128,131,146		
New Hampshire	56,84,199		
New Jersey	57,85		

Front Cover - #26 - Bowles.

Photos by Fred Steiger.

Photo processing by Ira Toff, Scarsdale, N.Y.

THE UNITED STATES

1. (Virginia) Hondius, Henrick, Nova Virginia Tabulæ. Amsterdam: c.1640. 48x38 cm. Full original color, including cartouche of Powhatan and coat of arms. Wide margins. Minor chipping in top margin. Includes area around Chesapeake Bay. A classic early map of the East Coast. \$500.00
2. (United States-S.E.) [Blæu, W.J.], Virginiae partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis, interjacentiumque regionum Nova Descriptio. Amsterdam: c.1650. 51x38 cm. Superb contemporary coloring, with gold. Extra fine condition. Latin text on verso. Cumming 41, "The most correct map of this area yet to appear." \$500.00
3. (Western Hemisphere) DeWit, F[rederick], Novissima et Accuratissima Tottius Americae. Amsterdam: c.1675. 57.8x49 cm. Superb original color, in a most interesting map with California as an island. Map Collector's Circle 8, #31, with additions of Nova Albion, Quiri Regio, etc. \$1,500.00
4. (Great Lakes/Canada) Lahontan, Carte Generale de Canada. Dediée au Roy de Danemark ... n.p.: [1703]. 54.8x41.6 cm. Uncolored. One split on horizontal fold, repaired with some loss. Creased. A scarce issue of this early map of the Great Lake region. Karpinski XLI. \$650.00
5. (North America) DeFer, N[icholas], Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France, la Floride, La Virginie, Pensilvanie, Caroline, Nouvelle Angleterre et Nouvelle York, Isle de Terre Neuve, La Louisiane et le Cours de la Riviere de Mississipi. Paris: 1705. 23.5x33.7 cm. Original hand-coloring. Second issue of an early map showing the Great Lakes. Karpinski XXVIII. \$375.00

IMPORTANT MAP OF CALIFORNIA AS AN ISLAND

6. (California) DeFer, Nicholas, La Californie ou Nouvelle Caroline. Paris: [1720]. 65x45 cm. Contemporary outline color. Vertical crease just right of center fold. This fine and rare map is a reissue of the famous de Fer map of 1700 but on a larger scale and with several additions. It was based on the manuscript survey by Fr. Eusebio Kino and is the first printed map to show his discoveries in northwestern Sonora. California is shown as an island, even though that idea was losing favor after the de L'isle map of 1705. Wheat describes this issue as important and "carefully drawn." Wheat 102, Map Collector's Circle 8, #83. \$2,750.00
7. (Atlantic Ocean) [Cutler, Nathaniel], A Chart of the Atlantick Ocean from Buttons Island to Port Royall. n.p.: [1728]. 58.4x50.8 cm. Outline color. One worm hole in top margin. Map shows coast from Labrador to South Carolina. Large inset of Cape James to New York. \$500.00
8. (Louisiana) De L'isle, [Guillaume], Carte de l'Louisiane et course de la Mississippi. n.p.: c.1730(?). 41x35 cm. Original color, remargined. A later issue of De L'isle's 1718 map. This edition is smaller than that of 1718 and stops at the east of Lake Huron. The imaginary Michigan plateau is present here. It remained in many maps through the end of the century. \$225.00
9. (New England) Homann, Joh. Baptista, Nova Anglia ... Nuremberg: [1740]. 57.2x48.3 cm. Original full color, cartouche uncolored. Light discoloration at center fold. A fine copy of this noted map. \$600.00
10. (North America) Homann, Joh. Baptista, Regni Mexicani seu Novæ Hispaniæ. Nuremberg: [1750]. 56.5x47.3 cm. Original color, superb impression. Shows North and Central America east of California. A very good copy of this decorative map. Has several interesting cartouches. \$450.00
11. (North America) Bolton, [Solomon], North America. Performed under the Patronage of Louis, Duke of Orleans ... by the sieur D'Anville. London: c.1765. 84.7x88 cm. 2 sections. Outline color. A fine map from Postlethwait's Dictionary of North America with the boundaries of the Treaty of Paris. \$335.00

12. (Canada/Louisiana) LeRouge, [George Louis], Canada et Louisiane. Paris: 1755. 64x50 cm. Outline color, though the small inset view of Niagara Falls is fully colored. Very fine, with scattered light creases. Shows Newfoundland to Florida along coast, with insets of Louisiana and the Mississippi River basin. A very scarce and attractive map. \$500.00

13. (Chesapeake Bay) Mount, William & Page, Thomas, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, East & West New Jersey. London: [1755]. 78x51 cm. Two sheets joined. Some offsetting and scattered foxing. A fine uncolored copy of this great chart of the American coast from New York to Cape Henry. One of the most popular and striking maps of the Chesapeake Bay region. \$900.00

14. (New York City) Mount, William & Page, Thomas, A Draft of New York from the Hook to New Yorktown, by Mark Tiddeman. London: [1755]. 56.5x45.3 cm. Uncolored. 3 of 4 corners defective, up to 6 cm. at top left along margin. Foxing along center fold. Unfortunately, only a fair copy of this extremely scarce map of New York Harbor. Haskell 249. \$400.00

15. (United States) Mount, William & Page, Thomas, A Chart of the Coast of New Foundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey with Virginia and Maryland. London: [1755]. 57.8x45.4 cm. Uncolored. Offsetting. Five small chips in bottom margin, not affecting map. Map shows the northeastern United States and Canada from Newfoundland to Virginia. \$375.00

16. (Virginia) Mount, William & Page, Thomas, A Draft of Virginia from the Capes to York in York River and to Kuiuquotan or Manton in James River by Mark Tiddeman. London: [1755]. 58.1x46 cm. Narrow margins, virtually no top margin. Top left corner 1 1/2 x 4 1/2 cm. defective, no text loss. Offsetting. A classic map of the mouth of Chesapeake Bay. \$475.00

17. (North America) de Vaugondy, Robert, Partie de L'Amerique Septentrionale, qui comprend le cours de L'Ohio, La Nlle. Angleterre, La Nlle. York ... [Paris]: 1755. 62.4x48 cm. Full original color. Superb map of the Northeast to the Mississippi, with an inset of the Carolinas. \$400.00

TWO EDITIONS OF AN EARLY PLAN OF NEW ORLEANS

18. (New Orleans) Anonymous, Grond Vlakke van Nieuw Orleans, de Hoofdstad van Louisiana. n.p.: c.1759. 44.4x33 cm. Contemporary hand coloring. At one time folded. Dutch map very similar to the Jeffreys map of 1759. Some minor differences exist beyond language. This is 4.3 cm narrower than Jeffreys's edition. 3 sections: A plan of New Orleans, a map of the delta, and a detailed map of the mouth of the river. \$425.00

19. (New Orleans) Jeffreys, Thomas, Plan of New Orleans, The Capitol of Louisiana ... London: 1759. 48.8x33 cm. Uncolored. Several chips in border at upper left corner, some loss from adhesion in the larger delta section. \$325.00

20. (Boston) [Bellin, Jacques Nicholas], Plan de la Ville de Boston et ses Environs. [Paris: c.1760]. 27.3x16.5 cm. Fine small hand colored map of Boston before the Revolution. Also shows Charlestown. \$125.00

21. (Western Hemisphere) Janvier, L'Amerique divisée par grand etats. Paris: 1762. 44.8x30.4 cm. Outline color. Two light stains. Very little detail in North America, more in South America. Western Canada dominated by the imaginary "Mer ou Baye de l'ouest." New Zealand is shown only as a western coastline, but is mentioned by name. Very decorative. \$200.00

22. (North America) Gentleman's Magazine, The British Governments in Nth. America ... [London: 1763]. 23.6x20.2 cm. Superb. Folding map with a 10x7.4 cm. inset map of Bermuda issued in the December 1763 issue of Gentleman's Magazine issued soon after the British acquisition of Florida. Fite & Freeman 55, providing also a history of the Proclamation of 1763. \$125.00

23. (North America) North America from the French of Mr. D'Anville, improved with the back settlements of Virginia and Course of Ohio, illustrated with Geographical and Historical Remarks. London: Sayer and Jeffreys, c.1763. Folding map, in original marbled paper slipcase. 51x46 cm. Linen backed, torn at one fold. English edition of Karpinski LXXIV. Variant of Stevens and Tree 51(b), differing in imprint only. \$500.00

24. (Maine) [Jeffreys, Thomas(?)], [A Map of the Most Inhabited Parts of New England...] London: [1774]. 52x49 cm. Northeastern 1/4 of the French edition of this well-known map. Outline color. Extends from just above Boston to Pemaquid Point, Maine. Fine and crisp. \$175.00

25. (North America) Sayer, Robert, North America, as Divided Among the European Powers, by Samuel Dunn, Mathematician. London: 1774. 44x31 cm. Some staining in lower margin. Outline color. Strong impression. Shows information gained from recent Russian explorations of Alaska. \$250.00

26. (United States) Bowles, Carington, Bowles's New Pocket Map of the Middle British Colonies in America ... London: 1775. 61x51 cm. A later edition of the famous map by Lewis Evans. Full contemporary color. Much textual historical information. A beautiful and seldom seen map with a decorative inset of what was to become the Northwest Territories. Stevens & Tree 29(e). \$900.00

SUPERB COPY OF A VERY SCARCE MAP OF NEW YORK STATE

27. (New York State) Sayer, Robert and Jeffreys, Thomas, The Provinces of New York and New Jersey, with Part of Pennsylvania, and the Governments of Trois Rivières, and Montreal, drawn by Capt. Holland. London: 1775. 52x133 cm. Stevens and Tree 44(a), first issue, with alternate title across top of map, "A Chorographical Map of the Country between Albany, Oswego, Fort Frontenac, and Les Trois Rivières ..." Original full color, exceedingly fine condition. Later published in the Sayer & Bennett Atlas of 1776. Phillips, p.502, shows this map in the Jeffreys North American Atlas of 1768. One of the great maps of New York State. \$2,500.00

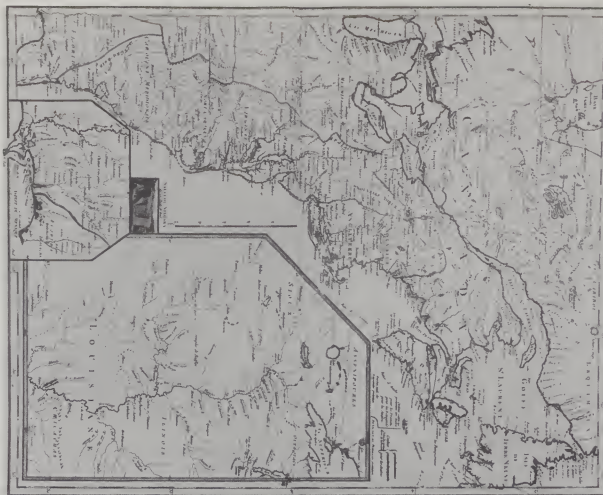
28. (New York State) Montresor, Captain, A Map of the Province of New York with Part of Pennsylvania and New England. London: 1775. 92.1x143.2 cm. 4 sheets joined into 2. Original full color. Minor creasing at folds. This is the second issue of the most important Revolutionary War period map of the area around New York State. Includes New Jersey, Long Island, Western Connecticut, and Massachusetts. Lake Champlain and the northern part of the Connecticut River appear in insets. An excellent copy of a very fine and exceedingly scarce map. Stevens and Tree 42(b). \$2,250.00

29. (Mississippi River) Sayer, Robert, Course of the River Mississippi, from the Balise to Fort Chartres, taken on an Expedition to the Illinois in the latter end of the Year 1765, by Lieut. Ross of the 34th Regiment. London: 1 June 1775. 112.8x34.8 cm. Outline color. A superb copy of a scarce map of Ross's journey up the Mississippi River. From Jeffreys's American Atlas of 1776. Phillips, p.439. Stevens & Tree 31(b). \$800.00

30. (North America) Lotter, Matthieu Albert, Carte Nouvelle de l'Amerique Angloise... Augsburg: [1775]. 60x48.8 cm. Body color. A very fine copy of a most attractive map. It was not based on accurate information, though, as the borders of many of the colonies are, at best, creative. \$500.00

TWO SCARCE FADEN PLANS OF THE BATTLE OF NEW YORK

31. (New York City) Faden, William, A Plan of New York Island, with part of Long Island, Staten Island, & East New Jersey, with a particular Description of the Engagement ... on the 27th of August 1776... London: October 19 1776. 44.1x51.1 cm. Uncolored. Superb. A fascinating view of the battle around New York, particularly in conjunction with the next map, showing a different stage of development of troop movements. Haskell 444. Stevens & Tree 41(d), first state, without text. \$1,850.00



#12 - LE ROUGE



#18 - NEW ORLEANS



#37 - SAYER & BENNETT (NORTHEASTERN CORNER)

32. (New York City) Faden, William, A Plan of New York Island, with part of Long Island, Staten Island, & East New Jersey, with a particular Description of the Engagement ... on the 27th of August 1776... London: October 19 1776. Trimmed at top and bottom, with loss of one line of text at bottom. No margin at top. 4 cm. separation in center fold. Water areas hand colored. Stevens & Tree 41(e), 2nd state, with text related to the British attacks on Long Island. The most significant difference between this and the above is the relocation of Fort Washington. On the above, the Fort is near the Northern tip of Manhattan, not near Jeffrys Hook as here. There are also many differences in depiction of some topography and troop locations. Haskell 446. \$1,250.00

33. (New York State) Sayer, Robert and Bennett, J., The Provinces of New York and New Jersey, with Part of Pennsylvania, and the Governments of Trois Rivières, and Montreal, drawn by Capt. Holland. London: 1776. 135x52 cm. Original body color. This state has three uncolored inset maps, The Mouth of the Hudson River, Plan of Amboy, and A Plan of the City of New York. 2 sheets joined. Superb condition, marred only by two minor separations of folds in margins. Stevens and Tree 44(e), the fifth state of the Sayer and Jeffreys map above. The insets make this particularly interesting. \$2,350.00

34. (New York City) Sauthier, Claude Joseph, A Topographical Map of the Northn. Part of New York Island, Exhibiting the Plan of Fort Washington, now Fort Knyphausen, with the Rebels Lines to the Southward ... London: 1777. 25.9x47.4 cm. Hand-colored highlights. Modern gilt wood frame. Excellent condition. Very rare first edition of a map of Northern Manhattan later reproduced for Stedman's History of the Revolution, with some minor differences. Haskell 497. \$1,250.00

35. (New York City) Sauthier, Claude Joseph, A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the command of General Sr. William Howe, K.B., in New York and East New Jersey, against American forces commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October to the 28 of November 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the Engagement on the White Plains, the 28th of October. London: 1777. 49.4x72.8 cm. Lightly hand colored. Minor tears in margins. Published by William Faden. An excellent copy of a scarce map which was reproduced later by Stedman for his History of the American War. This contemporary edition is much rarer than Stedman's. A slight variant on Stevens & Tree 45(b), giving the site of Faden's establishment. Haskell 457. \$2,000.00

36. (New York State) Sauthier, C[laude] J[oseph], A Map of the Provinces of New York and New Jersey, with a Part of Pennsylvania and the Province of Quebec. Augsburg: 1777. 75.2x56.5 cm. 2 sheets expertly joined. Original bright eye-catching body color, with each county distinguished. Framed. A copy by Mathias Lotter of Sauthier's separately published map of New York and New Jersey which had been done with Bernard Ratzer. \$750.00

TWO STATES OF A KEY MAP OF NORTH AMERICA

37. (North America) Sayer, Robert and Bennett, John, A New and Correct Map of North America, with the West India Islands, Divided According to the Last Treaty of Paris ... London: 1777. 2 sheets, 116x50.7 cm. (each sheet). An excellent clean copy of this superb scarce map of North America, with insets of the upper Gulf of California and of Northern Canada. Also has a superb title cartouche. Stevens & Tree 49(e). \$1,250.00

38. (North America) Sayer, Robert and Bennett, John, A New and Correct Map of North America, with the West India Islands, Divided According to the Last Treaty of Paris ... London: 1777. 2 sheets, 116x50.7 cm. (each sheet). Some chipping in margins. Also some minor soiling at bottom margin. Slight creasing. Outline color. Minor changes, in the border of New York State and the identification of North Carolina. Same date, 15 February 1777, as the above. A variant of Stevens & Tree 49(f) in that North Carolina was spelled out, not abbreviated N. Carolina. \$1,100.00

39. (New England) Des Barres, J.F.W., [Chart from Newbury Harbour to Cape Elizabeth.] London: [1779]. 112x82 cm. Uncolored. Two sheets joined. Small tear at the top cutting the map one inch. Repaired and slightly discolored at center joint. Full margins. From Des Barres's Atlantic Neptune, one of the most important and accurate atlases of the 18th Century. A fine detailed map of the New England coast above Newburyport. \$950.00

ONE OF THE FINEST MAPS OF NEW YORK STATE EVER PUBLISHED

40. (New York State) Sauthier, Claude Joseph, A Chorographical Map of the Province of New York in North America, Divided into Counties, Manors, Patents, and Townships, Exhibiting likewise all the private grants of land made in that Province... London: 1779. 3 sheets, originally 6. Each sheet measures 139.2x62.4 cm., except for the bottom sheet which is 60.2 cm. tall. Very fine condition, some offsetting and very minor soiling. Hand colored. Includes the lands which later became Vermont. Many individual land owners identified, particularly in the northern areas of the maps. This map, published by Faden, was inserted later into copies of Jeffreys's American Atlas. A spectacular huge map of New York which is very rarely seen. Phillips, p.505. \$3,000.00

41. (United States) Moithey, [Maurille Antoine], Carte Nouvelle des Possessions Angloises Amérique dressée pour l'intelligence de la guerre présente et divisée suivant les prétentions des Anglois. Paris: 1780. 68.7x48.5 cm. Border fully colored, otherwise outline color. A stain runs four to six cm. on either side of the center fold. Several other small spots. Large inset of the entire Atlantic Ocean, showing the routes of French explorers. \$375.00

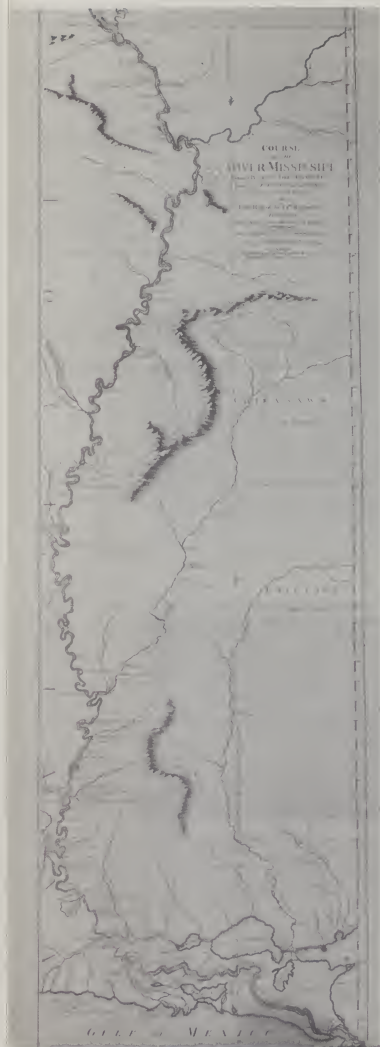
42. (North America) de la Rochette, L. S., A Map of North America and the West Indies, A. London: 1781. 2 sheets, each 118.6x51 cm. Very good, but with a 8.2x2 cm. tear in right margin of lower sheet, not extending into border. Outline color. Stevens & Tree 52(a), original issue. The coloring differs from that described in Stevens & Tree as United States territory is not green. Interesting is the boundary of Georgia, which extends west to the Mississippi and north from there to the junction of the Ohio River. \$700.00

43. (Revolutionary War) Rapin, J., Attack of the Rebels upon Fort Penobscot in the Province of New England in which their fleet was totally destroyed and their army dispersed the 14th August 1779. London: 1783. 38x35.5 cm. Hand-colored. Near mint, with the original folds, as the map is from Rapin's History of England. An uncommon map showing an American attack upon new British positions on the coast of Maine which turned into a fiasco. The map contains numerous notes on the battle. \$275.00

44. (United States) Bonne, [Rigobert], Les Etats Unis de L'Amérique Septentrionale, Partie Occidentale et Partie Septentrionale. [Paris: c.1787]. 2 sheets, each sheet measuring 23.4x 34.3 cm. with wide margins. Original body color, with the coloring compatible. Excellent condition. A highly inaccurate map. Bonne has managed to relocate Hartford to Massachusetts and have Delaware as an adjunct to Pennsylvania. A very pretty pair of maps. Phillips (Atlas) I 666, #'s 117,118. \$300.00

45. (North America) [Sayer, Robert and Bennett, John], A New and Correct Map of North America, with the West India Islands, Divided According to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, Signed at Versailles, 20 Jan. 1783. London: 1783. 2 sheets, 116x50.7 cm. (each sheet). Some offsetting, weaknesses at folds and minor repairs. Bottom sheet has considerable rebacking near bottom margin as the result of earlier tears. There is a three cm. oblong hole, rebacked, in the bottom margin. Some folds splitting. Variant on Stevens & Tree 49(i), with no imprint on either section of the map. Stevens & Tree calls for an imprint of August 15, 1783 on each sheet. \$775.00

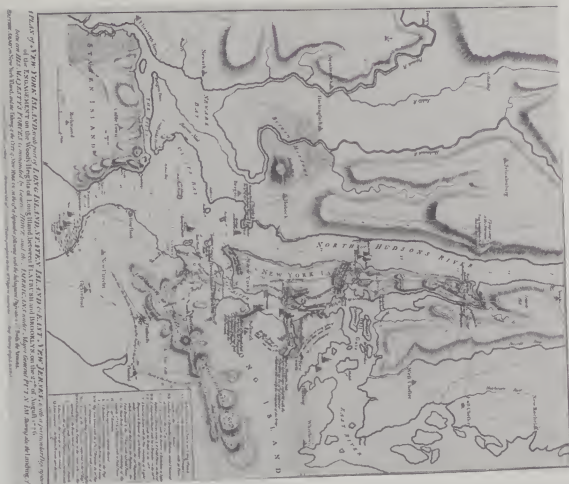
46. (United States) Gussefeld, F[rantz] L[udwig], Charte über die XIII Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America. [Nuremberg]: 1784. 57.4x45.8 cm. Full original color. An early United States map, though poor communications resulted in



#29 - ROSS



#33 - SAYER & BENNETT



#31 - FADEN



#60 - SCOTT

somewhat unusual state borders. Phillips, p.865, Karpinski, p.171 (close-up photo of Great Lakes area). \$450.00

47. (United States) Morse, Jedidiah, A Map of the Northern and Middle States, Comprehending the Western Territory and the British Dominions in North America. London: 1792. 39.5x31.7 cm. Outline color. Imprint of J. Stockdale, January 25, 1792. Northwest Territories shown as Western Territories, with some land grants identified. Phillips p.593. \$165.00

48. (Revolutionary War) Stedman, John, A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the command of General Sr. William Howe, K.B., in New York and East New Jersey, against American forces commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October to the 28 of November 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the Engagement on the White Plains, the 28th of October. London: 1793. 51x66 cm. Colored. Folded map of the Battle of White Plains out of Stedman's History of the War copied (probably from the same plate) from Sauthier's map of 1777. \$375.00

The following maps are all from Joseph Scott's United States Gazetteer, printed in Philadelphia in 1795. Scott's book was really the second American Atlas, following by one year Mathew Carey's small atlas of 1794, largely of European Countries, and contemporaneous with Carey's folio atlas to accompany Guthrie's Geography. All maps measure roughly 17x19 cm. They all have two folds, having been folded in a volume at one time. Each has some foxing and some offsetting due to the folds, some heavier than others. Scott's maps represent an important development in American cartographic history. See Karpinski, CXIII for further information on and illustration of the Northwest Territory map.

49. Connecticut. Minor offsetting. \$45.00

50. Delaware. Significant foxing and offsetting. \$40.00

51. Georgia. State extends to Mississippi River. Folds fair. \$75.00

52. Kentucky. Mild foxing and offsetting. \$45.00

53. Maine. Top edge ragged, not affecting map. \$45.00

54. Maryland. \$45.00

55. Massachusetts. \$45.00

56. New Hampshire. \$45.00

57. New Jersey. Some creasing at folds. \$45.00

58. New York. \$45.00

59. North Carolina. 6x1½ cm. tear at top. \$40.00

60. Northwest Territories. Some creasing at folds. Shows from Lake of the Woods to Tennessee River. \$85.00

61. Pennsylvania. \$45.00

62. Rhode Island. Shows each town. \$45.00

63. South Carolina. Creased at folds. \$40.00

64. Southwest Territory. Map of what became Tennessee. Edge ragged. Includes parts of Kentucky & Georgia. \$55.00

65. Vermont. Locates Dartmouth College. \$45.00

66. Virginia. \$45.00

67. (New York State) Lewis, Samuel, The State of New York, Compiled from the Best Authorities. [Philadelphia]: 1795. 51x40.8 cm. Framed, with minor creases from being folded into an atlas. Outline and highlight color. \$150.00

68. (South Carolina) Reid, John, The State of South Carolina: from the best Authorities. New York: 1796. 43.5x38.4 cm. Uncolored. Some offsetting, light soiling. Engraved by Tanner. Phillips p.821. \$175.00

69. (Rhode Island) Reid, John, The State of Rhode Island, from the Latest Surveys. New York: 1796. 33x43.2 cm. Some offsetting and soiling, occasionally heavy. Fine map with roads and bridges noted. From Reid's American Atlas of 1796. Phillips p. 744. \$150.00

70. (New York State) Reid, John, State of New York. New York: 1796. 45.5x39 cm. Uncolored, repaired in fold. Slightly stained. \$75.00

71. (North Carolina) Reid, John, The State of North Carolina. New York: 1796. 47x28 cm. Uncolored. Engraved by Tanner. \$175.00

72. (Rhode Island) Reid, John, The State of Rhode Island. New York: 1796. 33x44 cm. Uncolored. From Winterbotham's History of America. Shows each of the individual towns. \$150.00

73. (United States) Gussefeld, F[rantz], L[udwig], Charte der XV Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-America ... Weimar: 1800. 52.6x47 cm. Some scattered foxing. Outline color. Shows State of Franklin, but mislocates it in Eastern Kentucky, rather than between North Carolina and what is now Tennessee. An interesting, if somewhat erroneous, map. \$275.00

74. (United States) Arrowsmith, Aaron, A Map of the United States of North America, drawn from a number of Critical Researches. London: [1808]. 142x123 cm. 4 sections, not joined, mounted on linen. Near mint. A superb steel-engraved map of the United States. It is a large scale, very detailed map, extending west of the Mississippi. Aaron Arrowsmith's maps are sought after not only for their high quality, but for their scarcity, as they were generally issued separately. Fine cartouche including Niagara Falls. Tooley, Mapping of America 99. \$1,350.00

The following 23 maps are all from the atlas published in 1814 by Mathew Carey in Philadelphia. The maps from this atlas are distinctive for their crisp bright coloring of the outlines of borders, making them excellent decorative items. Among the most notable maps are those of the Missouri Territory, formerly Louisiana, which incorporates information brought back by the Lewis and Clark expedition, and the Plat of the Seven Ranges of Ohio. All of the maps from this atlas are in superb condition, except in the few instances noted. Many of the maps were taken from maps done for earlier editions of Carey's Atlases by Samuel Lewis and Amos Doolittle. See Schwarz & Ehrenberg page 231.

75. (Connecticut) Carey, Mathew, Connecticut from the best authorities. 39x32 cm. Engraved by Doolittle. Nice cartouche. \$175.00

76. (Delaware) Carey, Mathew, Delaware from the best authorities. 25x42 cm. \$125.00

77. (Georgia) Carey, Mathew, The State of Georgia. 47x40 cm. \$200.00

78. (Louisiana) Carey, Mathew, Louisiana. 45x41 cm. Map shows the state only, and not the Louisiana Territory. \$185.00

79. (Maine) Carey, Mathew, District of Maine. 31.5x43 cm. Very fine map of Maine before statehood. \$200.00

80. (Maryland) Carey, Mathew, Maryland. 46x32 cm. \$125.00

81. (Massachusetts) Carey, Mathew, State of Massachusetts. 48x35 cm. Some soiling and minor stains. \$125.00

82. (Mississippi Territory) Carey, Mathew, Mississippi Territory. 37x33 cm. Shows Alabama and Mississippi as one unit. \$275.00

83. (Missouri Territory) Carey, Mathew, Missouri Territory formerly Louisiana. 38.5x33 cm. With information gathered by the Lewis & Clark expedition. Wheat 315. \$350.00



#74 - ARROWSMITH (SOUTHEAST SECTION)



#83 - CAREY

84. (New Hampshire) Carey, Mathew, State of New Hampshire. 31x49 cm. \$150.00
85. (New Jersey) Carey, Mathew, State of New Jersey Compiled from the most Authentic sources ... 32x49 cm. \$225.00
86. (New York State) Carey, Mathew, State of New York. 53x42 cm. \$175.00
87. (North America) Carey, Mathew, A New and Accurate Map of North America from the Best Authorities. 40x38 cm. Texas is shown as a United States, not Mexican, territory. Wheat 314. \$175.00
88. (North Carolina) Carey, Mathew, North Carolina. 49x30 cm. \$150.00
89. (Ohio) Carey, Mathew, Plat of the Seven Ranges of Townships ... 35x61 cm. Classic map of the divisions of the Northwest Territory. \$225.00
90. (Ohio) Carey, Mathew, State of Ohio, with Part of Upper Canada. Philadelphia: 1814. 37x40 cm. \$185.00
91. (Pennsylvania) Carey, Mathew, Pennsylvania. 48.5x33 cm. \$175.00
92. (Rhode Island) Carey, Mathew, State of Rhode Island, ... surveys of Caleb Harris.. 25x36 cm. Map was done by Harding Harris. \$100.00
93. (South Carolina) Carey, Mathew, South Carolina. 46x40 cm. \$150.00
94. (Tennessee) Carey, Mathew, Tennessee. 54x27 cm. Large tear, confined to the margin, not affecting plate. Some creasing at fold. \$175.00
95. (United States) Carey, Mathew, Map of the United States of America. 47x38 cm. Karpinski 31 (closeup photo at p.208.) \$250.00
96. (Vermont) Carey, Mathew, Vermont from actual survey. 31x39 cm. Engraved by Amos Doolittle. \$150.00
97. (Virginia) Carey, Mathew, Correct Map of Virginia. 51x36 cm. \$185.00

98. (New York State) Eddy, John H., The State of New York with part of the Adjacent States. New York: 1818. Folding map. 95x108 cm. Printed by Maverick. Full hand color, light foxing. Original $\frac{1}{2}$ leather boards present but detached. A fine large folding map. Streeter 902, (this copy). \$275.00

99. (United States) Anonymous, Charte von den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-America mit Luisiana. Prague: 1818. 41.7x30.2 cm. Outline color. Very minor foxing in top margin. Georgia still extended to the Mississippi River. Inset of Southern Florida. Includes Missouri River. \$200.00

100. (United States) Anonymous, United States. n.p.: c.1818. Folding map in leather folder, probably not original. 36x26 cm. Several tears at folds. Hand-colored. Shows territories of Alabama, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, & Arkansas. An unusual and interesting map. \$125.00

101. (Boston) Plan of Boston. n.p.: c.1820. Folding map in original leather folder. 22x35 cm. Covers rubbed. Hand-colored map shows wards. Mill Dam road shown, but not as Western Avenue, providing a guide for a date. \$75.00

102. (New York State) Finley, Anthony, Map of the State of New York. Philadelphia: 1825. 54x42 cm. Original calf folder, detached. Hand-colored, faded. Inset profile of the not-yet-completed Erie Canal. Linen-backed. \$150.00

103. (Ohio) Burr, David, Ohio. New York: c.1831. 27x31 cm. From Burr's Series of Maps for a General Atlas. Wide margins, strong hand-coloring. Phillips p.628. \$50.00

104. (New York City) Burr, David, Map of the Country Twenty Five Miles Round the City of New York. New York: 1831. 29x32.9 cm., image is round, with a 25.5 cm. diameter. Some tears and repairs in margins, barely touching the plate line. A very pretty fully colored map of the vicinity of New York City. Haskell 743. \$125.00

105. (New York State) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Map of the State of New York. Philadelphia: 1831. Folding Map. 54x43 cm., folds to 8x15 cm. Very fine, with minor tears repaired. Original full leather. Insets of the Hudson River and Erie Canal. A very early map from Mitchell, taken directly from Finley's 1825 map with the inset map of the Hudson River added. \$175.00

A VERY INTERESTING EARLY RAILROAD MAP OF THE HUDSON VALLEY

106. (Hudson River) Anonymous, (Map of the Hudson River from Staten Island to Whitehall, near Lake George) n.p.: c.1832. 9x64 cm. Uncolored strip map on buff paper showing several early railroads. Folds weakened. Greater detail near Albany than New York City. Not in Phillips. \$300.00

107. (United States) Phelps, H., Map of the United States. New York: 1832. Folding map in original red leather case, colored in outline. 51x40 cm., folds to 7x12. Cartouche of George Washington. Shows Arkansas and Ouiscosin (sic) Territories. Texas is named and shown as part of Mexico. \$275.00

108. (United States) Phelps, H., Map of the United States. New York: 1832. 51x40 cm. Same as above map. Framed and mounted. Worn at folds, mild foxing and stains. Lacks folder. \$150.00

109. (United States) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Travelers Guide through the United States. Philadelphia: 1834. Folding map in original full morocco, worn and bumped. Some foxing and spotting. Folds reinforced. 2 sheets, one the map, the other informational, a predecessor to a text booklet. Scarce early edition of this guide. Thomson 890. \$350.00

110. (United States) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Travelers Guide through the United States. Philadelphia: 1837. Folding map. 54x44 cm. With map of United States, text with information on railroads, canals, etc., and index. Original morocco covers in modern slipcase. Howes M690. \$300.00

111. (Alabama) Mitchell, S. Augustus, A New Map of Alabama, with its Roads and Distances ... Philadelphia: c.1840. 29x36 cm. Fully colored. Shows railroads, canals, and steamboat routes. Decorative border. \$70.00

112. (United States) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Traveler's Guide Through the United States. Philadelphia: 1841. Folding map in original leather folder, somewhat rubbed. 54x44 cm. Some repairs at folds. With text. \$250.00

113. (New England) Ensign & Thayer, Map of New England. New York: c.1842. 57x72 cm. Each county fully colored. Fine unusual vignette border. Tear at lower right extends 5 cm. into decorative border. Identical whaling scene at each corner. Old and new railroads highlighted. \$175.00

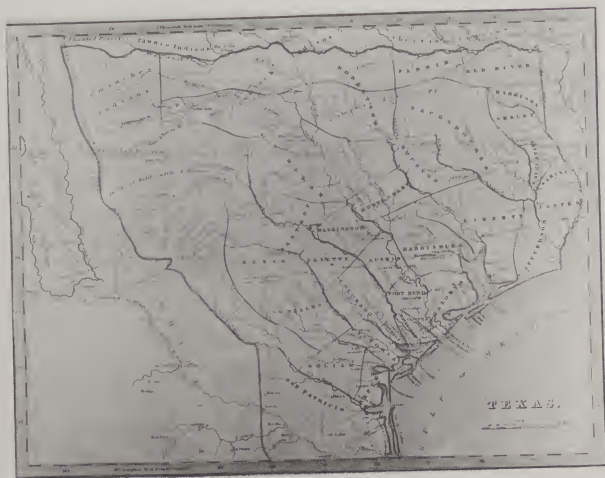
114. (Brooklyn) Hayward's Map of the City of Brooklyn. New York: c.1842. Folding map in original cloth folder with paper label. 34x48 cm. Hand colored outlines. Generally very fine and crisp. Minor tears at folds. Printed on blue paper. Brooklyn bounded on North by Town of Bushwick, West by East River, East by Town of Flatbush. \$150.00

115. (Texas) [Bradford, Thomas G.] Texas. [Boston: c.1840]. 26x20 cm. Map of Texas as a country with counties colored in outline. Creased at the middle. Slightly darkened. A most unusual map of the Nation of Texas. \$225.00

116. (New York City) Phelps & Ensign, Map of the City of New York with the Adjacent Cities of Brooklyn & Jersey City, & the Village of Williamsburgh.



#104 - BURR



#115 - BRADFORD

New York: 1845. Folding map in original cloth. 48x44 cm. Several repaired splits along folds, some foxing and offsetting. An 1845 issue of Haskell 867, with insets of Jersey City and Upper New York. \$75.00

KEY PLANNING MAP OF THE NEW HAVEN RAILROAD

117. (Railroad, New York and New Haven) Anderson, P., Map Exhibiting the Experimental and located lines for the New-York and New-Haven Rail-road preliminary surveys by A. G. Twining, Chief Engineer... New York: 1845. 315x47 cm. 5 sections joined. Lightly rebaked. Some chipping at right edge, repaired. Generally excellent condition. A large (over 10 feet long) detailed topographic map showing the coast of Long Island Sound from New York City to New Haven. Indicates all towns, roads, railroads, and drainage along the proposed route of the New Haven Railroad, which was chartered in 1844 and opened in 1849. A very fine, rare map of great importance in the growth of New York and Connecticut, as the New York and New Haven Railroad was built upon the survey line shown. Modelski 484, Railroad Maps of North America 9. \$900.00

118. (Illinois, Indiana) Steele, Oliver G., Steele's Western Guide Book and Emigrant's Directory. Buffalo: 1846. Folding map in original 1/4 leather, worn. Map of upper Midwest measures 19x15 cm.. Fourteenth edition, with text. Fine clean copy. Some minor reinforcing at folds. Howes S927. \$135.00

119. (Florida) U.S. Topographical Engineers, The State of Florida. Washington: 1846. 100x112 cm. Beautiful uncolored map of Florida with three insets. Very fine, minor soiling at corner where it was removed from a volume. Insets show Key West, Central Florida west of St. Augustine, and the mouth of the Suwannee River. Shows projected rail lines. Phillips p.284. \$85.00

"AN EXTRAORDINARY MAP BY A MASTER CARTOGRAPHER"

120. (United States) Preuss, Charles. Topographical Map of the Road from Missouri to Oregon Commencing at the Mouth of the Kansas in the Missouri River and Ending at the Mouth of the Wallah Wallah in the Columbia. Baltimore: 1846. Lithographed map in seven sections. Each section is 40.5 x 66.6 cm. Linen-backed, unbound. Mild foxing on all sheets. Minor chips at margin on sheet 7. Wheat (Transmississippi) 523, "Owing to its rarity and to its having long stood in the shadow of the much more widely known and distributed Fremont map of 1845, Preuss's sectional map of 1846 has been insufficiently appreciated by students of Western history. In particular, those interested either in Fremont's travels of 1842-43 or in the evolution of the transcontinental wagon roads will find that the map rewards close study." Graff 3360 "An extraordinary map by a master cartographer." Wagner-Camp 115 note. \$1,100.00

121. (United States) Laughlin, H.H., H.H. Laughlin's Political Register ... with a New Miniature County Map of the United States... Philadelphia: 1848. Map is 35x30 cm., folds to 16mo. Map shows outline of every county. Border has 39 views. The map is somewhat wrinkled. Text contains voting totals, by county for the 1840-1844 elections. Very scarce. \$225.00

122. (Gold Regions) Colton, J.H., Map of the United States, the British Provinces Mexico &c. Showing the Routes of the U.S. Mail Steam Packets to California ... New York: 1849. Folding map with original cloth folder. 45.5x61 cm. Lacks text. Two insets, one showing South America, depicting the Cape Horn route to California, the other showing the Gold Region. A very fine copy of this famous scarce map. Streeter 2534: "This appears to be the first Colton map showing the gold fields." Wheat (Transmississippi West) map 591, Wheat (Gold Region) 70, Wagner-Camp 164a. \$975.00

MAP OF THE GOLD REGIONS ACTUALLY USED BY A 49^{ER}

123. (Gold Regions) Jarves, J.J., A Correct Map of the Bay of San Francisco and the Gold Region from the Actual Survey June 20th, 1849 for J. J. Jarvis [sic]. Embracing all the new Towns, Ranchos, Roads, Dry & Wet Diggings, with their several distances from each other. Boston: 1849. 30x37 cm. Silked.

Several holes along previous folds. Some stains. A penciled note states: "Map by which D. Flagg went in boat from San F. to crossing on Stanislaus River - July 22d 1850. - He was a 49'er." Another note marks the location of a buried boat on Carson Creek near the Stanislaus River. Worn. Uncolored map of the Gold region, showing rivers and camps. A remarkable example of a gold region map which survived actual use in the gold fields. Streeter 2540, Wheat (Gold Region) 100. \$1,450.00

A SPECTACULAR MAP/BROADSIDE OF THE ROUTE TO CALIFORNIA

124. (Gold Regions) Map of the Gold Regions of California. Showing the Routes via Chagres and Panama, Cape Horn, &c. New York: Ensigns & Thayer, [1849]. 52x71 cm. Several tears affecting decorative border. 1x2 cm. tear, repaired, affecting North America section of map. Two sizeable stains in text at lower left. Map, at one time, was split at center fold and subsequently restored resulting in very minor losses and distortions. Main map shows North and South America and the routes to California. Inset at left: Map, without title, showing "Oregon" and "Upper or New California" with adjacent section of New Mexico. Inset measures roughly 26x33 cm. Gold region is marked in yellow in inset. A very scarce broadside map with four columns of text at the bottom under two headings, "Important directions to Persons Emigrating to California," and Description of California, or the New Gold Region." This copy is from the same general impression as Streeter 2535, except that it is slightly larger. The size here corresponds with Wheat (Transmississippi West) 609. See also Wheat (Gold Region) 85. A spectacular item. \$2,000.00

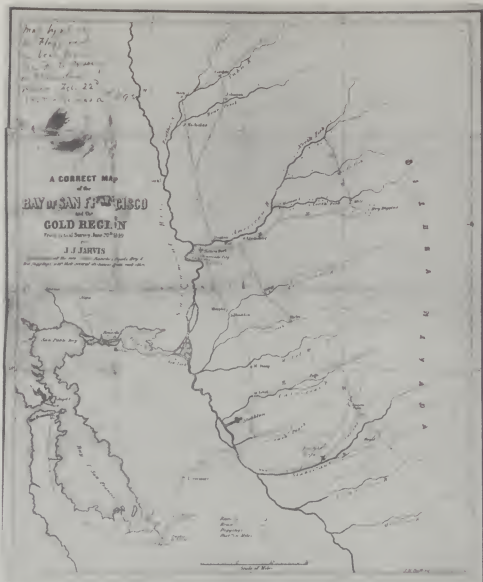
125. (Pennsylvania) Mitchell, S. Augustus, The Tourist's Pocket Map of Pennsylvania ... By J. H. Young. Philadelphia: 1849. Folding map in original morocco case, worn, with population information for counties and cities as of 1840 on leaf inside cover. 33x40 cm. Hand-colored. Attachment to folder repaired. Several tears along folds. 3 fine insets, of the Philadelphia area, of the Lehigh and Schuylkill Coal Regions, and an uncolored profile of the Pennsylvania Canal. \$85.00

126. (United States) Ensign & Thayer, Phelps's National Map of the United States, A Travellers Guide. New York: 1849. 65.4x51 cm. Original outline color. One small tear, repaired. Folding map in original leather, with 70 pp. text. Covers rebacked, soiled, top right corner defective. Text separated at first signature. Map fine, text is all present, including marbled wrapper. Map shows Eastern United States and has a fine decorative border featuring portraits of 16 famous Americans and illustrations for each of the states at the time. 15x13 cm. inset of Oregon, California, & Texas. \$175.00

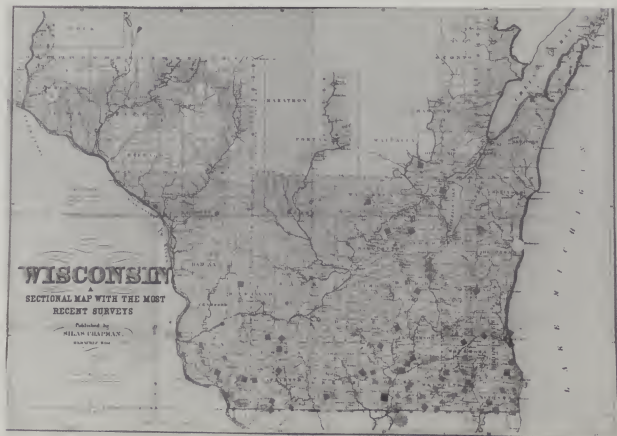
127. (Illinois) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., Map of the State of Illinois. Philadelphia: 1850. 38x27 cm. Some chipping at left edge into border. Hand-colored. Decorative border. \$35.00

128. (New England) Colton, J. H., Colton's Traveler and Tourist's Guidebook Through the New England and Middle States and the Canadas ... New York: 1850. Original gilt-stamped cloth, worn. 2 folding maps. Repairs and tears at junctions. Minor mildew stains at borders. The larger, of the Northeastern U.S. and adjacent Canada measures 65x48 cm. It contains inset maps of the New York and Boston areas as well as the railroad routes between New York and Washington. There are engraved views of Montreal, Toronto, New York, and Boston. The smaller map is 16x14 cm. It shows Maryland, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. 94 pp. text with 16 pp. of ads. It is stained at the upper corner. \$215.00

129. (North America/California) Disturnell, John, Map of North America, by J. Calvin Smith. New York: 1850. Map is out of Disturnell's Emigrant's Guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon ... Lacks text. 52.5x46.5 cm. Very good. Some weakness at folds, chip off lower left corner margin. Contains 16x25 inset Map of the Gold Region California. The inset shows the entire area from the Mexican border to Oregon. Boundaries and Inset colored. Street-area from 3158: "... restrike of the map in the first edition with some changes. Various towns have been added to the inset map of the Gold Region, among them Sac



#123 - JARVIS



#145 - CHAPMAN

ramento City, New York, Vernon, Fremont, and Webster. On this 1850 map the boundaries of California are shown. - TWS." Wagner-Camp 167a:3. \$375.00

130. (North America) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., Map of North America. Philadelphia: 1850. 33x42 cm. Shows Texas soon after statehood. \$50.00

131. (New England) Goldthwait, J.H., Railroad Map of New England States, Canada & Eastern N.Y. Boston: 1850. Folding map in original gilt-stamped cloth. 50x62 cm. Inset map of Southern Canada and Northern New England. Hand-colored in outline. A very useful map of New England. \$100.00

132. (Kentucky/Tennessee) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Map of the States of Kentucky and Tennessee. Philadelphia: 1850. Folding map with original leather covers. Front cover detached. 56x45.5 cm. Many tears, some repaired, along folds. Minimal loss of text. Hand-colored. Insets of areas around Nashville, Louisville, and Frankfort & Lexington. Also several tables of Steamboat and Stage routes and distances. A scarce map in fair condition. \$200.00

133. (Indiana) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., A New Map of Indiana. Philadelphia: 1850. 29.3x35.4 cm. Hand-colored. With riverboat mileage chart to New Orleans and Profile of the Wabash and Erie Canal. \$35.00

134. (Missouri) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., Map of the State of Missouri. Philadelphia: c.1850. 40.4x33 cm. Some wear at bottom edge. \$40.00

135. (New York City) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., Map of the City of New York. Philadelphia: 1850. 31x40 cm. Fine colored map of New York City \$35.00

136. (United States) Young, J.H., A New Map of the United States of America. Philadelphia: 1850. 66.4x40 cm. Fine. Printed by Cowperthwaite. Fully colored. Indian tribes located. Many unusual designations and boundaries in the West. Insets of California Gold Region and the District of Columbia. \$145.00

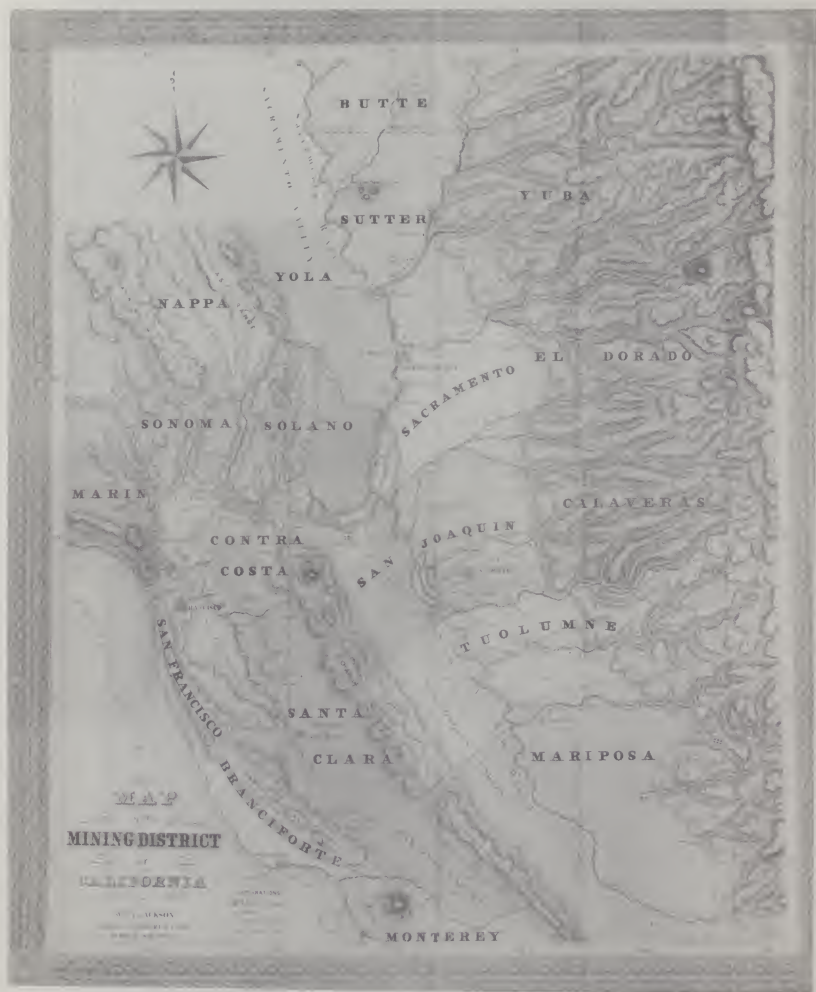
137. (Wisconsin) Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., Map of the State of Wisconsin. Philadelphia: c.1850. 33.6x40 cm. Hand-colored. \$50.00

ONE OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL MAPS OF THE GOLD REGIONS

138. (California) Jackson, William A., Map of the Mining District of California. Includes: Appendix to Jackson's Map of the Mining Districts of California. Bringing Down all the discoveries since 1849 ... New York: 1851. Folding map in original blind and gilt stamped cloth. 48x58 cm. Second edition, revised and enlarged. One tear on a fold and very minor foxing. A superb copy of this scarce and beautiful map. Streeter 2665: "This map shows all the counties from Monterey and Mariposa to the Northern boundary, all clearly set off from each other by the color scheme and making this a very handy map to consult. It is one of the best maps of California to this time." Wheat (Gold Region) 196: "Based on 1850 Jackson, but is much more ornate." Schwarz & Ehrenberg, plate 172: "One of the earliest printed maps to depict the California gold mines in operation in 1849 and 1850." Graff 2178. \$1,750.00

139. (New York State) Thayer, Horace & Co., Map of New York State. New York: 1851. Folding map in original cloth folder. 66x50 cm. Several tears at folds, some with crude tape repairs. Several pinholes. County outlines and railroads colored. Fine vignette. Inset charts of New York State Railroads and populations by county. \$75.00

140. (United States/Mexico) Ensigs & Thayer, Ornamental Map of the United States and Mexico. New York: c.1851. 59x75 cm. Bright hand-coloring. One stain near top, otherwise superb. Map shows the West before the Gadsden Purchase and before the establishment of Kansas Territory. Inset provides panoramic view of the contemplated Oregon Railroad. Three other insets, two Mexican scenes, one of a steamboat, with a balloon in the background. At top are portraits of Washington, Taylor and Scott. Elaborate borders throughout. \$225.00





#140 - ENSIGNS & THAYER



#143 - ZAKRESKI

141. (Wisconsin) Chapman, Silas, pub., Wisconsin, a Sectional Map with the Most Recent Surveys by L. A. Lapham. Milwaukee: 1851. 59x60 cm. Folding map in cloth folder. Some tears at folds and two small burns in top margin. Generally very good. Hand-colored county outlines. Manuscript notations of Lumber Regions, as well as markings showing extensions of rivers and bridges in Adams and Portage counties. \$100.00

142. (New York City) Anonymous, Map of 21 Valuable Vacant Lots in the 12th Ward, Brooklyn, to be sold at auction by James Cole on Thursday, 13th May, 1852 ... n.p.: n.d. Uncolored. Some small stains and creases from previous folds. 64.4x53.4 cm. This item actually consists of seven small maps on one sheet showing the locations of the lots to be auctioned. The locations and sizes of the lots are shown quite clearly. \$150.00

EARLY SAN FRANCISCO MAP, PRINTED IN SAN FRANCISCO

143. (California) Zakreski, Alex., The only correct & fully complete Map of San Francisco. Compiled from the Original Map & the recent Surveys, Containing all the latest extensions & improvements, New streets, alleys, places, wharfs, & Division of Wards. San Francisco: 1853. 37x27 cm. Worn. Some staining. Spotting and tears in margins. A very rare early uncolored street map of San Francisco with two keys for prominent buildings and churches. Streeter 3887 shows ward boundaries colored. \$900.00

144. (Maryland/Delaware) Colton, J.H., Map of Delaware & Maryland. New York: 1853. Folding map with original cloth covers. 44x35 cm. Several very minor stains. Internal hinge broken. Fully hand-colored. 13x12 cm. inset map of Washington D.C. Census information on verso. \$85.00

145. (Wisconsin) Chapman, Silas, Wisconsin, A Sectional Map with the Most Recent Surveys. Milwaukee: 1853. 76.9x54.8 cm. Folding map without covers. Some weaknesses and small tears to folds. Map has been embellished with roughly 100 small pieces of paper affixed to the map, apparently to signify the locations of settlements or resources. There is no key to these markings. Several have notations on them, while three are dated 1857. This was no doubt used as some sort of planning map for the development of the state. Many portions of the northern reaches of the state have not been given grid coordinates nor included in any county. \$185.00

146. (New England) Colton, J.H., Colton's Railroad & Township Map of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. New York: 1854. 70.5x61 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder. Full hand-coloring. Minor separations at folds. A very attractive map colored by county by identifying each individual town. Shows from New York City to Saco Bay, Maine. \$90.00

147. (New York State) Colton, J.H., Colton's Railroad & Township Map of State of New York, with parts of the adjoining states and Canada. New York: 1854. Folding map with front cloth cover detached but present. 73x65 cm. Some tears, most repaired. Hand-colored. A very attractive map with a decorative border and table of populations by county. \$75.00

148. (Railroad) [Dinsmore, Curran], Dinsmore & Company's new & complete map of the railway system of the United States and Canada. [New York]: 1854? Folding map lacking covers. 52x42 cm. Uncolored map of Eastern United States and Canada. Shows existing and proposed railroads. Inset of New York City showing Harlem R.R. Modelski 16. \$50.00

149. (Pennsylvania) Colton, J.H., Pennsylvania. New York: 1855. Folding map in cloth folder. 43x35 cm. Hand-colored map in superb condition. One small stain and one tear at a fold, otherwise very crisp and clean. \$85.00

150. (Pennsylvania) Colton, J.H., Pennsylvania. New York: 1855. Folding map in original cloth folder, front cover nearly detached. 43x35 cm. Hand-colored map with some tears at folds. Same map as above. \$70.00

151. (New York State) Colton, J.H., Colton's Railroad & Township Map of the State of New York. New York: 1855. Folding map in original cloth folder. Inside hinge broken. 73x65 cm. Some tears at folds. \$85.00

152. (Minnesota) Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning, Map of Minnesota and part of Wisconsin. New York: 1855. Folding map in original cloth folder. Inside hinge broken. Fine condition, very minor tears at folds and spotting. 58x52 cm. Very attractive hand-colored territorial map of Minnesota. \$150.00

153. (United States/Mexico) Ensigns & Thayer, Ornamental Map of the United States and Mexico. New York: 1855. 59x75 cm. Hand-colored. Silked. Minor chipping and staining at edges. Inset provides panoramic view of the contemplated Oregon Railroad. Three other insets, two of Mexican scenes, one of a steamboat, with other vessels and a balloon in the background. At top are portraits of Washington, Franklin, and Lafayette. Elaborate borders. \$225.00

154. (Minnesota) Dyer & Pasmore, pub., Chapman's New Sectional Map of Minnesota. Milwaukee: 1856. 59x74 cm. Folding map in original gilt-stamped folder. Folder very fine. Map has small tears at folds, one with minor loss of text. Full hand-coloring. A fine territorial map, showing Indian reservations including the Sioux Half Breed Reservation. Decorative border. \$115.00

155. (Wisconsin) Chapman, Silas, pub., Chapman's Sectional Map of Wisconsin with the most recent surveys. Milwaukee: 1856. Folding map in original gilt-stamped cloth. Front cover detached but present. 57x80 cm. Minor tears at folds. Counties hand-colored. Decorative border. \$75.00

156. (New York City) Anonymous, New York and Vicinity. New York: n.d. Over-all 46.4x61 cm., map is 29.9x37.4 cm. Uncolored. Worn at folds, generally very fine. Border consists of 2 inset maps, of the New York area and the Panama Isthmus, and many ads for Hiram Anderson's Carpet Establishment. Map dates around 1857, as Central Park is shown in outline, but with existing streets still in the middle. Contains street index and listing of the fire districts, which are also shown on the map. \$175.00

157. (Pennsylvania) Barnes, R.L., County, Township and Railroad Map of the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: 1857. Folding map in original cloth folder, spine quite poor. 83x126 cm. Tears at some folds with some minor loss of text. Each town separately colored. A very large attractive map. Phillips, p.683 lists same map dated one year earlier, 1856. \$85.00

158. (New York City) Phelps' Strangers & Citizens' Guide to New York City. New York: 1857. Folding map with 72 pp. text. Map is 72x43 cm. Original gilt-stamped cloth. Very colorful map of New York City showing also Jersey City, Hoboken, and Brooklyn. Tears at folds, some repaired. Text contains much information. Map has street guides for New York and Brooklyn. Haskell (Manhattan Maps) 1044. \$150.00

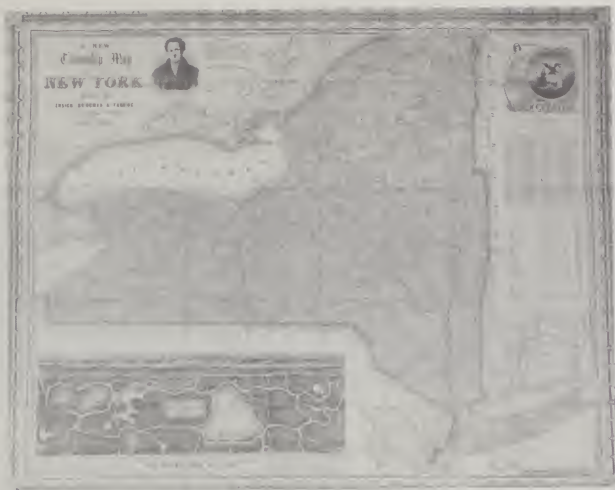
WITH A BEAUTIFUL PANORAMA OF SAN FRANCISCO BAY INSET

159. (California) Vincent, Map of the State of California. Compiled from the Most Recent Surveys and Explorations Containing all the Latest Discoveries and Newest Towns. n.p.: 1860. Folding map in original blue cloth folder. 49x37 cm. Superb. An very rare map of the state with two insets. One is a plan, San Francisco and its Surrounding Localities. The other is a striking view, Panorama of San Francisco and Contra Costa. This view in particular makes this a most interesting map. Wheat Gold Region 317, locating only the Library of Congress copy, "Many towns are shown in the mining region ... It is, however, a very decorative and charming affair." Streeter 2857. \$1,500.00

160. (New York State) Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning, A New Township Map of the State of New York. New York: 1860. 78x64 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder. Very fine. Each town individually colored. Very unusual early inset, in full color, of Central Park. Also, insets of populations by county and by ward in New York City. A very fine map. \$225.00



#159 - VINCENT, WITH INSET



#160 - ENSIGN, BRIDGMAN, & FANNING



#164 - GOLDTHWAIT

161. (New York State) Magnus, Charles, Map of the State of New York. New York: c.1860. 61.4x50.2 cm. Creased. Minor chips and tears in bottom margin. Hand-colored. 2 insets, one a map of Long Island, 18x12 cm., the other a fine colored view of Niagara Falls. \$85.00

162. (North Carolina) DeSilver, Charles, A New Map of the State of North Carolina by J. L. Hazzard. Philadelphia: 1860. 39.8x32.7 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder. Hand-colored. Very fine, two small tears at junctions. DeSilver's folding maps are quite scarce. \$175.00

163. (United States) Lloyd, H.H., Lloyd's New Political Chart, 1861. With a Map of the United States, Showing the Free States, Border Slave States, and Territories in Different Colors. New York: 1861. Poster with map inset. Poster is 66.8x88.7 cm. Map is 36.8x22.5 cm. Two light stains, at right edge and bottom left. A striking poster, showing Lincoln, his Cabinet, and other early Union leaders. There are also many charts with population, geographical, political and other information, as well as short biographical sketches of the men shown. A very colorful, decorative, and attractive item with a good wartime map. Very scarce, particularly in this fine condition. \$750.00

164. (United States) Goldthwait, J.H., Goldthwait's Map of the United States, British Provinces, Mexico, Central America, W. India Is., &c. Exhibiting the railroads with their distances, single and double tracks and width of gauge. New York: 1861. Folding map in original gilt-stamped cloth case. 94x82 cm. Some tears at folds. Generally extremely fine. Colored railroad map of the United States, but extending south to Panama and north to include all of Vancouver. The political divisions in Mexico, Central America, and Canada are all shown, including many unusual provinces shown in Western Canada. Large insets of New England and the North to the Mississippi. Interesting depiction of the West, with New Mexico and Arizona in the area from California to Texas, but with New Mexico spread across the northern tier of that area and Arizona occupying the south. Not in Wheat. Modelski 42. A very attractive, and most scarce map, with many unusual features. \$475.00

165. (United States) Lloyd, James T., Lloyd's American Railroad Map, showing the whole seat of war. New York: [1861]. 98x128 cm. Fully colored. Some breaks where folded at one time, and minor tears in margins. Encapsulated in mylar. Verso is a copy of Lloyd's American Railroad Weekly, dated July 20, 1861. The newspaper contains a listing of all railroads in the country. This is coded by numbers for the lines on the map. The map shows only railroads and towns on railroads, except for major towns off any working line. The map is thus crisp and relatively uncluttered. Covers area east of the Mississippi River indicating "only railroads in running order." Modelski 43 shows the map in two sheets. This copy is uncut. That copy is dated July 6, 1861. \$450.00

166. (New York City) Clarke & Stephenson's New York City Guide. For August, 1862. New York: 1862. 28.8x30.6 cm. Folding map with 32 pp. tall 32mo. text. Original printed paper wrappers. Front cover creased. Map very fine, with ads on verso. Map shows lower Manhattan to 17th Street. An interesting guide, with much information and many advertisements, including a full-page ad for billiard tables on the rear cover. \$125.00

167. (Civil War) Magnus (?), [Map of the Theater of War in Virginia and Maryland]. n.p.: c.1863. 47 cm. diameter, octagonal. An unusual map shows from North Carolina to Washington. At each edge are small busts of Union generals, 32 in all. This appears to have originally been a game. \$125.00

168. (United States) Lloyd, James T., Lloyd's New Map of the United States, the Canadas, and New Brunswick, from the Latest Surveys, showing every railroad & station finished to June 1863, and the Atlantic and Gulf coast. New York: 1863. Folding map in original boards. 127x95 cm. Cloth backed. Colored in outline. Enormous map shows all railroads and "Every finished station" in the country. A fine wartime map. \$235.00

169. (Civil War) Colton, G.W., Beilage zur N.Y. Staats-Zeitung. Grant's Feldzug - Die Zugänge zu Richmond. New York: [1864.] 35.8x47.2 cm. Uncolored woodcut map of a 30 mile radius around Richmond, during a Union drive on Richmond. It features the inclusion of several locations of Sheridan's famous cavalry raid. A detailed map showing many topographical features. \$125.00

170. (Civil War) Phelps & Watson, Historical and Military Map of the Border and Southern States. New York: 1864. Folding map in original folder with illustrated front cover. Two folds reinforced. 49x89 cm. 36 pp. text listing all battles and skirmishes of the war to date. Phillips p.512. \$150.00

171. (Iowa) Colton, J.H., Iowa. New York: 1864. Folding map with original cloth folder, map detached. 43x36 cm. Original folder. Backed with pink linen. Manuscript notations by an early owner designate many towns not included by the mapmaker. \$65.00

172. (New York City) New York City, County, and Vicinity. Prepared by M. Dripps for Valentine's Manual 1864. New York: 1864. Folding map from Valentine's Manual. 65x45 cm. Very fine. One tear, repaired. Hand-colored. Shows all of Manhattan, and parts of New Jersey and Brooklyn. Original tract lines in Manhattan superimposed. Haskell 1129. \$75.00

173. (Louisiana) Colton, G.W. & C.B., J. H. Colton's Topographical Map of Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama & Parts of Adjoining States. New York: c.1865. Folding map with original covers, front board detached. 76x48.6 cm. Hand-colored map in fine condition, minor separations at junctions of folds. Dated near the transfer of the Colton company from John H. to George W. and Charles B. in 1865. The map is from the earlier period, the covers from the new owners. A fine and very scarce map from the tail end of the Civil War. \$250.00

174. (Indiana) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's New Map of Indiana, reduced from his Large Map ... New York: 1866. Folding map in original cloth folder. 34x41 cm. Two minor tears at folds. A fine copy. \$150.00

175. (Michigan) Farmer, Silas & Co., Farmer's Railroad & Township Map of Michigan and Chart of the Lakes. Sixth Thousand. Detroit: 1866. Folding map in original cloth folder. 62x65 cm. Small tears at fold intersections. Scarce map with considerable historical & railroad information, both cartographic and textual. Karpinski 243 R4. \$125.00

4 VERY SCARCE REAL ESTATE MAPS OF NEW YORK CITY

176. (New York City) Holmes, J.B., Conveyance Maps of areas in Manhattan. New York: 1866-69. Various sizes. 4 large maps backed with linen. Each is hand-colored and provides great detail of the lots in the areas shown, marking the current lot numbers (and sometimes owners) and previous lot and street designations. These are generally in very good condition. Only one has significant loss of any sort. These are offered individually at \$450.00 each.

a) Map of the Haring or Herring Farm showing its Original Perimeter as surveyed in 1784, by David Haring. January 1869. 96x55 cm. Very minor cracking. Area shown is between the Bowery and Christopher Street, from Washington Square to Houston Street.

b) Map of the West Bayard Farm. The property of Nicholas & Stephen Bayard and the John Dyckman Dcd. Property. May 1868. 92x64 cm. Starts just south of Washington Square and runs past Grand Street. East boundary is Broadway. Most of the streets are given 3 names, (i.e., 7th then Willow now MacDougal St.)

c) Map of the Louvre Farm showing the original perimeter, its division by partition into six parcels and the subsequent division by partition of four of these parcels. Also the

Widow Hardenbrook and the Peter Sawyer Farms. December 1868. 104x83 cm. Severe cracking, affecting text in several places. The largest map of the four, it shows the area from the East River to Third Avenue, 64th Street to 75th Street. Much of the text loss is in the river at the far right of the map. Several obsolete roads shown.

- d) Map of the Stuyvesant Property known as the "Petersfield Farm", together with the adjoining properties. September 1866. 97x73 cm. Minor cracking. Shows area from East River to Union Square, from 9th Street to 23rd Street. Shows previous river line near First Avenue.

177. (Railroad) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Union Pacific Railroad & Its Connections. New York: 1867. Folding map, lacking easternmost segment. 21x62 cm., probably lacks 5-7 cm. showing New England. An interim map, with two markings, one showing the extent of the line as of January 1, 1867, the other the projection for completion as of September 1, 1867. The route of the projected line and connections from the east are highlighted. Appears similar to Wheat 1173, except that it is more than the "simple engraved map" described there. \$75.00

CORNERSTONE MAP OF THE TRANSMISSISSIPPI WEST

178. (United States) Keeler, William J., National Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Washington: 1867. Folding map in original $\frac{1}{2}$ morocco boards, rebound. 121x146 cm., folding to quarto. Very fine, two separations at folds, with no loss. There is an advertising slip pasted down inside the front cover from J.C. Constant, 90 Ann Street. This is a fine copy of a very detailed map of the Trans-Mississippi West, and one of the most successful efforts to provide a comprehensive map of that region. Howes K22-"Best at the time", Graff 2281, Wheat 1171. \$650.00

179. (Chicago) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Plan of Chicago. Philadelphia: 1867. 23x28 cm. Hand-colored. \$25.00

180. (Cincinnati) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Plan of Cincinnati. Philadelphia: 1867. 23x28 cm. Hand-colored. \$35.00

181. (New Orleans) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Plan of New Orleans. Philadelphia: 1867. 23x28 cm. Hand-colored. \$35.00

182. (Philadelphia) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Plan of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1867. 33x28 cm. Colored. Wards numbered. \$35.00

183. (St. Louis) Mitchell, S. Augustus, Plan of St. Louis. Philadelphia: 1867. 23x28 cm. Hand-colored. \$35.00

FINE SEPARATE FOLDING MAP OF TEXAS ALONE

184. (Texas) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Texas. New York: 1867. Folding map in original cloth folder. 40x34 cm. Superb condition, with only minor discoloration from being glued to folder. Inset plans of Galveston Bay and Sabine Lake. Slip from Ensign & Bridgman in front cover. Separate folding maps of Texas are not common, particularly in this condition. \$600.00

185. (West Virginia Coal Region) Swann, John S., Title Map of the Coal Field of the Great Kanawha Valley, West Virginia. New York: 1867. 132.8 x 143.1 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder, front joint splitting. Colored, partially body and partially outline. Many separations at fold junctions. Generally very good. A fascinating map showing tracts in the coal producing regions in the Kanawha Valley surrounding Charleston, West Virginia, noting the owner, the size of the tract, the date the tract was surveyed, and prior claims. Several manuscript notes of additional tracts. 6 cross sections of major mining areas appear as an inset. Published by Colton. A very large map which would be very useful in any research concerning this region. \$325.00

IMPORTANT MAP OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

186. (Oregon) Bancroft, H.H. & Knight, William, Bancroft's Map of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana and British Columbia. San Francisco: 1868. Folding map in original cloth folder. 108x81 cm. Very minor tears at folds. Fully colored. This is a superb copy of this important and very attractive map. This is the Northwestern section of the third edition of this landmark map, and the only part issued colored. Wheat 1177. \$850.00

187. (Railroad) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Map of the Alabama & Chattanooga R.R. and Its Connections. [New York: 1869.] Folding map of the Eastern United States attached to offering of bonds by the railroad. 28x28 cm. Uncolored. Light foxing and some wrinkling. Prospectus has a fine embossed seal of the Jacksonville, Pensacola & Mobile Rail Road. \$85.00

188. (Illinois) Colton's Sectional Map of Illinois, Compiled from the Latest Surveys ... by J.M. Peck, John Messenger, and A.T. Mathewson. Published by the Western News Company. Chicago: 1869. Folding map with original cloth folder, somewhat soiled. 69x104 cm. Good condition, with some tears along folds and minor soiling. Colored. Two large insets, of Chicago and St. Louis. \$125.00

189. (Ohio) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Railroad & Township Map of the State of Ohio. New York: 1869. Folding map in cloth folder. 69x63 cm. Name of state misspelled Ohio on cover. 4x1 cm. hole in Indiana. Ohio colored, rest of map uncolored. Vignette of Ohio state capitol building. \$75.00

190. (Railroad) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Map Showing the Route of the Brunswick & Albany Railroad and its connections. New York: 1869. 84x51 cm. Folding map with some creasing. Hand colored, with route of the Brunswick & Albany in red and its connections in the South in blue. \$125.00

191. (Iowa) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Sectional Map of the State of Iowa. New York: 1869. Folding map in original folder. 97x70 cm. Fully hand-colored. Very fine crisp clean copy, and quite large. \$75.00

192. (Georgia) Day, Charles, Description, Map and Prices of Blocks and Lots in and Adjoining the City of Brunswick, Georgia. Macon: 1870. Folding map with 9 pp. text. 56x44 cm. Original wrappers. Very fine. Map shows street plan of Brunswick, with an inset of the Brunswick area. \$85.00

193. (Indiana) Mendenhall, E., A New Map of Indiana ... Cincinnati: c.1870. Folding map in original cloth folder. 47x44 cm. Hand-colored, several tears, most at folds, repaired. Several folds weak. \$50.00

194. (Missouri) Watson, Gaylord, Watson's New Sectional Map of Missouri. New York: 1870. 108.4x85.7 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder. Paper hinge broken. Fully colored. Very fine. Large (22.4x 43.5 cm.) inset of St. Louis, divided by wards. A very attractive map. \$225.00

195. (Railroad) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Map of the Jacksonville, Pensacola, and Mobile Railroad and its connections. New York: 1870. Folding map, possibly out of a report of the railroad. 114x45 cm. 2 sections expertly joined. Extremely fine map of the lower portion of the United States, from Charleston to Sabine City Texas. Rail lines are marked, with the featured line in red, connections in blue. Some manuscript notes of locations of other lines. \$175.00

196. (Georgia) Manuscript map of Brunswick, Georgia. Brunswick: 1871?. Folding map. 46x40 cm. Map of 131 acres around Brunswick next to the Turtle River and along the Brunswick & Albany and Macon & Albany Railroads. \$75.00

197. (Railroad) Map of the Indiana Mineral Railway. n.p.: 1871(?) Folding map on yellow paper with Report of the Iron-making Coals of Southern Indiana on verso. 35x50 cm. One sheet, no covers. Tear at one fold. Shows from Cedar Rapids to Jacksonville, FL. An unusual map. \$40.00

198. (Iowa) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Dollar Series of Sectional Maps. Iowa. New York: 1872. Folding map in original folder. 77x42 cm. Very fine hand colored map of Iowa with minor foxing and tears at folds. Some pencil markings of a previous owner in cover. An example of a smaller, less detailed series of Colton maps. Distributed by Blanchard of Chicago. \$125.00
199. (New Hampshire) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's New Hampshire. New York: 1872. 34x40 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder. Colored map of New Hampshire, surrounding states uncolored. Minor foxing. \$60.00
200. (Railroad) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Maps Showing the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and leased lines. New York: 1873. Folding map. 61x61 cm. Very fine. 2 maps on 1 sheet, tear repaired. Main rail lines distinguished by color. Upper map is United States, showing connections. Lower map is of Missouri and Eastern Kansas, with detail of lines. Modelski 328: "Special map shows the main line and land grant in Missouri and includes iron and lead regions." This copy has manuscript markings of some lines with the word "Route." \$150.00
201. (New York State) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Map of the New York Wilderness and the Adirondacks by W.W. Ely, M.D. New York: 1873. Folding map in cloth folder of the undeveloped portion of Upper New York State from the Vermont line west to Oneida and Lewis counties. 81x72 cm. Tears along center horizontal fold, with minor loss of text. \$75.00
202. (Long Island) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Travellers Map of Long Island. New York: 1874. 55x23 cm. Folding map in cloth folder. Some foxing. Yellowing in pasted down section. Colored map showing Long Island before Nassau County was formed. Suffolk meets Queens at Oyster Bay. Also shows Manhattan and north coast of Long Island Sound to Stonington, CT. \$75.00
203. (Railroad) Chicago & Northwestern Railway, New Map of the United States and of the Chicago & North-western Railway. Chicago: October 1874. Folding map with timetable on verso. 89x39 cm., folds to 9x20 cm. Fully colored. Shows Chicago & Northwestern as well as Union Pacific and Central Pacific connections, showing all stops. \$175.00
204. (Railroad) Chicago & Northwestern Railway, New Map of the United States and of the Chicago & North-western Railway. Chicago: December 1874. Folding map with timetable. 89x39 cm., folds to 9x20 cm. Same as above, but different date and small tears at folds. \$150.00
205. (Minnesota) Colton, Colton's Township Map of the State of Minnesota. New York: 1875. Folding map in cloth folder. 47x62 cm. Fully colored. Near mint. Northern Counties still undeveloped. \$85.00
206. (Railroad) Chicago, Rock Island, & Pacific Railway, Map of the Chicago, Rock Island, & Pacific Railway and its connections. Chicago: 1875. Folding map with timetable on verso. 51x18 cm. Superb condition. Map of the United States from the North Carolina to California line north. \$175.00
207. (Railroad) Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy R.R., Chicago to San Francisco via the Burlington Route. Chicago: c.1875. Folding map with timetable on verso. 80x40 cm. Uncolored. Stylized, diagramatic Strip map in three sections on one sheet. Has profile and elevations of lines. This is a larger and earlier edition of Modelski 356. On verso with timetables is a small Map of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR. \$175.00
208. (Railroad) Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad, Map of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Road and its Connection East and West. Chicago: c.1875. Folding map with timetable on verso. 55x34 cm. Uncolored map of the Northern United States from Kearney, Neb. east showing the Northern Pacific Railroad under construction. \$150.00

209. (Railroad) Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railway, Map of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railway and its Connections. Buffalo: January 1875. Folding map with timetable on verso. 68x33 cm. Uncolored map of the Northern United States from Omaha east, highlighting the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern. Shows a major line in Pennsylvania through the new oil country. \$150.00

210. (New York State) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Railroad and Township Map of the State of New York with part of Adjoining States & Canada. New York: 1876. 73x62 cm. Folding map with cloth folder, front cover detached but present. Several small tears. Fully colored. \$50.00

211. (Railroad) Rhode Island and Massachusetts Railroad, Map and Profile of the Rhode Island and Massachusetts Railroad in the Towns of Franklin, Wrentham, and Attleborough, Massachusetts as Completed September, 1877. n.p.: 1877. 165x99 cm. Manuscript map, backed by linen. Chipping at edges, occasionally severe. Waterstained at top and bottom. Scuffing at left edge. Despite the rough condition, this is a scarce manuscript progress map of the railroad through Southeastern Massachusetts. There is an inset map of area between Boston and Providence, showing the relative location of this line. A fascinating map with several tables included on grades, et.al. \$125.00

212. (New York City) Edsall, D.A., Citizens & Travelers Guide Map in, to and from the City of New York and Adjacent Places. New York: 1877. Folding map in original folder. 49x68 cm. Minor foxing. Three color map shows Manhattan south of 63rd Street. Has much information in margins about railroads, street and elevated, as well as hotels, stage lines, etc. Haskell 1305. \$80.00

213. (New York City) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Map of the Country 33 Miles around the City of New York. New York: 1878. Folding map in original folder. 58x63 cm. Map face is circular, diameter 53 cm. Near mint. Highly decorative border contains insets of the City Halls of New York and Brooklyn. Haskell 915a for earlier issues. A very colorful map of the New York City area. \$125.00

214. (Ohio) Cram, George F., Cram's Railroad and Township Map of Ohio. Chicago: 1878. Folding map in original folder. 42x55 cm. Very crisp with very minor spots. Fully colored map with 28 pp. list of towns with population and map location for each town. \$75.00

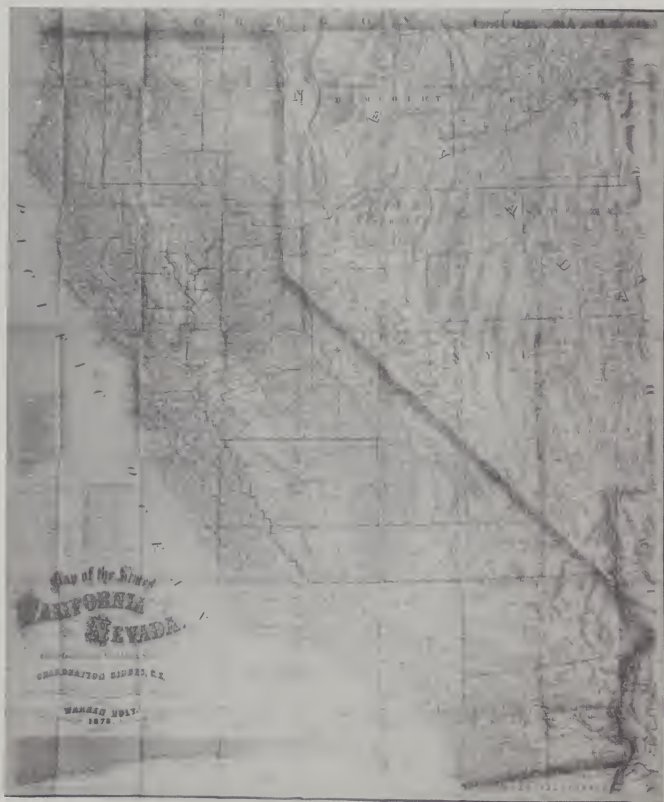
A FINELY DETAILED MAP OF CALIFORNIA AND NEVADA

215. (California) Holt, Warren, pub., Map of the States of California and Nevada Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Authorities by Charles Drayton Gibbs. San Francisco: 1878. Folding map in original cloth folder. 82x116 cm. Minor tears at folds. This is a newly redrawn edition of Gibbs's very fine map of 1873 (See Wheat 1240). Each of these had roots in Holt's landmark map of 1869. The Holt/Gibbs maps are among the finest ever done of California and Nevada and served as the basis for most of the later maps of the Nineteenth Century. This is a very fine copy of a most detailed, useful, and appealing map. \$750.00

216. (Illinois) Cram, George F., Cram's Railroad and Township Map of Illinois. Chicago: 1880. Folding map with original cloth folder and 24 page booklet. 43x55 cm. Map is very crisp & clean. Text is a list of all towns in the state with census figures by town and county. \$75.00

217. (Railroad) Michigan Central & Great Western Railway, Map of the Michigan Central & Great Western Railways. Chicago: c.1880. 54x35 cm. Uncolored folding map of Eastern United States. 1.5 cm. hole in ocean. Timetable on verso. All lines in central and northern states shown. \$125.00

218. (New York State) Bromley, George W. & Co., Driving Road Chart of Westchester County. New York: 1881. 85x61 cm. Very good, some creasing. 38x25 cm. inset of Pelham Manor with mention of New York & New Haven Railroad. Outline color. Hufeland 314. \$125.00



#215 - HOLT



#176(d) - HOLMES



#228- AVERY

219. (Virginia) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's New Topographical Map of Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, & Delaware & portions of other adjoining states. New York: 1883. Folding map without covers. 113x80 cm. Very good condition, with hand-drawn routes of several railroads through Virginia. Decorative border. Colored, borders outlined. Phillips, p.992. \$55.00
220. (Wyoming, Colorado) Colton, G.W. & C.B., Colton's Wyoming, Colorado and Utah. New York: 1883. Folding map in cloth folder. 65x45 cm. Near mint colored map of Wyoming and Utah Territories and Colorado. Reprint of 1876 map, with Yellowstone Park added. Phillips p.1128. \$275.00
221. (Nebraska) Rand McNally & Co., Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shippers Guide of Nebraska. Chicago: 1884. Folding map in paper boards with 28 pp. text. 52x35 cm. Text good, map very fine. Text has 1880 populations for each town in Nebraska. Phillips p.461. \$70.00
222. (Virginia) Rand McNally & Co., Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shippers Guide of Virginia. Chicago: 1884. Folding map in paper boards with 66 pp. text. 52x35 cm. Map of Virginia and West Virginia. Some stains and soiling to text. Map has some stray marks. \$60.00
223. (Massachusetts) Packard Bros. & Co., Driving and Cycling Chart of South Eastern Massachusetts. Philadelphia: 1885. 125.8x175.5 cm. Folding map with original folder, detached but present. Colored. Linenbacked. Very fine condition. Shows in large scale the area from Boston to Falmouth on Cape Cod and Fall River. An exciting map showing Eastern Massachusetts and its towns and villages in great detail. \$225.00
224. (New York City) Dripps, M., Map of the Cities of New York, Brooklyn, Long Island City, Jersey City & Hoboken. New York: 1886(?). Folding map in original cloth folder. 53.5x65 cm. Hand colored. No date but around 1886 as it shows both the Brooklyn Bridge and the Statue of Liberty. Probably a reprint of Haskell 1151. \$75.00
225. (Brooklyn) Woodruff, Chas. P., Plan of Prospect Park. New York: 1888. 56x34 cm., printed on thin paper. No covers. Map of Prospect Park as it was in the 1880's, just after the Brooklyn Bridge opened. \$55.00
226. (Cincinnati) Mendenhall, C.S., New Illustrated Map of Cincinnati and Vicinity. Cincinnati: [1888]. Map in original folder with 8 pp. text. 66.4x53 cm. Crisp and clean. Colored, with 3 woodcuts of Cincinnati. \$85.00
227. (Railroad) Appleton(?), General Railway Map of the United States & Canada. New York(?): 1889. Folding map. 72x64 cm. Fine. Verso has smaller maps of East & West, with Dakota Territory. \$70.00
228. (South Dakota) Avery, H.M., Map of Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Cleveland: 1889. Folding map in original cloth folder. 67x68 cm. Near mint, with minor discoloration at far left. Colored. A very fine, detailed map printed in the same year as statehood. Shows lots with each development differentiated. Rail lines, including street car lines, are shown. An excessively scarce and unusual map. Not in Phillips. \$550.00
229. (Westchester County) Hyde & Company, Map of Upper New York City and Adjacent Country. Showing the City above 125th Street, the City of Yonkers and Townships of East Chester, West Chester, Pelham and New Rochelle and a Portion of Mamaroneck. New York: 1889. 4 part folding map, with 2 smaller detailed maps, in original full gilt-stamped leather, rebacked. Each portion measures 61x79 cm. Many tears repaired, some crudely, almost all of the tears having been along folds with occasional minor loss of text. A most interesting, unusual item, showing the area from Northern Manhattan to Mamaroneck on Long Island Sound and Hastings on the Hudson River. In that area, property lines are shown, identifying the owners of the larger properties. Haskell 1428. \$375.00

230. (Los Angeles) Gurney Cab Service, New Map of the City of Los Angeles. Los Angeles: 1890. Folding map in original printed folder. 30x32 cm. Some chips off covers. Some repairs to covers and map. Fine piece with map of Los Angeles before its development took off and advertisements for several establishments in Los Angeles. The cab company's telephone number is 17. \$250.00
231. (New York City) Dripps, M., Map of the City of New York City North of 125th Street. [New York: c.1895]. 61.9x102 cm. Folding map in original folder. Full horizontal tear repaired. Small separations at folds. \$45.00
232. (Kentucky) Cram, George F., Indexed County Map and Shipper's Guide of Kentucky. Chicago: c.1895. Folding map with 98 pp. text. Rear joint splitting. 77.3x55 cm. Key on map identifies each of the rail lines. Map of Kentucky and Tennessee, guide is for Kentucky only. \$35.00
233. (Adirondacks) New York State Fisheries, Game, and Forest Commission, Map of the Adirondack Forest and Adjoining Territory. Albany: 1898. Folding maps in original cloth case with ties. Case is soiled and rubbed. Maps are very fine. 120x180 cm. Enormous 2-part folding colored map of the Adirondack region of New York State. \$75.00
234. (Colorado) Rand McNally & Co., Rand McNally's Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shipper's Guide of Colorado. Chicago: 1898. Folding map with 44 pp. text. 53x72 cm. Very fine, folder slightly chipped. Revised issue of Phillips, p.243, with many additions. \$65.00
235. (New Mexico) Rand McNally & Co., Rand McNally & Co.'s Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shipper's Guide of New Mexico. Chicago: [1899]. Folding map in original folder with 28 pp. text listing towns with populations. Map has minor tears. 35x54 cm. A late territorial map. \$85.00
236. (Oklahoma) Rand McNally & Co., Rand McNally & Co.'s Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shipper's Guide of Indian & Oklahoma Territories. Chicago: 1901. Folding map with 14 pp. text. 23x28 cm. Original wrappers. Railroad details shown. Excellent. Not in Phillips. \$110.00
237. (New York City) Maps of New York City and Boston. Presented by The Hotel Essex in Boston and the Murray Hill and Plaza Hotels in New York. New York: c.1902. Folding maps in original finely colored illustrated folder. 14x18 cm. Very fine, maps detached from folder. Very crisp. Unusual, with two distinct maps joined in one advertising piece. \$75.00
238. (South Dakota) Rand McNally & Co., Rand McNally & Co.'s Indexed County and Township Pocket Map and Shipper's Guide of South Dakota. Chicago: 1903. Folding map with 28 pp. text. 53x36 cm. Very fine, minor chips to covers, map superb. \$70.00
239. (Long Island) [Long Island Railroad Company], Map of Long Island Showing the Long Island Railroad System and Montauk Steamboat Company's Lines. [New York]: 1910. Folding map on linen, lacking front cover. 83.8x30.3 cm. Shows area from Newark to Montauk and the north shore of Long Island Sound. \$65.00
240. (Maryland) Rand McNally & Co., Vest Pocket Map of Maryland. New York: c.1915. Folding map in original paper covers. 71x51 cm. Fine. \$20.00

CANADA AND THE CARIBBEAN

241. (Canada) Jaillet, H., Le Canada ou Partie de la Nouvelle France ... Paris: 1696. 60.7x47.5 cm. Original color. Excellent condition. A superb copy of this very attractive map of Canada showing forts and settlements, both French and English. Very attractive. \$575.00

242. (Canada) [Lahontan, Baron de], Carta Geografica del Canada nell America Settentrionale. n.p.: c.1700. 42.3x31.4 cm. Some discoloration at fold. Colored only in some coastal regions and in cartouche. An unusual and rare Italian map of Canada based on the travels of Lahontan. Extends to the northern portion of Hudson Bay. \$450.00

243. (Nova Scotia) Cassini, Giovanni M., Gli Stati Uniti dell' America Delin-eati sulle ultime Osservazioni. Sesto Foglio cho comprende Parte della Carolina ed inoltre l'isola di Terra Nuova colle altre isole del golfo do S.Lorenzo. Rome: 1707. 47.6x34.5 cm. Original full color. Minor scuffing. Consists of a large inset map of Newfoundland and St. Lawrence Gulf over a partial map of the Atlantic showing only the Carolina coast at Charleston and part of the Bahamas. Very unusual. \$200.00

244. (Mexico) Van Keulen, Johannes, Pas-kaart Van de Golf de Guanios, met't Canaal Tusschen Yucatan en I. Cuba. Amsterdam: [1715]. 58.3x50 cm. Later outline color. Sea chart showing the Western Caribbean area with the coast of Honduras across the top. \$225.00

245. (Haiti) Van Keulen, Johannes, Pas-kaart Van de Zuyd-Kust van Espanjola met de Zee kust van Nuevo Reyne de Granada. Amsterdam: [1715]. 58.8x52 cm. Later outline color. Strong impression. Some small color stains. Attractive sea chart of the Central Carribean. \$175.00

246. (Caribbean) Homann Heredibus, Mappa Geographica, complectens I. Indiae Occidentalis Partem Mediam Circum Panamensem II. Ipsumque Isthmum, III. Ich-nographiam praecipuorum locorum & portuum ad has terras pertinentium. Paris: 1731. 49x58.2 cm. Outline color in central map only. Very fine. 4 maps in addition to the central map of the Caribbean: St. Augustine, Vera Cruz, Panama, Santo Domingo. There is also a large (22x10) view of Mexico City. \$375.00

247. (West Indies) Mount, W. & Page, T., A New and Correct Chart of the Trading Part of the West Indies. London: [1755]. 79.9x45.7 cm. Top edge trimmed. Uncolored. Some tears along folds, with no loss. Offsetting, as is prevalent with maps from Mount & Page atlases. An important sea chart, one of the best of the time for navigation in the Caribbean. \$325.00

248. (Canada) [Mount, William and Page, Thomas], 5 Maps of Newfoundland. London: 1755. A group of 5 maps on 3 sheets of Newfoundland: Bay of Bulls, Bonavista, Catalina, St.Peters Island, and Harbor Grace. 4 of the maps are 25x33 cm. The fifth is 25x31 cm. on a page with text. Fine condition with some light offsetting. The five maps, together, are \$200.00

249. (Canada) [Mount & Page], A Chart Shewing Part of the Sea Coast of New Foundland From ye Bay of Bulls to little Plecentia exactly and carefully lay'd down by John Gaudy. [London: 1755]. 54.8x44 cm. Uncolored. Offsetting. Inset of the Harbor of Trepassay. Good impression. \$150.00

250. (Canada) Mount, W. & I., & Page, T. A New and Correct Chart of the North Part of America from New Found Land to Hudson's Bay. London: [1755]. 55.4x43.3 cm. Uncolored sea chart. Bottom edge defective at 3 spots. Minor offsetting and foxing. A fine chart centering on Labrador providing extensive detail of the coasts and waters around Newfoundland and Hudson Bay. \$265.00

251. (Atlantic Ocean) Mount, W. & Page, T., A General Chart of the Western Ocean. London: [1755]. 58.3x46.4 cm. Two defective areas in clear areas at bottom edge. No margins. Light discoloration at center fold. A fair copy of a desirable chart of the Atlantic Ocean, showing ports from south of the Amazon to Labrador, excluding Central America. Also includes the other edge of the ocean from Guinea to Ireland. \$175.00

252. (Cuba) [Mount, W. & Page, T.], A New and Correct Draught of the Bay of Matanzas. On the North Side of ye Island Cuba, done from a Survey in the Year 1729 by Robert Pearson. [London: 1755]. 30.3x23 cm. Some offsetting. A good impression with wide margins of this small plan. \$85.00

253. (Jamaica) [Mount, W. & Page, T., The Island of Jamaica. London: [1755]. 40.5x52.5 cm. Some foxing and offsetting. Excellent navigational map of Jamaica. Inset of Port Royal Harbor. \$200.00
254. (Panama) Mount, W. & Page, T., An Exact Draught of the Gulf of Darien & the Coast to Porto Bello with Panama in the South Sea & the Scotch Settlement in Caledonia. [London: 1755]. 53.3x43 cm. Uncolored. Small hole near bottom at center fold. Some offsetting. \$100.00
255. (West Indies) [Mount, W. & Page, T.], A Large Draft of the Island of Antegua. [London: 1755]. 32.7x25.9 cm. Very good, no offsetting. Includes 2 pages of text describing, some with profiles, Caribbean islands including Antigua, Guadeloupe, Martinique, and 14 others. \$145.00
256. (West Indies) Mount, W. & I., & Page, T., A New Generall Chart for the West Indies of E. Wright's Projection vut. Mercator's Chart. London: [1755]. 45.1x57 cm. Offsetting. One small stain at extreme left edge. Minor foxing. Small holes at lower edge, barely extending onto map. Shows the American colonies before the revolution. A fine chart of the Atlantic Ocean from Mexico and the Caribbean past Gibraltar. \$250.00
257. (Canada) Homann Hereditibus, Vorstellung einiger Gegenden und Plaetze in Nord-America unter Franzoesisch und Englische Jurisdiction gehoerig zu finden. Nuremberg: 1756. 50.4x45 cm. Full contemporary color. Excellent. 3 maps on 1 sheet, being plans of Lewisburg and Quebec at the top with a plan of Halifax across the bottom. A very scarce item. \$600.00
258. (Western Hemisphere) Dunn, Samuel, America, North and South with the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, wherein are distinguished all the New Discoveries. London: 1774. 44x31 cm. Full color in North America, outline color in South America. Includes all of New Zealand and the Alaskan coast. A "River of the West" (the Columbia?) is shown. \$180.00
259. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, A New Map of Nova Scotia, and Cape Breton Island with the adjacent parts of New England and Canada ... London: 1775. 61.2x46.7 cm. Mint copy, a strong impression with wide margins. Outline color. Key map whose various issues trace the shifting of the Nova Scotia/Maine border. Here it is along the St. Croix River then through Medarosta Lake to the St. Lawrence. Stevens & Tree 66(e). \$400.00
260. (Canada) [Jeffreys, Thomas], A Chart of the Banks of Newfoundland, drawn from a Great Number of Hydrographical Surveys, chiefly from those of Chabert, Cook, and Fleurieu, Connected and Ascertained by Astronomical Observations. London: 1775. 66x49.4 cm. Mint copy, fine impression, outline color. Tremendous detail on the depth of the banks off Newfoundland, including the Grand Banks. A fine sea chart. \$350.00
261. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, A General Chart of the Island of Newfoundland with the Rocks & Soundings. London: 1775. 55.3x54.3 cm. Superb copy, with outline color, though narrow top and bottom margins. Provides good detail of the waters surrounding Newfoundland. \$425.00
262. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, A Map of the Island of St. John in the Gulf of St. Laurence divided into Counties & Parishes and the Lots, as Granted by Government, to which are added the Soundings round the Coast & Harbors. London: 1775. 69.5x36.1 cm. A superb copy, with only a small color stain in the right margin. A valuable map of this small island, as it is divided into lots, with a key identifying the owners. \$375.00
263. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, An Chart of the Gulf of St. Laurence, composed from a Great Number of Actual Surveys and Other Materials ... London: 1775. 61.2x49.5 cm. Mint. Outline color, strong impression. Shows large sections of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Labrador. \$475.00



264. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, An Exact Chart of the River St. Laurence, from Fort Frontenac to the Island of Anticosti shewing the Soundings, Rocks, Shoals, &c. with Views of the Lands and all necessary Instructions for navigating that River to Quebec. London: 1775. 94.7x9.3 cm. 2 sheets joined. A mint copy. Outline color. A fine map of the St. Lawrence River, with 5 insets for greater specifics in navigating in difficult areas. A beautiful and important map. Stevens and Tree 76(d). \$650.00

265. (Canada) Jeffreys, Thomas, A New Map of the Province of Quebec, According to the Royal Proclamation, of the 7th of October, 1763, from the French Surveys Connected with those made after the War by Captain Carver, and other in His Majesty's Service. London: 1776. 66.8x49.1 cm. A mint copy with a very strong impression. Outline and background color. Best Revolutionary War delineation of the St. Lawrence Valley and Nova Scotia south to Lake Champlain. 4 insets at top: The City of Montreal, the environs of Montreal, the City of Quebec, and the St. Lawrence between Montreal and Quebec. Fite & Freeman, p.223, discuss the importance of this map in the development of the boundary between the United States and Canada. Stevens & Tree 73(a). \$950.00

266. (Central America) Jeffreys, Thomas, The Bay of Honduras. London: 1775. 66.6x47.1 cm. Mint, outline coloring. Fine map, with many depictions of ships in the shipping lanes, of the Coast of Honduras. \$165.00

267. (Western Hemisphere) Desnos, L.C., L'Amérique, Meridionale et Septentrionale... Paris: 1781. 69.4x47.9 cm. Original body color. Stain, c. 4 cm. around center fold. Some offsetting. One small hole, repaired. Inset map of Arctic region, centered by Alaska. Fine decorative border featuring signs of the zodiac and noted explorers. A fairly primitive looking map considering the late date, though still attractive. \$300.00

268. (Canada) Harrison, J., The River St. Lawrence, Accurately Drawn from D'Anville's Map, published under the patronage of the Duke of Orleans. London: [1791]. 42.5x33.5 cm. Uncolored. Light horizontal crease near top. Linen-backed. Fine. A chart of the river from Goose Cape to Lake Ontario, with an extension to Lake Champlain. \$150.00

269. (Canada) Kensett, Thomas, To the Officers of the Army and Citizens of the United States, This Map of Upper and Lower Canada and United States contiguous ... [New Haven]: 1812. 46.8x34.8 cm. Uncolored. Very light foxing. Engraved by Amos Doolittle. Shows borders of townships north of Lake Erie and Lake Ontario. Karpinski 13. \$475.00

270. (Canada) Carey, Mathew, The British Possessions in North America from the Latest Authorities. Philadelphia: 1814. 42.9x37.1 cm. Outline color. Very fine and crisp. Border is extended west beyond Lake of the Woods. Includes Greenland. Karpinski 30. \$125.00

271. (Canada) Canadian Commissioner of Crown Lands, Map of the Northwest Part of Canada, Indian Territories, & Hudson's Bay. Toronto: 1857. 141x154.7 cm. Folding map from the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Some separations at folds. Uncolored. Very fine huge map of Western Canada, to the Bering Sea. Many notations, including a proposed route of the Northern Pacific railroad. An early map showing all of Northwestern Canada, which was only recently being fully explored. Phillips p.199, Lande 1747. \$175.00

272. (Canada) Colton, J.H., Colton's Dominion of Canada No.1 - The Provinces of Quebec & New Brunswick. New York: 1871. Folding map in original cloth covers, front cover nearly detached. 66x47.7 cm. Some tears at folds and intersections, most repaired. Hand colored. Detailed map showing each county and town only 4 years after Confederation. \$100.00

273. (Mexico) Rand, McNally & Co., Indexed Atlas of the World Map of Mexico. Chicago: 1897. 65x48.2 cm. Folding map in original cloth folder with 60 pp. index. Colored. Inset of the area around Mexico City. \$45.00



ITEM #17 - MOUNT & PAGE

LIST OF BOOKS FOR ERIC NEWMAN AS OF 08/26/85, FROM:
HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.
P.O. BOX 286
RYE, NY 10580
(914) 967-3332
=====

Numismatic

Collezione di Tavole Monetarie
Venice 1796
1 Volume(s), folio.
With 72 engraved leaves, 35 of them double-page charts. Tab-indexed by country. Full calf.
Price \$450.00

Numismatic

Deutsche Ueberseeische Bank 1886-1936
Berlin 1936
1 Volume(s), 4to.
Full vellum, mint condition, uncut. Original signed etching by George Fritz included. For 50th Anniv.
Price \$60.00

Numismatic

Medallic History of England, The
London 1802
1 Volume(s), 4to.
With 40 b/w engraved plates of British medals. 1/2 contemp. calf.
Price \$150.00

Numismatic

Vignette Book
None 1858
1 Volume(s), 12mo.
78 vignettes mounted and in a morocco binder. Hand made frontispiece is dated 1858.
Price \$85.00

Numismatic

25th Congress, 2nd Session
Orders... relative to the kind of money and bank notes to be paid out
Washington 1838
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Serial 339, Senate Doc. 65. 34 pp. on the types of paper money to be printed and distributed.
Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Arbuthnot, John
Tables of Antient Coins, Weights and Measures
London 1754
1 Volume(s), 4to.
2nd edition. With the 18 engraved tables. Interesting observations on Roman daily life.
Price \$200.00

Numismatic

Bailey, Banks and Biddle
American Orders and Societies and Their Decorations
Philadelphia 1917
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With 18 plates of American medals in metallic relief printing. Fine tight copy.
Price \$75.00

Numismatic

Baker, W.S.

Medallic Portraits of Washington

Philadelphia 1885

1 Volume(s), 4to.

Disbound copy. Important reference book for Washington medallic material.

Price \$65.00

Numismatic

Bankers Magazine

Merchants & Bankers Almanac

New York City 1870

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Nearly mint copy with laid in calendar for 1870 of an insurance company. Cloth wrappers as issued.

Price \$125.00

Numismatic

Belding, Keith & Co.

United States Bonds and Securities

London 1867

1 Volume(s), tall 8vo.

With three illustrations of the bonds and coupons issued by the United States.

Price \$275.00

Numismatic

Bonanni, Filippo

Numismata Pontificorum Romanorum

Rome 1699

2 Volume(s), folio.

Full vellum, 95 fine engraved illustrations of Papal medals. Excellent condition, unfoxed.

Price \$1,600.00

Numismatic

Breton, P.N.

Illustrated History of Coins and Tokens Relating to Canada

Montreal 1894

1 Volume(s), tall 8vo.

Written in French and English. Tab-indexed by province. Profusely illustrated.

Price \$125.00

Numismatic

Carter, Thomas

Medals of the British Army

London 1861

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Disbound but with all the color plates of medals of the Crimean and other Wars of Great Britain.

Price \$65.00

Numismatic

Carter, Thomas

War Medals of the British Army

London 1893

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With 26 color plates of medals and many b/w woodcuts. New edition by W.H. Long. Internal hinges broken

Price \$85.00

Numismatic

Clarke and Hall

History of the Bank of the United States

Washington 1832

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

First edition. Howes 1st ed. 1982. Sabin 13438

Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Crosby, Sylvester S.

Early Coins of America, The

Boston 1878

1 Volume(s), 4to.

2nd edition., 3/4 morocco worn. With numerous heliotype plates of coins. Kolbe auc., 6/12/82, #869/870

Price \$850.00

Numismatic

Davis, Andrew McFarland

Tracts Relating to the Currency of Massachusetts Bay Company

Boston 1902

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Ex lib. Original cloth boards. Illustrated.

Price \$75.00

Numismatic

Davis, W.J.

Nineteenth Century Token Coinage

London 1904

1 Volume(s), 4to.

With 17 Autotype plates of tokens. Edition limited to 258 copies. Ex library. Hinges broken.

Price \$200.00

Numismatic

DeBie, Iacobi

Numismata Avrea

Berolini 1680

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Full calf, with numerous plates of Roman coins. Engraved frontispiece.

Price \$285.00

Numismatic

Delaroche, M. Paul

Tresor de Numismatique et de Glyptique

Paris 1858

1 Volume(s), folio.

With 28 plates as called for. Ex lib.. This is one part of a set.

Price \$125.00

Numismatic

Delaroche, Paul

Tresor de Numismatique et de Glyptique

Paris 1858

1 Volume(s), folio.

1/4 pebbled calf. With 72 plates of French coins. Ex.-lib.

Price \$250.00

Numismatic

Dickeson, Montroville W.

American Numismatic Manual

Philadelphia 1859

1 Volume(s), 4to.

With 19 chromolithograph plates + portrait. Spine defective. Original cloth. Bennett p.34.

Price \$200.00

Numismatic

Dickeson, Montroville Wilson

American Numismatic Manual

Philadelphia 1859

1 Volume(s), 4to.

With 19 metallic plates of the coins of America. Original boards, needs rebinding.

Price \$250.00

Numismatic

Dye, John S.

Dye's Coin Chart Manual

Cincinnati 1840

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With engravings of hundreds of gold and silver coins in use at the time. Lists 4 pgs of Bank notes.

Price \$35.00

Numismatic

Ede, James

View of the Gold and Silver Coins of All Nations

London 1808

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Lacks spine. Profusely illustrated. Original boards and label.

Price \$150.00

Numismatic

Evans, George G.

History of the United States Mint

Philadelphia 1886

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Illustrated with many fine plates showing coins.

Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Evans, George G.

History of the United States Mint #2

Philadelphia 1890

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Illustrated with many fine plates showing coins.

Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Evelyn, J.

Discourse on Medals

London 1697

1 Volume(s), 4to.

With 100 engraved illustrations of medals. First edition. Original calf. Ex Quaritch.

Price \$450.00

Numismatic

Felt, Joseph B.

Historical Account of Massachusetts Currency

Boston 1839

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

3/4 morocco, hinges worn.

Price \$160.00

Numismatic

Florus, L. Anneus

Res Romanae cum Notis Joan

Trajecti Bata. 1680

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Fine extra engraved title by Roman de Hooge.

Price \$200.00

Numismatic

Folkes, Martin

Table of English Silver Coins, A.

London 1745

1 Volume(s), 4to.

Full calf, rubbed. Hinges cracking. With addenda and bound with Table of English Gold Coins.
Price \$150.00

Numismatic

Foy-Vaillant, J.
Seleucidarum Imperium sive Hisotoria Regum Syriae
Hagae-Comitum 1732
1 Volume(s), tall 4to.
Full vellum, stained & worn. With many plates of Greek coins.
Price \$185.00

Numismatic

Friedberg, Robert
Paper Money of the United States
New York 1953
1 Volume(s), 4to.
First edition with D.J.. Mint example of this classic reference work.
Price \$85.00

Numismatic

Frossard, Ed.
United States Cents and Half Cents
Irvington, N.Y. 1879
1 Volume(s), 4to.
#175 of 300. 9 Heliotype plates. Original 1/2 calf and pebbled leatherette. Almost mint condition.
Price \$800.00

Numismatic

Frossard, Ed.
United States Cents and Half Cents
Irvington, N.Y. 1879
1 Volume(s), 4to.
No number but one of 300 issued. Original 1/2 calf and pebbled leatherette. Worn.
Price \$600.00

Numismatic

Gibbons, J.S.
Banks of New York, Their Dealers, The Clearing House, & the Panic of 1857
New York 1859
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
History of banking in New York with numerous woodcuts.
Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Griffith, William H.
Story of the American Banknote Co. #1
New York 1958
1 Volume(s), 4to.
Ex Library
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Griffith, William H.
Story of the American Banknote Co. #2
New York 1958
1 Volume(s), 4to.
Fine copy.
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Griffith, William H.
Story of the American Banknote Co. #3
New York 1958

1 Volume(s), 4to.
Exceedingly fine copy with original glassine cover. Premium copy.
Price \$125.00

Numismatic

Griffiths, William H.
American Bank Note Co. #4
New York 1958

1 Volume(s), 4to.
With the original plastic d.j.. Mint condition
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Gwynne & Day
Bank Note Register
New York 1850

1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With many hundreds of items evaluating bank notes. Also several pages of fac-similes of gold coins.
Price \$50.00

No 9 pages

Numismatic

Hammond, Jabez D.
Letters on the Repeal of the Restraining Law
New York 1836

1 Volume(s), 12mo.
3 page autograph letter by the author details why the pamphlet was written. Bank of U.S. interest.
Price \$75.00

Numismatic

Hazlitt, W. Carew
Coin Collector
Edinburgh 1905
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With 12 photographic plates.
Price \$15.00

Numismatic

Heard, Barclay V.
Guide to the Principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients, A.
London 1895
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With 70 plates of ancient coins. Printed by British Museum.
Price \$75.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban
Heath's Counterfeit Detector - Second Thousand
Boston 1864
1 Volume(s), 16mo.
Near mint copy of the Second Thousand. Complete with all the plates.
Price \$165.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban
Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector
Boston 1878
1 Volume(s), 16mo.
Near mint copy of the 12th edition with 10 plates made from the original plates of the notes shown.
Price \$185.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban
Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector - Tenth Edition

11

Boston 1871?

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Good copy of tenth edition. 12 plates plus microscope plates and an anti-counterfeiting device.

Price \$185.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--12th ed. *thous 3*

Boston 1864

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Complete with all 10 plates, 2 fold-outs. Mint condition with perfect bindings. Internally superb.

Price \$275.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--13th ed., Counting House ed.

Boston 1877

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Plate 12 not included in the contents or actually present. *only 11*

Price \$375.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--1st ed, 7th thousand

Boston 1864

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Original cloth boards. Complete with all 10 plates. Spine and corners chipped.

Price \$200.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--2nd ed.

Boston 1866

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Original cloth boards and tissues. 19 plates, 3 of which are extra. *mine only have 18 pl*

Price \$300.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--2nd ed., 2nd Counting House ed

Boston 1867

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With 13 plates, including microscope plates.

Price \$350.00

Numismatic

Heath, Laban

Heath's Infallible Counterfeit Detector--3rd ed., 2nd Counting House ed

Boston 1870

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Plate 12 not included in the contents or actually present.

Price \$175.00

Numismatic

Hede, Holger

Monter og Medailler

Copenhagen 1925

1 Volume(s), 4to.

Auction sale of Danish coins with prices realized. Spine gone. With 18 fine plates showing coins.

Price \$40.00

Numismatic

Henfrey, Henry William

Guide to the Study of English Coins

London 1885

1 Volume(s), 12mo.

3/4 light calf. Excellent early study of English coinage.

Price \$50.00

Numismatic

Hepburn A. Barton

History of the Currency of the United States

New York 1924

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Original cloth. Revised edition.

Price \$20.00

Numismatic

Hill, G.F.

Portrait Medals of Italian Artists of the Renaissance.

London 1912

1 Volume(s), 4to.

One of 750 copies. Fully illustrated with 32 photographic plates.

Price \$275.00

Numismatic

Ho. of Repr.

United States Bank

Washington 1834

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Pamphlet of the 23rd Congress reporting on the Bank of the United States.

Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Holler, John

Dickerman's United States Treasury Counterfeit detector

New York 1899

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With a list of Counterfeit National Bank Notes inserted. Includes Canadian Banks. Many Adverts.

Price \$25.00

Numismatic

Homans, J. Smith

Merchants and Bankers Register 1860

New York 1860

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With several engraved pictures of new banking houses in N.Y.. With a wealth of statistical material.

Price \$75.00

Numismatic

House Committee

Report of the Committee on the Bank of the United States

Washington 1819

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

With 24 folding reports mainly of the Bank of the U.S.. Thomas Sully mentioned for designing medal.

Price \$110.00

Numismatic

Humphreys, Henry Noel

Coins of England, The

London 1849

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

6th ed. With 23 plates, one of which is embossed coins.

Price \$135.00

Numismatic

Jenkinson, Charles Earl of Liverpool
Treatise on the Coins of the Realm, A.
Oxford 1805
1 Volume(s), 4to.
Full gilt embossed calf. Modern spine.
Price \$130.00

Numismatic
Jevons, W. Stanley
Money and the Mechanism of Exchange
New York 1883
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
One of the International Scientific Series.
Price \$25.00

Numismatic
Kelly, Micheal
Leary's Reckoner and Coin-Book
Philadelphia 1859
1 Volume(s), 16mo.
Contains many plates of American and foreign gold and silver coins.
Price \$100.00

Numismatic
Knox, John Jay
United States Notes
New York 1885
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Second edition with all three of the banknote plates. Mint copy but slight fading of backstrip.
Price \$65.00

Numismatic
Knox, John Jay
United States Notes
New York 1884
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With two of the three fac-simile notes. Lacks the \$100.00 note. Otherwise a fine tight copy.
Price \$50.00

Numismatic
Lewis, Lawrence Jr.
History of the Bank of North America
Philadelphia 1882
1 Volume(s), 4to.
With 11 plates including 3 of facsimiles of Bank of the U.S. notes. Original gilt-embossed cloth.
Price \$90.00

Numismatic
Longman, W.
Tokens of the Eighteenth Century Connected with Booksellers & Bookmake
London 1916
1 Volume(s), 12mo.
With 3 photographic plates and several other illustrations. Very scarce.
Price \$220.00

Numismatic
Lotich, J.F. and Hofmann, J.J.
Historia Augusta Romanorum
Amsterdam 1707
1 Volume(s), folio.
Rebound in 3/4 calf. With 165 plates. All present. With the fine engraved frontis piece.
Price \$400.00

Numismatic

None

Anno Regni Georgii II

London 1741

1 Volume(s), 4to.

Regulations on Stocks and Banking in America by England. 2 pamphlets. One dated 1741 the other 1751.

Price \$25.00

Numismatic

None

Numismata ae Rea Selectae Museo Pisano

Rome ? 1700

Volume(s), folio.

With 92 superb engraved plates of coins.

Price \$300.00

Numismatic

None

Price List of Coins

N.A. 1877

1 Volume(s), 16mo.

Lacks front covers and all identification. Has coin buy list and extensive list of counterfeit notes

Price \$15.00

Numismatic

None

Souvenirs Numismatic de la Revolution de 1848

Paris 1850

1 Volume(s), 4to.

Hinges broken. Ex library. Profusion of cuts showing medals, coins and tokens.

Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Ormsby, W.L.

Description of the Present System of Bank Note...Counterfeiting

New York 1852

1 Volume(s), 4to.

With all plates. Extra-illustrated with banknote vignettes. Recent rebinding in cloth.

Price \$1,750.00

Numismatic

Patinum, Carolus

Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata

Argentinae 1671

1 Volume(s), folio.

Many text illustrations. Fine folding map of the Mediterreanean. Full pages plates of Roman Statues.

Price \$375.00

Numismatic

Peyton, George

How to Detect Counterfeit Bank Notes...

New York 1856

1 Volume(s), 12mo.

1st ed., Presentation copy signed by author. Hinges cracked but holding. Pub. by Rawdon, Wright.

Price \$300.00

Numismatic

Phillips, Henry

Historical Sketch of the Paper Money Issued by Pennsylvania

Philadelphia 1862

1 Volume(s), 8vo.

Original front wrapper, back warp missing. Signed inscription by Phillips on front.

Profusely illustrated with plates of coins. Gold embossed front board.
Price \$50.00

Numismatic

Smythe, R.M.
Obsolete American Securities and Corporations
New York 1904
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Reference book on obsolete stock certificates.
Price \$50.00

Numismatic

Snelling, Thomas
View of the Silver Coin and Coinage of England
London 1762
1 Volume(s), 4to.
2 volumes in one. With 17 plates in the Silver book and 7 plates in the Gold.
Price \$250.00

Numismatic

Snowden, James Ross
Description of Ancient and Modern Coins in the Mint of the U.S..
Philadelphia 1860
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With 27 embossed plates printed in gold, silver and copper by Ketterlinus. Spine torn. Orig. cloth.
Price \$290.00

Numismatic

Snowden, James Ross
Description of the Medals of Washington
Philadelphia 1861
1 Volume(s), 4to.
With 21 engraved plates as called for. Original gilt-embossed cloth. Hole at base of spine.
Price \$250.00

Numismatic

Snowden, James Ross
Medallic Memorials of Washington, The.
Philadelphia 1861
1 Volume(s), tall 8vo.
Uncut. 22 plates of medals & several other plates showing facsimile documents. Rebound, blue cloth.
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Spaulding, E.G.
History of the Legal Tender Paper Money Issued During Great Rebellion
Buffalo 1875
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Ex Library. Second edition. Original cloth with spine replaced. Library stamps.
Price \$85.00

Numismatic

Sumner, William G.
History of American Currency, A.
New York 1876
1 Volume(s), 8vo.
With 2 fold-out charts.
Price \$20.00

Numismatic

terReehorst, K.P.
Comparative Table No.1 of the Exports,...of all the Countries...
London 1860

1 Volume(s), 12mo.
Folding chart showing the coinage of the world,including the U.S. Hand-colored. 103x68 cm.unfolded.
Price \$75.00

Numismatic

Thompson, J.
Autographical Counterfeit Detector
New York 1849

1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Original paper wrappers. Corner chewed otherwise fine.With signatures of all bank officers in U.S.
Price \$225.00

Numismatic

Wilber,E.J. & Eastman E.P.
Treatise on Counterfeit,Altered, and Spurious Bank Notes...(2nd copy)
Poughkeepsie 1865

1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Printed by the Eastman Business Coll.Bound with article on Amer.Bank Note Co.Red cloth & paper wraps
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Wilber,E.J. & Eastman E.P.
Treatise on Counterfeit,Altered, and Spurious Bank Notes...(3rd copy)
Poughkeepsie 1865

1 Volume(s), 8vo.
Printed by the Eastman Business Coll.Bound with article on Amer.Bank Note Co. Red cloth. AEG.
Price \$100.00

Numismatic

Wisner
New York Descriptive List of Obsolete Paper Money
Federalburg 1931

1 Volume(s), 8vo.
First authoratative list of New York obsolete paper money.
Price \$50.00

=====

All books ordered are returnable within 14 days for any reason.
Please feel free to call or write for any additional details on any items.
New York residents please add appropriate sales tax.

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.

ERIC P. NEWMAN NUMISMATIC EDUCATION SOCIETY

6450 Cecil Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

High Ridge Books
P.O. Box 286
Rye, NY 10580

March 13, 2000

Dear Mr. Baron:

We have not chatted in several years but your recent catalogue No. 41 has caused me to communicate.

In your item no. 195 you have a Hodges 1864 which is disbound and has a torn title page with no loss.

Here is my proposition. I have an 1862 Hodges in lovely internal condition with U.S. Treasury notes described and listed on the final page. Its spine has been repaired. Its covers are nice. I will exchange it with you for your piece assuming the covers and spine can be put back on yours and made presentable. I will try to repair your torn title page.

If you are interested please send yours and I'll send mine. The exchange ought to benefit both of us.

My kindest regards,



Eric P. Newman

Tel (314) 727-0850
Fax (314) 727-0820

High Ridge Books, Inc.
P.O. Box 286
Rye, NY 10580
(914) 967-3332
Fax (914) 967-6056
e-mail: highridge@pipeline.com

March 14, 2000

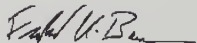
Eric P. Newman
6450 Cecil Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63105

Dear Eric:

Thank you for your note of yesterday regarding the Hodges Counterfeit Detectors. Your proposition sounds quite reasonable to me and I will be glad to do it. I will send out our copy to you in the next day via United Parcel.

Thank you again for your communication.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Fred Baron", followed by a horizontal line.

Fred Baron
High Ridge Books, Inc.

HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC.

RYE, NEW YORK 10580

(914) 967-3332 Fax (914) 967-6056

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.		PHONE		DATE	
				March 15, 2000	
NAME Eric P. Newman Numismatic Education Society					
ADDRESS 6450 Cecil Avenue					
St Louis, MO 63105					
SOLD BY	CASH	C.O.D.	CHARGE	ON ACCT.	MOSE. RETD.
DESCRIPTION				PRICE	AMOUNT
Catalogue 41, Item # 195 Hodges' American Bank Note Safeguard					Trade
<u>Exchange for 1862 edition</u>					
Thank you for your order.					
HIGH RIDGE BOOKS, INC. (914) 967-3332 235 SUNNYRIDGE ROAD HARRISON NY 10528-1521					
				TAX	
RECEIVED BY				TOTAL	

7037

All claims and returned goods
MUST be accompanied by this bill.

PRODUCT 610

Thank You